

QCPU-A (A Mode)

User's Manual

mitsubishi

Q series
Q series

Mitsubishi
Programmable Controller

MELSEC-Q

Q02CPU-A
Q02HCPU-A
Q06HCPU-A

● SAFETY PRECAUTIONS ●

(Be sure to read these instructions before use.)

Before using the product, read this and relevant manuals carefully and handle the product correctly with full attention to safety.

In this manual, ●SAFETY PRECAUTIONS● are classified into 2 levels: "DANGER" and "CAUTION".



Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.



Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in minor or moderate injury and/or property damage.

Under some circumstances, failure to observe the ⚠ CAUTION level instructions may also lead to serious results.

Be sure to observe the instructions of both levels to ensure the safety.

Please keep this manual in a safe place for future reference and also pass this manual on to the end user.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

⚠ DANGER

- Create a safety circuit outside the PLC to ensure the whole system will operate safely even if an external power failure or a PLC failure occurs.

Otherwise, incorrect output or malfunction may cause an accident.

- (1) For an emergency stop circuit, protection circuit and interlock circuit that is designed for incompatible actions such as forward/reverse rotation or for damage prevention such as the upper/lower limit setting in positioning, any of them must be created outside the PLC.
- (2) When the PLC detects the following error conditions, it stops the operation and turn off all the outputs.
 - The overcurrent protection device or overvoltage protection device of the power supply module is activated.
 - The PLC CPU detects an error such as a watchdog timer error by the self-diagnostics function.

In the case of an error of a part such as an I/O control part that cannot be detected by the PLC CPU, all the outputs may turn on. In order to make all machines operate safely in such a case, set up a fail-safe circuit or a specific mechanism outside the PLC. For a fail-safe circuit example, refer to "LOADING AND INSTALLATION" in this manual.

- (3) Depending on the failure of the output module's relay or transistor, the output status may remain ON or OFF incorrectly.

For output signals that may lead to a serious accident, create an external monitoring circuit.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

DANGER

- If load current more than the rating or overcurrent due to a short circuit in the load has flowed in the output module for a long time, it may cause a fire and smoke. Provide an external safety device such as a fuse.
- Design a circuit so that the external power will be supplied after power-up of the PLC.
Activating the external power supply prior to the PLC may result in an accident due to incorrect output or malfunction.
- For the operation status of each station at a communication error in data link, refer to the respective data link manual.
The communication error may result in an accident due to incorrect output or malfunction.
- When controlling a running PLC (data modification) by connecting a peripheral device to the CPU module or a PC to a special function module, create an interlock circuit on sequence programs so that the whole system functions safely all the time.
Also, before performing any other controls (e.g. program modification, operating status change (status control)), read the manual carefully and ensure the safety.
In these controls, especially the one from an external device to a PLC in a remote location, some PLC side problem may not be resolved immediately due to failure of data communications.
To prevent this, create an interlock circuit on sequence programs and establish corrective procedures for communication failure between the external device and the PLC CPU.
- When setting up the system, do not allow any empty slot on the base unit.
If any slot is left empty, be sure to use a blank cover (A1SG60) or a dummy module (A1SG62) for it.
Otherwise, internal parts of the module may be fried in the short circuit test or when an overcurrent or overvoltage is accidentally applied to the external I/O section.

[DESIGN PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Do not install the control lines or communication cables together with the main circuit or power lines, or bring them close to each other.
Keep a distance of 100mm (3.94inch) or more between them.
Failure to do so may cause malfunctions due to noise.
- When an output module is used to control the lamp load, heater, solenoid valve, etc., a large current (ten times larger than the normal one) may flow at the time that the output status changes from OFF to ON. Take some preventive measures such as replacing the output module with the one of a suitable current rating.

[INSTALLATION PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- Use the PLC under the environment specified in the user's manual.
Otherwise, it may cause electric shocks, fires, malfunctions, product deterioration or damage.
- While pressing the installation lever located at the bottom of CPU module, insert the module fixing tab into the fixing hole in the base unit until it stops. Then securely mount the CPU module with the fixing hole as a supporting point.
Incorrect loading of the module can cause malfunctions, a failure or a drop of the module.
In an environment of frequent vibrations, secure the module with the screw.
Tighten the screw within the specified torque range.
If the screw is too loose, it may cause a drop of the module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
Tightening the screw excessively may damage the screw and/or the module, resulting in a drop of the module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
- Insert securely the module fixing projection at the bottom of the AnS series module into the fixing hole in the base unit and then tighten the module fixing screw within the specified torque.
When no screw is tightened, even if the module is installed correctly, it may cause malfunctions, a failure or a drop of the module.
Tightening the screw excessively may damage the screw and/or the module, resulting in a drop of the module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
- Connect the extension cable to the connector of the base unit or module.
Check for incomplete connection after installing it.
Poor electrical contact may cause incorrect inputs and/or outputs.
- Insert the memory card and fully press it to the memory card connector.
Check for incomplete connection after installing it.
Poor electrical contact may cause malfunctions.
- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before mounting or removing the module.
Failure to do so may damage the module.
- Do not directly touch the conductive part or electronic components of the module.
Doing so may cause malfunctions or a failure of the module.

[WIRING PRECAUTIONS]

DANGER

- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before wiring.
Failure to do so may result in an electric shock or damage of the product.
- Before energizing and operating the system after wiring, be sure to attach the terminal cover supplied with the product.
Failure to do so may cause an electric shock.

CAUTION

- Ground the FG and LG terminals correctly.
Failure to do so may cause an electric shock or malfunctions.
- Wire the module correctly after confirming the rated voltage and terminal layout.
Connecting a power supply of a different voltage rating or incorrect wiring may cause a fire or failure.
- Do not connect multiple power supply modules to one module in parallel.
The power supply modules may be heated, resulting in a fire or failure.
- Press, crimp or properly solder the connector for external connection with the specified tool.
Incomplete connection may cause a short circuit, fire or malfunctions.
- Tighten terminal screws within the specified torque range.
If the screw is too loose, it may cause a short circuit, fire or malfunctions
Tightening the screw excessively may damage the screw and/or the module, resulting in a drop of the module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
- Carefully prevent foreign matter such as dust or wire chips from entering the module.
Failure to do so may cause a fire, failure or malfunctions.
- A protective film is attached to the top of the CPU module to prevent foreign matter such as wire chips from entering during wiring.
Do not remove the film during wiring.
When starting the system, remove the film to release heat.
- Install our PLC in a control panel for use.
Wire the main power supply to the power supply module installed in a control panel through a distribution terminal block.
Furthermore, the wiring and replacement of a power supply module have to be performed by a maintenance worker who acquainted with shock protection.
(For the wiring methods, refer to Section 9.5.)

[STARTUP AND MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS]



DANGER

- Do not touch any terminal during power distribution.
Doing so may cause an electric shock.

- Properly connect batteries.
Do not charge, disassemble, heat or throw them into the fire and do not make them short-circuited and soldered.
Incorrect battery handling may cause personal injuries or a fire due to exothermic heat, burst and/or ignition.

- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before cleaning or retightening the terminal screws or module mounting screws.
Failure to do so may result in an electric shock.
If they are too loose, it may cause a short circuit or malfunctions.
Tightening the screw excessively may damage the screw and/or the module, resulting in a drop of the module, a short circuit or malfunctions.

CAUTION

- When performing online operations (especially, program modification, forced output or operating status change) by connecting a peripheral device to the running CPU module, read the manual carefully and ensure the safety.
Incorrect operation will cause mechanical damage or accidents.
- Do not disassemble or modify each of modules.
Doing so may cause failure, malfunctions, personal injuries and/or a fire.
- When using a wireless communication device such as a mobile phone, keep a distance of 25cm (9.84inch) or more from the PLC in all directions.
Failure to do so may cause malfunctions.
- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before mounting or removing the module.
Failure to do so may result in failure or malfunctions of the module.
- Do not drop or apply any impact to the battery.
Doing so may damage the battery, resulting in electrolyte spillage inside the battery.
If any impact has been applied, discard the battery and never use it.
- Do not mount/remove the module onto/from base unit more than 50 times (IEC61131-2-compliant), after the first use of the product.
- Before handling modules, touch a grounded metal object to discharge the static electricity from the human body.
Failure to do so may cause failure or malfunctions of the module.

[DISPOSAL PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- When disposing of the product, treat it as an industrial waste.
When disposing of batteries, separate them from other wastes according to the local regulations.
(For details of the battery directive in EU member states, refer to Appendix 7.)

[TRANSPORTATION PRECAUTIONS]

CAUTION

- When transporting lithium batteries, make sure to treat them based on the transportation regulations.
(Refer to Appendix 6 for details of the relevant models.)

REVISIONS

The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

Print Date	*Manual Number	Revision
Dec., 1999	SH (NA) 080065-A	First printing
Mar., 2000	SH (NA) 080065-B	<div>Addition of model</div> QA1S33B
Dec., 2003	SH (NA) 080065-C	<div>Addition of model</div> A1SY42P <div>Partial correction</div> About Manual, Section 2.2.1, 2.3, 3.1, 4.1.3, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2, 8.1.3, 9.1.2, 9.1.4, 9.1.5, 9.1.6, 9.2, 9.6, 11.3, 11.4.1, Appendix 2.1, 2.3, 4, 5.3 <div>Addition</div> Appendix 6 <div>Delete</div> Appendix 5 List of Instruction Processing Time
Oct., 2006	SH (NA) 080065-D	<div>Partial correction</div> SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, Section 1.1, 2.2.1, 2.2.3, 2.3, Chapter 3, Section 3.1, 4.1, 4.1.1, 4.1.3, 4.1.4, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.3, 4.4.1, 4.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.3, 5.1, 5.2, 6.1.1, 6.2, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.7, 7.7.1, 7.7.2, Chapter 8, Section 8.1.3, 8.2.4, 8.2.6, 9.1.1, 9.1.2, 9.1.3, 9.1.4, 9.2, 9.2.4, 9.5, 9.5.1, 9.5.2, 10.3, 10.4, 11.2.8, 11.3.2, 11.4.1, Appendix 2.1, 2.3, 4.1, WARRANTY <div>Addition</div> Section 9.5.1, 9.5.2, 11.2.10
May, 2007	SH (NA) 080065-E	<div>Partial correction</div> Section 2.3, 8.1.3, 8.2.7, 9.5.1, 9.5.2, 11.4.2 <div>Addition</div> Section 8.1.7
Oct., 2008	SH (NA) 080065-F	<div>Partial correction</div> SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, Chapter 3, Section 4.2.2, 5.1, 7.2.1, 7.7, 9.5.1, 11.4.1 <div>Addition</div> Appendix 7, 7.1, 7.2

Japanese Manual Version SH-080066-F

This manual does not imply guarantee or implementation right for industrial ownership or implementation of other rights. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation is not responsible for industrial ownership problems caused by use of the contents of this manual.

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing the Mitsubishi programmable logic controller MELSEC-Q series.

Before using your new PLC, please read this manual thoroughly to gain an understanding of its functions so you can use it properly.

Please forward a copy of this manual to the end user.

Table of Contents

1	OVERVIEW	1 - 1 to 1 - 2
1.1	Features	1 - 2
2	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION	2 - 1 to 2 - 24
2.1	System Configuration	2 - 1
2.2	Precautions When Configuring the System.....	2 - 2
2.2.1	Hardware.....	2 - 2
2.2.2	Software package	2 - 4
2.2.3	Precautions when using GPP function software packages and A8PUE peripheral devices which are not compatible with AnU	2 - 7
2.3	System Equipment	2 - 8
2.4	System Configuration Overview	2 - 23
2.4.1	QCPU-A system.....	2 - 24
3	SPECIFICATIONS	3 - 1 to 3 - 1
4	CPU MODULE	4 - 1 to 4 - 46
4.1	Performance Specifications.....	4 - 1
4.1.1	Overview of operation processing	4 - 4
4.1.2	Operation processing of RUN, STOP, PAUSE, and STEP-RUN	4 - 7
4.1.3	Operation processing upon instantaneous power failure	4 - 9
4.1.4	Self-diagnostics functions	4 - 10
4.1.5	Device list.....	4 - 13
4.2	Parameter Setting Ranges	4 - 15
4.2.1	List of parameter setting range	4 - 15
4.2.2	Memory capacity setting (for main program, file register, comment, etc.)	4 - 18
4.2.3	Setting ranges of timer and counter	4 - 22
4.2.4	I/O devices	4 - 24
4.2.5	I/O assignment of special function module	4 - 25
4.2.6	MELSECNET/MINI-S3 auto refresh processing	4 - 26
4.3	Function List.....	4 - 31
4.4	Functions added to QCPU-A.....	4 - 33
4.4.1	Boot operation from built-in ROM.....	4 - 33
4.4.2	Usage of 1ms timer	4 - 36
4.4.3	Sequence accumulation time processing.....	4 - 39
4.5	Handling Precautions	4 - 41
4.6	Part Names and Settings	4 - 43

4.6.1	Part names	4 - 43
4.6.2	Switch operation after program write	4 - 46
4.6.3	Latch clear operation.....	4 - 46
4.6.4	Handling of the memory card at power-ON.....	4 - 46

5	POWER SUPPLY MODULE	5 - 1 to 5 - 4
----------	----------------------------	-----------------------

5.1	Specifications	5 - 1
5.2	Part Names	5 - 3

6	BASE UNIT AND EXTENSION CABLE	6 - 1 to 6 - 5
----------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------

6.1	Specifications	6 - 1
6.1.1	Base unit specifications.....	6 - 1
6.1.2	Extension cables specifications	6 - 2
6.2	Part Names and Settings	6 - 3
6.3	Setting the Extension Stage Numbers	6 - 5

7	MEMORY CARD AND BATTERY	7 - 1 to 7 - 13
----------	--------------------------------	------------------------

7.1	Memory card	7 - 1
7.1.1	Specifications	7 - 1
7.2	Battery Specifications (CPU Module and Memory Card Batteries).....	7 - 2
7.2.1	Specifications	7 - 2
7.2.2	Handling precautions	7 - 3
7.3	Handling Memory Cards.....	7 - 4
7.4	Part Names of Memory Card.....	7 - 5
7.5	Installing/Removing A Memory Card.....	7 - 6
7.6	Installing Batteries (CPU Module and Memory Card Batteries)	7 - 7
7.7	Battery Replacement.....	7 - 8
7.7.1	Battery life	7 - 9
7.7.2	Battery replacement procedure.....	7 - 11

8	EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVES	8 - 1 to 8 - 13
----------	---------------------------------------	------------------------

8.1	Requirements for Compliance with EMC Directives.....	8 - 1
8.1.1	EMC standards	8 - 1
8.1.2	Installation inside the control panel	8 - 2
8.1.3	Cable.....	8 - 3
8.1.4	Power supply module.....	8 - 8
8.1.5	Ferrite core.....	8 - 8
8.1.6	Noise filter (power supply line filter)	8 - 9
8.1.7	Power line for external power supply terminal	8 - 9
8.2	Requirements for Compliance with Low Voltage Directives.....	8 - 10
8.2.1	Standard applied for MELSEC-AnS series PLC	8 - 10
8.2.2	Precautions when using the MELSEC-AnS series PLC.....	8 - 10
8.2.3	Supply power	8 - 11
8.2.4	Control panel.....	8 - 12
8.2.5	Module installation	8 - 13
8.2.6	Ground	8 - 13

8.2.7	External wiring.....	8 - 13
-------	----------------------	--------

9	LOADING AND INSTALLATION	9 - 1 to 9 - 29
----------	---------------------------------	------------------------

9.1	Module Installation	9 - 1
9.1.1	Handling precautions	9 - 1
9.1.2	Precautions on base unit installation.....	9 - 2
9.1.3	Installation and Removal of the Dustproof Cover.....	9 - 5
9.1.4	Installation and Removal of Modules	9 - 7
9.1.5	Extension stage number setting for the extension base unit.....	9 - 11
9.1.6	Connecting/disconnecting the extension cable	9 - 12
9.2	Concept of Fail Safe Circuit.....	9 - 15
9.3	Installation Environment.....	9 - 20
9.4	Calculation Method of Heat Amount Generated by the PLC.....	9 - 21
9.5	Wiring	9 - 23
9.5.1	Wiring precautions.....	9 - 23
9.5.2	Wiring to module terminals.....	9 - 28
9.6	Precautions when Connecting the Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS)	9 - 29

10	MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION	10 - 1 to 10 - 5
-----------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------

10.1	Daily Inspection	10 - 2
10.2	Periodic Inspection	10 - 3
10.3	When Reoperating a PLC After Storing it with a Battery Unconnected.....	10 - 4
10.4	When a PLC is Reoperated After Stored with the Battery Over the Battery Life.....	10 - 5

11	TROUBLESHOOTING	11 - 1 to 11 - 25
-----------	------------------------	--------------------------

11.1	Fundamentals of Troubleshooting.....	11 - 1
11.2	Troubleshooting.....	11 - 2
11.2.1	Troubleshooting flowchart.....	11 - 2
11.2.2	Flow for actions when the "POWER" LED is turned OFF	11 - 3
11.2.3	Flow for actions when the "MODE" LED turns OFF	11 - 4
11.2.4	Flow for actions when the "RUN" LED is turned OFF	11 - 5
11.2.5	Flow for actions when the "RUN" LED is flashing	11 - 6
11.2.6	Flow for actions when the "ERR." LED is turned ON	11 - 7
11.2.7	Flow for actions when the "ERR." LED is flashing	11 - 8
11.2.8	Flow for actions when the output module's output load does not turn ON	11 - 9
11.2.9	Flow for actions when the program cannot be written.....	11 - 10
11.2.10	Flow for actions when the CPU module is not started up	11 - 11
11.3	Error Code List	11 - 12
11.3.1	Procedure to read an error code	11 - 12
11.3.2	Error Code List for the QCPU-A (A Mode)	11 - 13
11.4	Fault Examples with I/O Modules.....	11 - 22
11.4.1	Faults with the input circuit and the corrective actions.....	11 - 22
11.4.2	Faults in the output circuit	11 - 24

APPENDIX	Appendix - 1 to Appendix - 62
-----------------	--------------------------------------

Appendix 1	Instruction List.....	App - 1
------------	-----------------------	---------

Appendix 1.1	Precautions for write during RUN of a dedicated instruction	App - 14
Appendix 2	Lists of Special Relays and Special Registers	App - 15
Appendix 2.1	Special relays.....	App - 15
Appendix 2.2	Special Registers	App - 27
Appendix 3	Peripheral Device.....	App - 46
Appendix 4	Precautions for Utilizing the Existing Sequence Programs for the QCPU-A.....	App - 48
Appendix 4.1	Instructions with different specifications.....	App - 49
Appendix 4.2	Special relays and special registers with different specifications.....	App - 50
Appendix 4.3	Parameter setting.....	App - 51
Appendix 4.4	I/O control mode	App - 52
Appendix 4.5	Microcomputer program.....	App - 53
Appendix 4.6	Index register processing.....	App - 54
Appendix 5	External Dimensions	App - 55
Appendix 5.1	QCPU-A module	App - 55
Appendix 5.2	A1S61PN, A1S62PN and A1S63P power supply modules	App - 56
Appendix 5.3	Base unit.....	App - 57
Appendix 6	Transportation Precautions	App - 59
Appendix 6.1	Relevant models	App - 59
Appendix 6.2	Transportation Guidelines.....	App - 60
Appendix 7	Handling of Batteries and Devices with Built-in Batteries in EU Member States	App - 61
Appendix 7.1	Disposal precautions.....	App - 61
Appendix 7.2	Exportation precautions	App - 62

About This Manual

The following manuals are related to this product.

Related manuals

Manual Name	Manual No. (Model Code)
ACPU/QCPU-A (A mode) Programming Manual (Fundamentals) Describes programming methods necessary for creating programs, device names, parameters, program types, memory area configuration, and so on. (Sold separately)	IB-66249 (13J740)
ACPU/QCPU-A (A mode) Programming Manual (Common Instructions) Describes how to use the sequence instruction, basic instructions, applied instructions and microcomputer programs. (Sold separately)	IB-66250 (13J741)
AnSHCPU/AnACPU/AnUCPU/QCPU-A (A mode) Programming Manual (Dedicated Instructions) Describes instructions that have been expanded. (Sold separately)	IB-66251 (13J742)
AnACPU/AnUCPU/QCPU-A (A mode) Programming Manual (PID Instructions) Describes dedicated instructions to perform the PID control. (Sold separately)	IB-66258 (13J744)
AnS Module type I/O User's Manual Describes the specification of the compact building block type I/O module. (Sold separately)	IB-66541 (13JE81)

USER PRECAUTIONS

Precautions when using the CPU module

For a new CPU module, which has never used before, the contents of CPU module (built-in RAM and device data) and memory card are undefined.
Make sure to clear the built-in RAM memory (PC memory all clear) in the CPU module by peripheral devices and operate latch clear by RESET/L.CLR switches.

Precautions for battery

- (1) The operation after a battery is unmounted and the PLC is stored
When reoperating after a battery is uncounted and the PLC is stored, the contents of CPU module (built-in RAM and device data) and memory card may be undefined.
For this reason, make sure to clear the built-in RAM memory (PC memory all clear) in the CPU module by peripheral devices, operate latch clear by RESET/L.CLR switches, and format the memory card before starting the operation again.*
After the built-in RAM clear, latch clear and memory card format of the CPU module, write the backed-up memory contents to the CPU module and the memory card before saving.
- (2) The operation after excess of a battery life
If a battery exceeded its guaranteed life is stored and reoperated, the contents of CPU module (built-in RAM and device data) and memory card may be undefined.
For this reason, make sure to clear the built-in RAM memory (PC memory all clear) in the CPU module by peripheral devices, operate latch clear and memory card format by RESET/L.CLR switches before start the operation again.*
After the built-in RAM clear and latch clear of the CPU module, write the backed-up memory contents to the CPU module and the memory card before saving.

POINT	
	Make sure to back up each memory contents before storing the PLC.

* Refer to the following manuals for details of built-in RAM clear (PC memory all clear) memory card format by peripheral devices.

- GX Developer Operating Manual
- A6GPP/A6PHP Operating Manual
- SW□IVD-GPPA Operating Manual

Refer to Section 4.6.3 for latch clear operation by RESET/L.CLR switch of the CPU module.

1 OVERVIEW

This User's Manual describes the performance, functions, and handling method of the QCPU-A, as well as the specifications and handling of the memory card, power supply module and the base module.

The programming modules and software packages have to be compatible with the upgraded A2UCPU, A2UCPU-S1, A3UCPU, and A4UCPU (abbreviated as AnUCPU hereafter).

When the conventional programming modules and software packages are used, the usable range varies depending on the model of the CPU (PLC model name). (Refer to Section Section 2.2.3.

Related to each module used in the CPU modules, check "System equipment list" in Section 2.3.

Refer to Section Section 2.2.1 for the special function modules which have limited usable devices range.

(1) Bundled parts

Product Name	Model	Quantity
CPU module	Q02CPU-A	1
	Q02HCPU-A	
	Q06HCPU-A	
Battery	Q6BAT	1

1.1 Features

QCPU-A (A mode) has the following features compared with A2USHCPU-S1.

(1) High-speed operation processing speed

QCPU-A offers significantly higher operation processing than that of A2USHCPU-S1.

Item	Q02CPU-A	Q02HCPU-A, Q06HCPU-A	A2USHCPU-S1
Operation processing speed*1	79ns	34ns	90ns

*1 I/O processing: At refresh or LD instruction

(2) Greater program capacity

By using Q06HCPU-A, the program capacity can be expanded.

Moreover, Q06HCPU-A can create subprograms.

Item	Q06HCPU-A	A2USHCPU-S1
Program capacity	30k steps (Main program) + 30k steps (Subprogram)	30k steps

(3) Increased actual I/O points

QCPU-A offers 4096 actual I/O points, 4 times as increased as that of A2USHCPU-S1.

Item	Q02CPU-A, Q02HCPU-A, Q06HCPU-A	A2USHCPU-S1
Actual I/O points	4096 points	1024 points

(4) Increased extension stages

Up to 7 stages of extension base module can be added.

(5) Higher communication speed with peripheral devices

The communication speed with peripheral devices is considerably improved compared with A2USHCPU-S1.

Item	Q02CPU-A, Q02HCPU-A, Q06HCPU-A	A2USHCPU-S1
Communication speed (kbps)	115.2 *1	9.6

* 1 Designate 9.6kbps when using GPP of SW3D5C-GPPW or earlier.

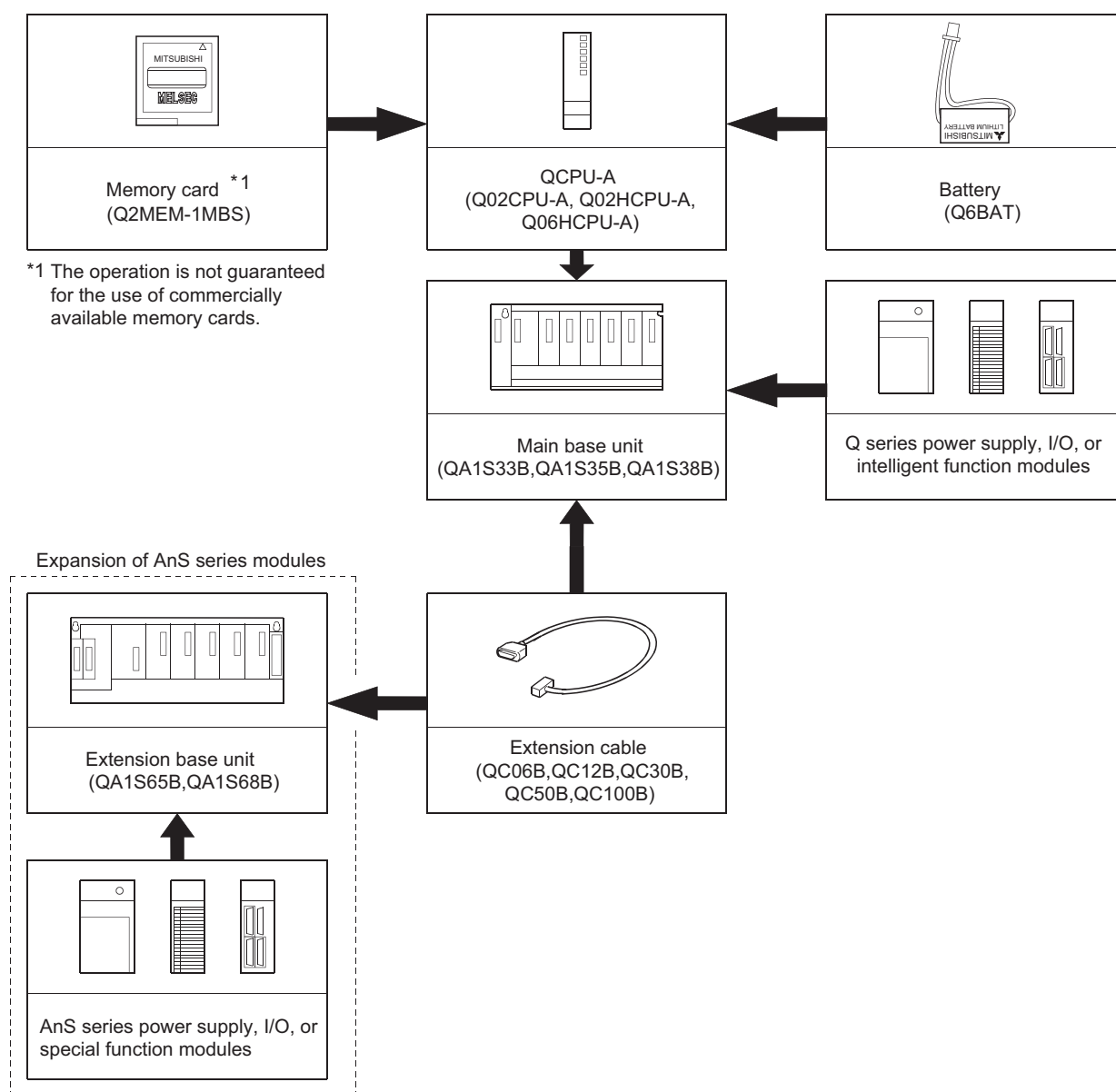
2 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

This chapter shows the system configuration of QCPU-A, the relevant precautions and system equipment.

2.1 System Configuration

This section describes the configuration of the QCPU-A system, the configuration of peripheral devices, and the overview of the system configuration.

(1) Configuration of the QCPU-A system



2.2 Precautions When Configuring the System

The following shows the precautions when configuring the QCPU-A system:

2.2.1 Hardware

- (1) Up to 64 I/O modules or special function modules can be mounted to each of the basic base unit or the expansion base unit.
- (2) Up to 7 extension base units can be connected in the system.
(Up to 8 modules including the main base unit.)
- (3) The total length of the extension cable should be 13.2m (43.31ft.) or less.
- (4) The following shows the modules that have some limitations for the number of modules to be mounted.

Module	No. of Mountable Modules	
MELSECNET/10 network module A1SJ71LP21(GE), A1SJ71LR21, A1SJ71BR11	Up to 4 modules	Up to 4 modules in total
MELSECNET(II)/B data link module A1SJ71AP21, A1SJ71AR21, A1SJ71AT21B	Up to 2 modules	
Interruption module: A1SI61	1 module	
AnS series special function module*1	Up to 6 modules in total	
GOT-A900 Series (Only when the bus connection is used.)*2 GOT1000 Series (Only when the bus connection is used.)*2	Connection disable	

*1 Applies to the following modules. Any modules but the following modules do not have the number of limitations to be mounted.

Ethernet interface module: A1SJ71E71N-B2 (-B5/-T)
 Calculating machine link module: A1SJ71UC24-R2 (-R4/-PRF)
 CC-Link module (in intelligent mode): A1SJ61BT11
 Intelligent communication module: A1SD35ID1(2)
 ID interface module: A1SD35ID1(2)

*2 Refer to the following manual for the GOT models.

- GOT-A900 Series User's Manual (GT Works Versions2/GT Designer2 Version2 Compatible Connection System Manual)
- GOT1000 Series Connection Manual

- (5) The accessible device ranges have limit when the following modules are used:

Applicable Module	Accessible Device Range in CPU	
	Device	Accessible Range
MELSECNET(II) data link module: A1SJ71AP21, A1SJ71AR21 MELSECNET/B data link module: A1SJ71AT21B	Input (X), output (Y)	X/Y0 to X/Y7FF
	Internal relay (M)	M0 to M8191
	latch relay (L)	L0 to L8191
	Link relay (B)	B0 to BFFF
	Timer (T)	T0 to T2047
	Counter (C)	C0 to C1023
	Data register (D)	D0 to D6143
	Link register (W)	W0 to WFFF
	Annunciator (F)	F0 to F2047

- (6) It is recommended that the network and data link modules are mounted to the basic base unit.
 When these modules are mounted to the extension base unit, the link refresh time becomes longer than the case where they are mounted to the basic base unit.

2.2.2 Software package

(1) GPP function software packages and model name setting at the start-up

The following table shows the GPP function software package that can be used to create the QCPU-A program, and the PLC type setting at start-up.

When using SW4D5C-GPPW or later, select the PLC type from Q02(H)-A or Q06H-A according to the CPU to be used.

When using the peripheral devices and GPP function software package of SW3D5C-GPPW or earlier, specify the PLC type name as "A4U". If "A4U" is not found in PLC type names, specify "A3A." If both "A4U" and "A3A" are not found, specify "A3H."

Note that when "A4U" is specified, the available device range is limited.

Peripheral device	Software package for system start-up	PLC CPU model setting	
		Q02(H)-A	Q06H-A
PC/AT personal computer	SW4D5C-GPPW or later	Q02(H)-A	Q06H-A
	SW3D5□-GPPW or earlier	A4U	A4U
	SW□IVD-GPPA		
A6PHP	SW3GP-GPPA	A3H	A3H
	SW4GP-GPPA	A3A	A3A
	SW1GP-GPPAU	A4U	A4U
A6GPP	SW3-GPPA SW3GP-GPPA	A3H	A3H
	SW4GP-GPPA	A3A	A3A
	SW1GP-GPPAU	A4U	A4U

POINT	
(1)	Old software packages other than listed above cannot be used.
(2)	<p>To construct MELSECNET/10 network system with QCPU-A, use the AnU-compatible GPP function software package (which includes "A4U" in its PLC type name).</p> <p>A network cannot be constructed with the GPP function software package which is not compatible with AnU (which does not include "A4U" in its PLC type name).</p>
(3)	Communication with GX Developer at 115.2kbps may not be available depending on the peripheral devices. In such a case, select the lower communication speed.
(4)	When using Q02(H)CPU-A and conventional peripheral devices and setting the PLC type as "A4U," designate the main program setting to 28k steps or less with parameters. When "Main + parameter" is written with the PLC with the setting of 29k steps or more, "Cannot communicate with PC" is displayed, and writing to the CPU module is disabled.
(5)	<p>Subprograms cannot be used with Q02(H)CPU-A. When using conventional peripheral devices and setting the PLC type as "A4U," do not specify any subprograms. If any subprograms are specified, "Cannot communicate with PC" is displayed.</p> <p>With Q06HCPU, subprogram 1 can be used, but subprograms 2 and 3 cannot.</p> <p>When subprogram 2 or 3 is specified, the same message above is displayed.</p>

(2) Utility package

(a) None of the following utility packages for A6GPP/A6PHP can be used:

- SW□-AD57P
- SW□-UTLP-FN0
- SW□-UTLP-FN1
- SW□-UTLP-PID
- SW□-SIMA
- SW□-UTLP-FD1
- SW□-SAPA

}

* The packages marked with * can execute the same functions using the dedicated instructions.
For details, refer to type AnSHCPU/AnACPU/AnUCPU/QCPU-A (A Mode) Programming Manual (Dedicated Instructions).

POINT	
(1)	The utility package, which specifies the device and accesses the QCPU-A, can be used only in the device range for the A3ACPU, A3HCPU equivalent. (Refer to Section 2.2.3.)
(2)	Use an AnU-compatible utility package to use the device range for the QCPU-A. (Example: SW1IVD-SAP2, etc.)

2.2.3 Precautions when using GPP function software packages and A8PUE peripheral devices which are not compatible with AnU

When starting with GPP function software packages not compatible with the AnU, QCPU-A (starting with the PLC model name "A3A" or "A3H") or a A8PUE peripheral device (including A7PUS), the usable device ranges are limited as follows.

(1) List of usable device range

Item	AnACPU-compatible Module		A3HCPU-compatible Module	
	PLC Model "A3A" at System FD Start-up	A8PUE	PLC Model "A3H" at System FD Start-up	A7PUS
Instruction (sequence/basic/ application/dedicated)	All instructions can be used.			
Program capacity	Max. 14k steps can be used for the main program.			
I/O device points (X/Y)	X/Y0 to X/Y7FF can be used. (X/Y800 to X/Y1FFF cannot be used.)		X/Y0 to X/Y7FF can be used. (X/Y800 to X/Y1FFF cannot be used.)	
M, L, S relay	M/L/S0 to M/L/S8191 can be used.		M/L/S0 to M/L/S2047 can be used. (M/L/S2048 to M/L/S8191 cannot be used.)	
Link relay (B)	B0 to BFFF can be used. (B1000 to B1FFF cannot be used.)		B0 to B3FF can be used. (B400 to B1FFF cannot be used.)	
Timer (T)	T0 to T2047 can be used.		T0 to T255 can be used. (T256 to T2047 cannot be used.)	
Counter (C)	C0 to C1023 can be used.		C0 to C255 can be used. (C256 to C1023 cannot be used.)	
Data register (D)	D0 to D6143 can be used. (D6144 to D8191 cannot be used.)		D0 to D1023 can be used. (D1024 to D8191 cannot be used.)	
Link register (W)	W0 to WFFF can be used. (W1000 to W1FFF cannot be used.)		W0 to W3FF can be used. (W400 to W1FFF cannot be used.)	
Annunciator (F)	F0 to F2047 can be used.		F0 to F255 can be used. (F256 to F2047 cannot be used.)	
Index register (V, Z)	V, V1 to V6, Z, Z1 to Z6 can be used.		V and Z can be used. (V1 to V6, Z1 to Z6 cannot be used.)	
Expanded comment	Max. 3968 points	—	Unusable	—
Latch (power failure compensation) range	The device range shown above can be latched.		The device range shown above can be latched.	
I/O assignment	Possible to register occupied I/O points and module model names.	—	Number of I/O occupied points can be registered.	—

(1) The device range other than listed above is the same as that of QCPU-A.

(2) Refer to Operating Manual for peripheral devices to be used for available functions.

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

2.3 System Equipment

The following shows various components of each module and peripheral device which can be used by the QCPU-A.

(1) Modules dedicated to AnS

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Number of Occupied Points (points) [I/O Assignment Module Type]	Current Consumption		Remark
				5VDC(A)	24VDC(A)	
CPU module	Q02CPU-A	Program capacity: 28k steps, I/O points: 4096, Processing speed for basic instruction: 79ns	—	0.60	—	
	Q02HCPU-A	Program capacity: 28k steps, I/O points: 4096, Processing speed for basic instruction: 34ns	—	0.64	—	
	Q06HCPU-A	Program capacity: 30k steps × 2 (Main/sub), I/O points: 4096, Processing speed for basic instruction: 34ns	—	0.64	—	
Memory card	Q2MEM-1MBS	SRAM type: 1MB	—	—	—	
Main base unit	QA1S33B	AnS series module mounting base (power supply module + CPU module + 3 slots for other module)	—	0.107	—	
	QA1S35B	AnS series module mounting base (power supply module + CPU module + 5 slots for other module)	—	0.117 (0.086)*	—	
	QA1S38B	AnS series module mounting base (power supply module + CPU module + 8 slots for other module)	—	0.118 (0.086)*	—	
Extension base unit	QA1S65B	AnS series module mounting base (power supply module + CPU module + 5 slots for other module)	—	0.117 (0.088)*	—	
	QA1S68B	AnS series module mounting base (power supply module + CPU module + 8 slots for other module)	—	0.118 (0.090)*	—	
Extension cable	QC06B	0.6m (1.97ft.) extension base cable	—	—	—	
	QC12B	1.2m (3.94ft.) extension base cable	—	—	—	
	QC30B	3.0m (9.84ft.) extension base cable	—	—	—	
	QC50B	5.0m (16.40ft.) extension base cable	—	—	—	
	QC100B	10.0m (32.81ft.) extension base cable	—	—	—	
Battery	Q6BAT	Battery for retaining the contents of built-in RAM and devices in case of power failure	—	—	—	
Cable	QC30R2	Communication cable for peripheral devices	—	—	—	

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description		Number of Occupied Points (points) [I/O Assignment Module Type]	Current Consumption		Remark
					5VDC(A)	24VDC(A)	
Power supply module	A1S61PN	5VDC, 5A	100/200VAC input	—	—	—	Installed in the power supply slot of the main base and extension base.
	A1S62PN	5VDC, A/24VDC, 0.6A					
	A1S63P	5VDC, 5A	24VDC input				

* The parenthesized values are for those which is not compliant with CE.

POINT
<p>(1) A USB port cannot be used with QCPU-A.</p> <p>(2) A RS232/422 conversion cable is required to use the conventional peripheral devices (A6GPP, A8PUE, etc.).</p> <p>Recommended cable: FA-CNV2402CBL (2m (6.56ft.)), FA-CNV2405CBL (5m (16.40ft.))</p> <p>Contact: Mitsubishi Electric Engineering Corp.</p>

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Number of Occupied Points (points) [I/O Assignment Module Type]	Current Consumption		Remark
				5VDC(A)	24VDC(A)	
Input module	A1SX10	16-point 100 to 120 VAC input module	16 [16 input points]	0.05	—	
	A1SX10EU	16-point 100 to 120 VAC input module	16 [16 input points]	0.05	—	
	A1SX20	16-point 200 to 240 VAC input module	16 [16 input points]	0.05	—	
	A1SX20EU	16-point 200 to 240 VAC input module	16 [16 input points]	0.05	—	
	A1SX30	16-point 12/24VDC, 12/24VAC input module	16 [16 input points]	0.05	—	
	A1SX40	16-point 12/24VDC input module	16 [16 input points]	0.05	—	
	A1SX40-S1	16-point 24VDC input module	16 [16 input points]	0.05	—	
	A1SX40-S2	16-point 24VDC input module	16 [16 input points]	0.05	—	
	A1SX41	32-point 12/24VDC input module	32 [32 input points]	0.08	—	
	A1SX41-S1	32-point 24VDC input module	32 [32 input points]	0.12	—	
	A1SX41-S2	32-point 24VDC input module	32 [32 input points]	0.08	—	
	A1SX42	64-point 12/24VDC input module	64 [64 input points]	0.09	—	
	A1SX42-S1	64-point 24VDC input module	64 [64 input points]	0.16	—	
	A1SX42-S2	64-point 24VDC input module	64 [64 input points]	0.09	—	
	A1SX71	32-point 5/12/24VDC input module	32 [32 input points]	0.075	—	
	A1SX80	16-point 12/24VDC sink/source input module	16 [16 input points]	0.05	—	
	A1SX80-S1	16-point 24VDC sink/source input module	16 [16 input points]	0.05	—	
	A1SX80-S2	16-point 24VDC sink/source input module	16 [16 input points]	0.05	—	
	A1SX81	32-point 12/24VDC sink/source input module	16 [16 input points]	0.08	—	
	A1SX81-S2	32-point 24VDC sink/source input module	32 [32 input points]	0.08	—	
	A1SX82-S1	64-point 24VDC sink/source input module	32 [32 input points]	0.16	—	

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Number of Occupied Points (points) [I/O Assignment Module Type]	Current Consumption		Remark
				5VDC(A)	24VDC(A)	
Output module	A1SX10	16-point relay contact output module (2A)	16 [16 output points]	0.12	0.09	
	A1SY10EU	16-point relay contact output module (2A)	16 [16 output points]	0.12	0.10	
	A1SY14EU	12-point relay contact output module (2A)	16 [16 output points]	0.12	0.10	
	A1SY18A	8-point relay contact output module (2A) for independent contacts	16 [16 output points]	0.24	0.075	
	A1SY18AEU	8-point relay contact output module (2A) for independent contacts	16 [16 output points]	0.24	0.075	
	A1SY22	16-point triac output module (0.6A)	16 [16 output points]	0.27	(200VAC) 0.002	
	A1SY28A	8-point triac output module (1A) All points independent	16 [16 output points]	0.13	–	
	A1SY40	16-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.1A) sink type	16 [16 output points]	0.27	0.008	
	A1SY40P	16-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.1A) sink type	16 [16 output points]	0.08	0.011	
	A1SY41	32-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.1A) sink type	32 [32 output points]	0.50	0.008	
	A1SY41P	32-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.1A) sink type	32 [32 output points]	0.14	0.012	
	A1SY42	64-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.1A) sink type	64 [64 output points]	0.93	0.008	
	A1SY50	16-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.5A) sink type	16 [16 output points]	0.12	0.06	
	A1SY60	16-point 24VDC transistor output module (2A) sink type	16 [16 output points]	0.12	0.015	
	A1SY60E	16-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (2A) source type	16 [16 output points]	0.20	0.01	
	A1SY68A	8-point 5/12/24/48VDC transistor output module (2A) sink/source type All points independent	16 [16 output points]	0.11	–	
	A1SY71	32-point 5/12VDC transistor output module (0.016A) sink type	32 [32 output points]	0.40	0.15	
	A1SY80	16-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.8A) source type	16 [16 output points]	0.12	0.02	
	A1SY81	32-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.1A) source type	32 [32 output points]	0.50	0.008	
	A1SY82	64-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.1A) source type	64 [64 output points]	0.93	0.008	

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Number of Occupied Points (points) [I/O Assignment Module Type]	Current Consumption		Remark
				5VDC(A)	24VDC(A)	
I/O hybrid module	A1SH42	32-point 12/24VDC input module 32-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.1A) sink type	32 [32 output points]	0.50	0.008	
	A1SH42-S1	32-point 24VDC input module 32-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.1A) sink type	32 [32 output points]	0.50	0.008	
	A1SX48Y18	8-point 24VDC input module 8-point relay contact output module (2A)	16 [16 output points]	0.085	0.045	
	A1SX48Y58	8-point 24VDC input module 8-point 12/24VDC transistor output module (0.5A)	16 [16 output points]	0.06	0.06	
Dynamic input module	A1S42X	16/32/48/64 points 12/24VDC dynamic input module	Specified number of points [Input Specified number of points]	0.08	—	
Dynamic output module	A1S42Y	16/32/48/64 points 12/24VDC dynamic output module	Specified number of points [Output Specified number of points]	0.18	0.055	

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Number of Occupied Points (points) [I/O Assignment Module Type]	Current Consumption		Remark
				5VDC(A)	24VDC(A)	
Blank cover	A1SG60	Dust-proof cover for unused slot	16 [Empty]	—	—	
Dummy module	A1SG62	16-point, 32-point, 48-point, 64-point selectable module	Specified number of points [Input [Specified number of points]]	—	—	
Pulse catch module	A1SP60	Short ON-time pulse input module (pulse with a minimum of 0.5ms) 16 input points	16 [16 output points]	0.055	—	
Analog timer module	A1ST60	A module whose timer setting value can be changed for different volumes (0.1 to 1.0s, 1 to 10s, 10 to 60s, 60 to 600s) Analog timer 8 points	16 [16 output points]	0.055	—	
Interrupt module	A1SI61	Interrupt module for specifying the interrupt program (16-point interrupt input)	32 [32 special points]	0.057	—	
High-speed counter module	A1SD61	32-bit signed binary 50kBPS, 1 channel	32 [32 special points]	0.35	—	
	A1SD62	24-bit signed binary, 2 channel 100kPPS, DC input transistor output (sink type)	32 [32 special points]	0.1	—	
	A1SD62D	24-bit signed binary, 2 channel 200kPPS, difference input transistor output (sink type)	32 [32 special points]	0.25	—	
	A1SD62D-S1	24-bit signed binary, 2 channel 200kPPS, difference input transistor output (sink type)	32 [32 special points]	0.27	—	
	A1SD62E	24-bit signed binary, 2 channel 100kPPS, DC input transistor output (source type)	32 [32 special points]	0.1	—	
A/D converter module	A1S64AD	4 to 20mA/0 to 10V 4 analog channels	32 [32 special points]	0.4	—	
	A1S68AD	4 to 20mA/0 to 10V 8 analog channels	32 [32 special points]	0.4	—	
D/A converter module	A1S62DA	4 to 20mA/0 to 10V 2 analog output channels	32 [32 special points]	0.8	—	
	A1S68DAV	-10 to 10V input 8 analog output channels	32 [32 special points]	0.65	—	
	A1S68DAI	4 to 20mA input 8 analog output channels	32 [32 special points]	0.85	—	
Analog I/O module	A1S63ADA	Analog input, 2 channels, simple loop control is allowed 1 analog output channels	32 [32 special points]	0.8	—	
	A1S66ADA	Analog input, 4 channels, simple loop control is allowed 2 analog output channels	32 [32 special points]	0.21	0.16	

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Number of Occupied Points (points) [I/O Assignment Module Type]	Current Consumption		Remark	
				5VDC(A)	24VDC(A)		
Temperature regulating module	A1S62RD3	For connecting to Pt100 (3-wire) Temperature input, 2 channels	32	[32 special points]	0.49	—	
	A1S62RD4	For connecting to Pt100 (4-wire) Temperature input, 2 channels	32	[32 special points]	0.39	—	
	A1S68TD	Thermocouple input, 8 channels	32	[32 special points]	0.32	—	
	A1S62TCTT-S2	Transistor output, thermocouple input 2 channels/modules PID control: ON/OFF pulse	32	[32 special points]	0.19	—	
	A1S62TCTTBW-S2	Transistor output, thermocouple input 2 channels/modules PID control: ON/OFF pulse, wire breakage detection function	32	[32 special points]	0.28	—	
	A1S62TCRT-S2	Transistor output, platinum temperature-measuring resistor input 2 channels/modules PID control: ON/OFF pulse	32	[32 special points]	0.19	—	
	A1S62TCRTBW-S2	Transistor output, platinum temperature-measuring resistor input 2 channels/modules PID control: ON/OFF pulse, wire breakage detection function	32	[32 special points]	0.28	—	
	A1S64TCTT-S1	Transistor output, thermocouple input 4 channels/modules PID control: ON/OFF pulse or 2 positioning control	32	[32 special points]	0.33	—	
	A1S64TCTTBW-S1	Transistor output, thermocouple input 4 channels/modules PID control: ON/OFF pulse or 2 positioning control Heater wire breakage detection function	32	[32 special points]	0.42	—	
	A1S64TCRT-S1	Transistor output, thermocouple input 4 channels/modules PID control: ON/OFF pulse or 2 positioning control	32	[32 special points]	0.33	—	
	A1S64TCRTBW-S1	Transistor output, thermocouple input 4 channels/modules PID control: ON/OFF pulse or 2 positioning control Heater wire breakage detection function	32	[32 special points]	0.42	—	
	Computer link module	A1SJ71UC24-R2	Computer link function RS-232C, 1 channel	32	[32 special points]	0.1	
A1SJ71UC24-PRF		Computer link function, printer function RS-232C, 1 channel	32	[32 special points]	0.1	—	
A1SJ71UC24-R4		Computer link function, multidrop link function RS-422/RS-485, 1 channel	32	[32 special points]	0.1	—	

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Number of Occupied Points (points) [I/O Assignment Module Type]	Current Consumption		Remark
				5VDC(A)	24VDC(A)	
Ethernet interface module	A1SJ71E71N3-T	10 Base-T	32 [32 special points]	0.69	—	Accessible within the AnACPU device range
	A1SJ71E71N-T	10 Base-T	32 [32 special points]	0.56	—	
	A1SJ71E71N-B2	10 Base 2 (for Cheapernet)	32 [32 special points]	0.66	—	
	A1SJ71E71N-B5	10 Base 5 (for Ethernet)	32 [32 special points]	0.57	—	
Intelligent communication module	A1SD51S	BASIC (interpreter/compiler) RS-232C, 2 channel RS-422/RS485, 1 channel	32 [32 special points]	0.4	—	
Positioning module	A1SD70	1 axis positioning control, speed control and speed-positioning control, analog voltage output for speed-positioning control (0 to ± 10V)	48 $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{First half} \\ 16 \text{ empty points} \\ \text{Second half} \\ 32 \text{ special points} \end{array} \right\}$	0.3	—	
	A1SD75P1-S3	For positioning control, pulse output, 1-axis	32 [32 special points]	0.7	—	
	A1SD75P2-S3	For positioning control, pulse output, 2-axes (independent, 2-axis simultaneous, linear interpolation, circular interpolation)	32 [32 special points]	0.7	—	
	A1SD75P3-S3	For positioning control, pulse output, 3-axis (independent, 3-axis simultaneous, 2-axis linear interpolation, 2-axis circular interpolation)	32 [32 special points]	0.7 *	—	* When different driver is connected: 0.78A
	A1SD75M1	For positioning control, digital output for MR-H-B/MR-J-B/MR-J2-B, 1-axis SSCNET	32 [32 special points]	0.7	—	
	A1SD75M2	For positioning control, digital output, for MR-H-B/MR-J-B/MR-J2-B, 2-axis SSCNET (Independent, 2-axis simultaneous, linear interpolation, circular interpolation)	32 [32 special points]	0.7	—	
	A1SD75M3	For positioning control, digital output, for MR-H-B/MR-J-B/MR-J2-B, 3-axis SSCNET (independent, 3-axis simultaneous, 2-axis linear interpolation, 2-axis circular interpolation)	32 [32 special points]	0.7	—	
ID interface module	A1SD35ID1	ID interface module One reader/writer modules can be connected.	32 [32 special points]	0.25	0.17	
	A1SD35ID2	ID interface module Two reader/writer modules can be connected.	32 [32 special points]	0.25	0.33	
MELSECNET(II) data link module	A1SJ71AP21	For the master and local stations of MELSECNET(II) data link system (for the optical fiber cable)	32 [32 special points]	0.33	—	Access is allowed within the device range of the AnACPU.
	A1SJ71AP21-S3	For the master and local stations of MELSECNET(II) data link (for the GI-type optical fiber cable)	32 [32 special points]	0.33	—	
	A1SJ71AR21	For the master and local stations of MELSECNET(II) data link system (for the coaxial cable)	32 [32 special points]	0.8	—	

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Number of Occupied Points (points) [I/O Assignment Module Type]	Current Consumption		Remark
				5VDC(A)	24VDC(A)	
MELSECNET/B data link module	A1SJ71AT21B	For the master and local stations of MELSECNET/B data link system	32 [32 special points]	0.66	—	
	A1SJ72T25B	For the remote I/O station of MELSECNET/B data link system	—	0.3	—	
B/NET data link module	A1SJ71B62-S3	Master module for B/NET	32 [32 special points]	0.08	—	
MELSECNET/10 data link module	A1SJ71LP21	For the control, master, and normal stations of the MELSECNET/10 data link module system (For the dual loop SI-type optical fiber cable)	32 [32 special points]	0.65	—	
	A1SJ71LP21GE	For the control, master, and normal stations of the MELSECNET/10 data link module system (For the dual loop GI-type optical fiber cable)	32 [32 special points]	0.65	—	
	A1SJ71BR11	For the control, master, and normal stations of the MELSECNET/10 data link module system (For the single bus coaxial cable)	32 [32 special points]	0.80	—	
	A1SJ71LR21	For the control, master, and normal stations of the MELSECNET/10 data link module system (For the coaxial cable dual loop)	32 [32 special points]	1.14	—	
CC-Link system master module	A1SJ61BT11	For the master and local stations of the CC-Link data link system (For the twisted pair shield cable only)	32 [32 special points]	0.40	—	
MELSECNET/ MINI-S3 master module	A1SJ71PT32-S3	For MELSECNET/MINI-S3 master stations (max. 64 stations). Performs remote I/O and remote terminal control of a total of 512 I/O points.	I/O mode 32 [32 special points]	0.35	—	
			Expanded mode 48 [48 special points]			
MELSECNET-I/O LINK master module	A1SJ51T64	MELSECNET-I/O LINK master station. Controls I/O LINK remote I/O module of a maximum of 64 stations and a total of 128 I/O points. If only a few remote I/O units are used, perform I/O assignment with a peripheral device to decrease the number of occupied I/O points to 16, 32, or 48.	64 [64 output points]	0.115	0.09	
S-LINK interface module	A1SJ71SL92N	Master module for S-LINK I/O total 128 points	32 [32 special points]	0.20	—	
AS-I interface module	A1SJ71AS92	Master module for AS-I I/O total 496 points	32 [32 special points]	0.15	—	
Positioning detection module	A1S62LS	Absolute positioning detection module	32 [32 special points]	0.55	—	
PLC easier monitoring module	A1SS91	PLC easier monitoring module	16 [16 output points]	0.08	—	
Memory card interface module	A1SD59J-S2	Memory card interface module	32 [32 special points]	0.05	—	The current consumption describes in connecting A1SD59J-MIF.

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Number of Occupied Points (points) [I/O Assignment Module Type]	Current Consumption		Remark
				5VDC(A)	24VDC(A)	
Simulation module	A6SIM-X64Y64	An I/O simulation unit used connected to the base module Debugging can be executed without connecting the I/O module to the base module. Use an extension cable of the AnS series between the main base of the AnS series and the A6SIM-X64Y64.	64 64 [64 input points] [64 output points]	TYP. 0.3 (When all points "ON")	—	
PROFIBUS interface module	A1SJ71PB92D	PROFIBUS-DPmaster module	32 [32 special points]	0.56	—	
	A1SJ71PB96F	PROFIBUS-FMS interface module	32 [32 special points]	0.56	—	
Device net interface module	A1SJ71DN91	Device net master module	32 [32 special points]	0.24	—	
MODBUS interface module	A1SJ71UC24-R2-S2	RS-232Ctype MODBUS interface module	32 [32 special points]	0.1	—	
	A1SJ71UC24-R4-S2	RS-422/485type MODBUS interface module	32 [32 special points]	0.1	—	

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Number of Occupied Points (points) [I/O Assignment Module Type]	Current Consumption		Remark
				5VDC(A)	24VDC(A)	
Graphic operation terminal	A985GOT	Large-size graphic operation terminal 256 colors, TFT color, 800 × 600 dots, high intensity	32 [32 special points]*	0.22 *	—	*When bus connected
	A975GOT	Large-size graphic operation terminal 256 colors, TFT color, 640 × 480 dots, high intensity				
	A970GOT	Large-size graphic operation terminal 16 colors, TFT color, 640 × 480 dots, high intensity/ 16 colors, TFT color, 640 × 480 dots, wide viewing angle/ 8 colors, STN color, 640 × 480 dots/ 2 colors, STN monochrome, 640 × 480 dots				
	A960GOT	Large-size graphic operation terminal 2 colors, EL, 640 × 400 dots				
	A956GOT	Medium-size graphic operation terminal 8 colors, STN color, 320 × 240 dots/ STN monochrome, 320 × 240 dots/ 256 colors, TFT color 320 × 240 dots				
	A956WGOT	Medium-size graphic operation terminal 256 colors, TFT color 480 × 234 dots				
	A953GOT	Medium-size graphic operation terminal 8 colors, STN color, 320 × 240 dots/ STN monochrome, 320 × 240 dots/ 256 colors, TFT color 320 × 240 dots	—	—	—	For RS-232C connected only
	A951GOT	Medium-size graphic operation terminal 8 colors, STN color, 320 × 240 dots/ STN monochrome, 320 × 240 dots/ 256 colors, TFT color 320 × 240 dots	32 [32 special points]*	0.22 *	—	*When bus connected
	A950GOT	Medium-size graphic operation terminal 8 colors, STN color, 320 × 240 dots/ STN monochrome, 320 × 240 dots/ 256 colors, TFT color 320 × 240 dots	—	—	—	For RS-422 connected only
	GT1565-VTBA	Large-size graphic operation terminal 8.4" 256/65536 colors, TFT color, 640 × 480 dots (When installing a multi color display board, 65536 colors can be displayed.)	32 [32 special points]*	0.12	—	*When bus connected
	GT1575-VTBA	Large-size graphic operation terminal 10.4" 256/65536 colors, TFT color, 640 × 480 dots (When installing a multi color display board, 65536 colors can be displayed.)				

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Applicable Model
Connector/terminal block converter unit	A6TBXY36	For the sink-type input module and sink-type output module. (standard type)	A1SX41(S1/S2), A1SX42(S1/S2), A1SY41, A1SY41P, A1SY42, A1SY82, A1SH42(S1)
	A6TBXY54	For the sink-type input module and sink-type output module. (2-wire type)	
	A6TBX70	For the sink-type input module (3-wire type)	A1SX41(S1/S2), A1SX42(S1/S2), A1SH42(S1)
	A6TBX36-E	For the source-type input module (standard type)	A1SX71, A1SX82-S1, A1SX81(S2)
	A6TBY36-E	For the source-type output module (standard type)	A1SY81, A1SY82
	A6TBX54-E	For the source-type input module (2-wire type)	A1SX71, A1SX82-S1, A1SX81(S2)
	A6TBY54-E	For the source-type output module (2-wire type)	A1SY81, A1SY82
	A6TBX70-E	For the source-type input module (3-wire type)	A1SX71, A1SX82-S1, A1SX81(S2)
Cable for connector/terminal block converter unit	AC05TB	0.5m (1.64ft.) for the sink module	A6TBXY36 A6TBXY54 A6TBX70
	AC10TB	1m (3.28ft.) for the sink module	
	AC20TB	2m (6.56ft.) for the sink module	
	AC30TB	3m (9.84ft.) for the sink module	
	AC50TB	5m (16.40ft.) for the sink module	
	AC80TB	8m (26.24ft.) for the sink module	
	AC100TB	10m (32.81ft.) for the sink module	A6TBX36-E A6TBY36-E A6TBX54-E A6TBY54-E A6TBX70-E
	AC05TB-E	0.5m (1.64ft.) for the source module	
	AC10TB-E	1m (3.28ft.) for the source module	
	AC20TB-E	2m (6.56ft.) for the source module	
	AC30TB-E	3m (9.84ft.) for the source module	
	AC50TB-E	5m (16.40ft.) for the source module	
Relay terminal unit	A6TE2-16SRN	For the sink-type output module	A1SY41, A1SY41P, A1SY42, A1SH42(S1)
Cable for connecting the relay terminal unit	AC06TE	0.6m (1.97ft.) long	A6TE2-16SRN
	AC10TE	1m (3.28ft.) long	
	AC30TE	3m (9.84ft.) long	
	AC50TE	5m (16.40ft.) long	
	AC100TE	10m (32.81ft.) long	
Terminal block cover for the A1S I/O module and the special module	A1STEC-S	Slim-type terminal block cover for the A1S I/O module and the special module (terminal block connector type).	All terminal block connector type modules

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Applicable Model
IDC terminal block adapter	A1S-TA32	IDC terminal block adapter for 32 points 0.5mm ² (AWG20)	A1SX41(S1/S2), A1SX71, A1SY41, A1SY41P, A1SY71
	A1S-TA32-3	IDC terminal block adapter for 32 points 0.3mm ² (AWG22)	
	A1S-TA32-7	IDC terminal block adapter for 32 points 0.75mm ² (AWG18)	
Terminal block adapter	A1S-TB32	For 32 points, conversion into Europe type terminal block	A1SX41(S1/S2), A1SX71, A1SY41, A1SY41P, A1SY71
40-pin connector	A6C0N1	Soldering-type, straight out	Sink type (40p FCN)
	A6C0N2	Crimp type, straight out	
	A6C0N3	Insulation-displacement type, flat cable	
	A6C0N4	Soldering-type, straight/diagonal out	
3-pin D-sub connector	A6C0N1E	Soldering-type, straight out	Source type (37p D-sub)
	A6C0N2E	Crimp type, straight out	
	A6C0N3E	Insulation-displacement type, flat cable	

REMARK

Toa Electric Industrial CO., LTD. provides I/O cables with connectors, which can connect to 40-pin connector (A1SX41, A1SX42, A1SY41, A1SY41P, A1SY42, A1SY42P, etc.) or 37-pin D-sub connector (A1SX81, A1SY81) of I/O modules.

Contact:

TOA ELECTRIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.

(2) Peripheral device

Product Name	Model Name	Remark	
Plasma hand-held graphic programmer	A6PHP-SET	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A6PHP main unit • SWGP-GPPA..... GPP function start-up floppy disk for the A series • SWGP-GPPK..... GPP function start-up floppy disk for the K series • SW0-GPPU..... User floppy disk (2DD) • AC30R4..... 3m (9.84ft.)-long RS-422 cable 	
Intelligent GPP	A6GPP-SET	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A6GPP main unit • SWGP-GPPA..... GPP function start-up floppy disk for the A series • SWGP-GPPK..... GPP function start-up floppy disk for the K series • SW0-GPPU..... User floppy disk (2DD) • AC30R4..... 3m (9.84ft.)-long RS-422 cable 	
Composite video cable	AC10MD	• Connection cable for the monitor display of the A6GPP screen: 1m (3.28 ft.)long	
RS-422 cable	AC30R4	3m (9.84ft.) long	Connection cable for between the CPU main module and A6GPP/A6PHP
	AC300R4	30m (98.43ft.) long	
User floppy disk	SW0S-USER	2HD-type	Floppy disk for storing user programs (3.5-inch, pre-formatted)
Cleaning floppy disk	SW0-FDC	For A6GPP/A6PHP	Floppy disk for cleaning the floppy disk drive
Optional keyboard for A6PHP	A6KB-SET-H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A6KB keyboard • AC03R4H..... 0.3m (0.98 ft.)-long connection cable between A6KB and A6PHP • A6KB-C..... Key sheet for the GPP mode of A6KB 	
Optional keyboard for A6GPP	A6KB-SET	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A6KB keyboard • AC03R4L..... 0.3m (0.98 ft.)-long connection cable between A6KB and A6GPP • A6KB-C..... Key sheet for the GPP mode of A6KB 	

2. SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

MELSEC-Q

Product Name	Model Name	Remark
Printer	K6PR-K A7NPR-S1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For printing out program circuit diagrams and various lists
RS232C cable	AC30R2	Connection cable for between A6GPP/A6PHP and printer (K6PR-K, A7NPR-S1, and a general-purpose printer with RS-232C interface) 3m (9.84ft.) long
Printer paper	K6PR-Y K7PR-Y	Printer paper for K6PR(S1) and K6PR-K. 9-inch paper 2000 sheets per unit. Printer paper for A7PR and A7NPR 11-inch paper Unit: 2000 sheets
Inked ribbon for K6PR(K)	K6PR-R	Replacement inked ribbon for K6PR-K.
Programming module	A7PUS	Read/write of the program is performed by connecting to the CPU main module with a RS-422 cable (AC30R4-PUS). (5VDC 0.4A)
	A8PUE	Read/write of the program is performed by connecting to the CPU main module or a RS-422 cable (AC30R4-PUS, AC20R4-A8PU). (5VDC 0.4A)
RS-422 cable	AC30R4-PUS	Connection cable for between the CPU main module and A7PUS, A8PUE. 3m (9.84ft.) long
	AC20R4-A8PU	Connection cable for between the CPU main module and A8PUE. 2m (6.56ft.) long
Data access module	A6DU-B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Used for monitoring the devices of the CPU module, changing the setting values/ current values, and displaying the operation status. (5VDC 0.23A) Connect to the CPU module with an AC30R4-PUS cable.
Modem interface module	A6TEL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An interface module which connects the CPU module and the modem. Using a telephone line, the communication is performed between a remote peripheral device and the CPU module. (5VDC 0.2A) Connect to the CPU module with an AC30R4-PUS cable.
RS-422 cable	AC30R4 AC300R4	Connection cable for between the CPU main module and A6WU 3m/30m (9.84 ft./ 98.43 ft.) long.
	AC03WU	Connection cable for between the A6PHP main unit and A6WU 0.3m (0.98ft.) long

2.4 System Configuration Overview

There are four system configuration types as follows:

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-------|--|
| (1) Stand-alone system | | A system with a main base module only, or with a main base system and an extension base module connected with the extension cable. |
| (2) Network system | | A system that controls multiple PLCs and remote I/O modules |
| (3) Computer link system | | A system that communicates between the CPU module and the computer (personal computer, etc.) by using an A1SJ71UC24 computer link module |
| (4) Composite system | | A system that has a combination of a network system and a computer link system |

The details of the system configuration, number of I/O points, I/O number assignment, etc., of a stand-alone system are listed on the next page.

2.4.1 QCPU-A system

System configuration	<div><div><div><div><div><div>0</div><div>1</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>4</div><div>5</div><div>6</div><div>7</div></div><div>Slot No.</div></div><div><div>Power supply module</div><div>CPU</div><div>001F</div><div>203F</div><div>405F</div><div>607F</div><div>809F</div><div>A0BF</div><div>C0DF</div><div>E0FF</div></div></div></div><div><div>Extension cable</div><div><div>Expansion stage 1</div><div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div></div></div><div><div>Expansion stage 2</div><div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div></div></div><div><div>Expansion stage 3</div><div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div></div></div><div><div>Expansion stage 4</div><div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div></div></div><div><div>Expansion stage 5</div><div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div></div></div><div><div>Expansion stage 6</div><div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div></div></div><div><div>Expansion stage 7</div><div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div><div>○</div></div></div></div><div><div>Extension base unit (QA1S68B)</div><div>89101112131415</div><div><div>Power supply module</div><div>1001201401601801A01C01E0</div><div>11F13F15F17F19F1BF1DF1FF</div></div></div><div><div>Extension base unit (QA1S68B)</div><div>1617181920212223</div><div><div>Power supply module</div><div>2002202402602802A02C02E0</div><div>21F23F25F27F29F2BF2DF2FF</div></div></div><div><div>Extension base unit (QA1S68B)</div><div>2425262728293031</div><div><div>Power supply module</div><div>3003203403603803A03C03E0</div><div>31F33F35F37F39F3BF3DF3FF</div></div></div><div><div>Extension base unit (QA1S68B)</div><div>3233343536373839</div><div><div>Power supply module</div><div>4004204404604804A04C04E0</div><div>41F43F45F47F49F4BF4DF4FF</div></div></div><div><div>Extension base unit (QA1S68B)</div><div>4041424344454647</div><div><div>Power supply module</div><div>5005205405605805A05C05E0</div><div>51F53F55F57F59F5BF5DF5FF</div></div></div><div><div>Extension base unit (QA1S68B)</div><div>4849505152535455</div><div><div>Power supply module</div><div>6006206406606806A06C06E0</div><div>61F63F65F67F69F6BF6DF6FF</div></div></div><div><div>Extension base unit (QA1S68B)</div><div>5657585960616263</div><div><div>Power supply module</div><div>7007207407607807A07C07E0</div><div>71F73F75F77F79F7BF7DF7FF</div></div></div></div> <div><div>* When a 32-point module is mounted to each slot</div></div>
Maximum number of extension stages	7th extension stage
Maximum number of I/O modules	64 modules
Maximum number of I/O points	4096 points
Main base unit model name	QA1S33B, QA1S35B, QA1S38B
Extension base unit model name	QA1S65B, QA1S68B
Extension cable model name	QC06B, QC12B, QC30B, QC50B, QC100B
Precautions	<div>(1) Up to 7 extension base units can be added.</div> <div>(2) Limit the total length of the extension cable to 13.2m (43.40ft.) or less.</div> <div>(3) When using extension cables, keep them away from the main circuit cables (high voltage, large current).</div> <div>(4) Assign the extension stage numbers in ascending order. Do not assign two or more modules to one stage.</div> <div>(5) Connect the extension cable from OUT of the extension cable connector of the base unit to in of the connector of the next extension base unit.</div>

3 SPECIFICATIONS

The general specification common to various modules is shown.

Item	Specifications					
Operating ambient temperature	0 to 55°C					
Storage ambient temperature	-20 to 75°C					
Operating ambient humidity	10 to 90 % RH, No-condensing					
Storage ambient humidity	10 to 90 % RH, No-condensing					
Vibration resistance	Conforming to JIS B 3502, IEC 61131-2		Frequency	Acceleration	Amplitude	Sweep count
		Under intermittent vibration	10 to 57Hz	–	0.075mm (0.003inch)	10 times each in X, Y, Z directions.
			57 to 150Hz	9.8m/s ²	–	
		Under continuous vibration	10 to 57Hz	–	0.035mm (0.001inch)	–
			57 to 150Hz	4.9m/s ²	–	
Shock resistance	Conforming to JIS B 3502, IEC 61131-2 (147m/s ² , 3 times in each of 3 directions XYZ)					
Operation ambience	No corrosive gasses					
Operating elevation ^{*3}	2000m (6562ft.) or less					
Installation location	Control panel					
Over voltage category ^{*1}	II max.					
Pollution degree ^{*2}	2 max.					
Equipment category	Class I					

^{*1} This indicates the section of the power supply to which the equipment is assumed to be connected between the public electrical power distribution network and the machinery within premises.

Category II applies to equipment for which electrical power is supplied from fixed facilities. The surge voltage withstand level for up to the rated voltage of 300 V is 2500 V.

^{*2} This index indicates the degree to which conductive material is generated in terms of the environment in which the equipment is used.

Pollution level 2 is when only non-conductive pollution occurs. A temporary conductivity caused by condensing must be expected occasionally.

^{*3} Do not use or store the PLC in the environment when the pressure is higher than the atmospheric pressure at sea level.

Otherwise, malfunction may result.

To use the PLC in high-pressure environment, please contact your local Mitsubishi representative.

4 CPU MODULE

4.1 Performance Specifications

Performance specifications of CPU modules are shown below.

Performance specifications

Item		Model			Remark
		Q02CPU-A	Q02HCPU-A	Q06HCPU-A	
Control method		Sequence program control method			
I/O control mode		Refresh mode			Partial direct I/O are available by the instructions.
Programming language		Language dedicated to sequence control			
		Relay symbol language, logic symbol language, MELSAP-II (SFC)			
Processing speed (sequence instruction)		79 μs/step	34 μs/step		
Constant scanning (Program startup with a specified interval)		Can be set between 10ms and 190ms in 10ms units.			Set in special register D9020.
Memory capacity*1		144k bytes of built-in RAM + 144k bytes of built-in ROM			
Program capacity (steps)	Main sequence program	Max. 28k steps		Max. 30k steps	Set in parameters.
	Subsequence program	None		Max. 30k steps	
Number of I/O device points*2		8192 points (X/Y0 to X/Y1FFF)			The number of points usable in the program
Number of I/O points		4096 points (X/Y0 to X/YFFF)			The number of points which can be used for access to actual I/O modules

*1 Each memory capacity for the PLCs is the sum total of the parameters, T/C setting values, program capacities, file registers, comment points, sampling traces and status latches. The memory capacities are unchanged. The extension memories cannot be approved. For the calculation method of memory capacity, refer to Section 4.2.2.

*2 I/O devices of the actual number of I/O points or later can be used as the MELSECNET/10, MELSECNET(I)/B, MELSECNET/MINI or CC-Link.

Performance specifications (Continued)

Item		Model			Remark
		Q02CPU-A	Q02HCPU-A	Q06HCPU-A	
Device points	Internal relay [M]	7144 points (M0 to M999, M2048 to M8191)			The range can be changed by parameters.
	Latch relay [L]	1048 points (L1000 to L2047)			
	Step relay [S]	0 point (None for default)			
	Link relay [B]	8192 points (B0 to B1FFF)			
	Timer [T]	2048 points (Default: 256 points) •100ms timer (T0 to T199) Setting time: 0.1 to 3276.7s •10ms timer (T200 to T255) Setting time: 0.01 to 327.67s •100ms retentive timer (none for initial) Setting time: 0.1 to 3276.7s •Expansion timer (T256 to T2047) Time set by word device (D, W, R) •1ms timer (None for initial)..... Setting time: 0.001 to 32.767s (The latter half of the retentive timer can be used by ZHTIME instruction.)			The range and number of points for use set by parameters (Refer to Section 4.2.1)
	Counter [C]	1024 points (Default: 256 points) •Normal counter (C0 to C255) Setting range : 1 to 32767 times •Interrupt counter (none for default)C224 to C255 possible depending on setting •Expansion counter (C256 to C1023) Count value set by word device (D,W,R)			The range and number of points for use set by parameters (Refer to Section 4.2.1)
	Data register [D]	8192 points (D0 to D8191)			
	Link register [W]	8192 points (W0 to W1FFF)			
	Annunciator [F]	2048 points (F0 to F2047)			Fault finding device
	File register [R]	8192 points (R0 to R8191)			Points set by parameters
	Accumulator [A]	2 points (A0, A1)			
	Index register [V, Z]	14 points (V, V1 to V6, Z, Z1 to Z6)			
	Pointer [P]	256 points (P0 to P255)			
	Interrupt pointer [I]	32 points (I0 to I31)			
Special relay [M]	256 points (M9000 to M9255)				
Special register [D]	256 points (D9000 to D9255)				

Performance specifications (Continued)

Item	Model			Remark
	Q02CPU-A	Q02HCPU-A	Q06HCPU-A	
Comment	Max. 4032 points (Set with the unit of 64 points)			Set in parameters.
Expanded comment	Max. 3968 points (Set with the unit of 64 points)			
Switch output mode from STOP to RUN	Select "Set the output status at STOP to RUN. (Default)" or "Output after operation execution."			Set in parameters.
Self-diagnostics function	Watchdog error supervision (watchdog timer fixed to 200ms) Error detection in the memory, CPU, I/O, battery, etc.			Refer to Section 4.1.4 for details.
Operating mode when there is an error	Select STOP or continue			Set in parameters. (refer to Section 4.2.1)
Start-up method at RUN	Initial start (upon power supply on/power restoration after power failure, automatic restart by turning the "RUN" switch of the CPU or ON.)			
Latch (power failure compensation) range	L1000 to L2047 (default) (Possible to setup latch ranges for L, B, T, C, D, W)			Range set by parameters.
Remote RUN/PAUSE contacts	Possible to setup one contact poin for each of RUN/PAUSE from X0 to X1FFF.			Set in parameters.
Print title entry	YES (128 characters)			Set in parameters.
Keyword registration	YES			Set in parameters.
I/O assignment	Possible to register number of occupied I/O points and module model names.			
Step operation	Possible to execute or stop sequence program operations.			Refer to Section 4.3.
Interrupt processing	Possible to operate an interrupt program by the interrupt module or constant period interrupt signal.			
Data link	MELSECNET/10, MELSECNET(II)/B			
Clock function	Year, month, day, hour, minute, second, day of the week (automatic detection of the leap year)			
	Accuracy <ul style="list-style-type: none">• -3.2 to + 5.1s(TYP. + 1.6s)/d at 0°C• -1.2 to + 5.3s(TYP. + 2.2s)/d at 25°C• -8.2 to + 3.5s(TYP. + 1.6s)/d at 55°C			
Allowable momentary power failure period	Depending on the power supply modules			Refer to Section 5.1
5VDC internal current consumption	0.32A			
Weight	0.46kg	0.41kg		
External dimensions	130mm (5.12inch) × 54.5mm (2.15inch) × 93.6mm (3.69inch)			

CAUTION

When the conventional system software packages and peripheral devices are used, the usable device range are limited.
Details are provided in Section 2.2.3.

4.1.1 Overview of operation processing

An overview of processing when starting power supply for the CPU module to execution of the sequence program is explained.

CPU modules processing may be categorized roughly into the following four kinds:

(1) Initial processing

This is a preprocess to execute sequence operations, and is performed only once upon power-on or reset.

- (a) Resets the I/O module and initialize it.
- (b) Initializes the range of data memory for which latch is not set up (sets the bit device to OFF and the word device to 0).
- (c) Allocates I/O address of the I/O module automatically based on the I/O module number or the position of installation on the extension base unit.
- (d) Execute the self-diagnostics check for the parameter setting and the operation circuit. (Refer to Section 4.1.4)
- (e) For the control station of the MELSECNET/10 or the master station of MELSECNET (II)/B, sets the network/link parameter information to the network/data-link module, and commences the network communication/data link.

(2) Refresh processing of I/O module

Executes the refresh processing of I/O module.

(Refer to the ACPU/QCPU-A (A Mode) Programming Manual (Fundamentals).)

(3) Operation processing of a sequence program

Executes the sequence program from step 0 to the END instruction written in the PLC CPU.

(4) END processing

This is a post-process to finish one cycle of operation processing of the sequence program and to return the execution of the sequence program to the step 0.

- (a) Executes self-diagnosis checks, such as a fuse blown, a module verify, and a low battery.
(Refer to Section 4.1.4)
- (b) Updates the current value of the timer, sets the contact ON/OFF, updates the current value of the counter and sets the contact to ON.
(Refer to the ACPU/QCPU-A (A Mode) Programming Manual (Fundamentals).)
- (c) Executes the data exchange between the PLC CPU and a computer link module (e.g. A1SJ71UC24-R2), when there is a data read or write request from the computer link module.

- (d) Executes the refresh processing when there is a refresh request from the network module or link module.
- (e) When the trace point setting of sampling trace is by each scan (after the execution of END instruction), stores the device status for which it is setup into the sampling trace area.
- (f) By setting link information, I/O storage device, etc. of the MELSECNET/MINI-S3 to the parameters, auto refresh processing of the A1SJ71PT32-S3 master module is performed. (Refer to Section 4.2.6)

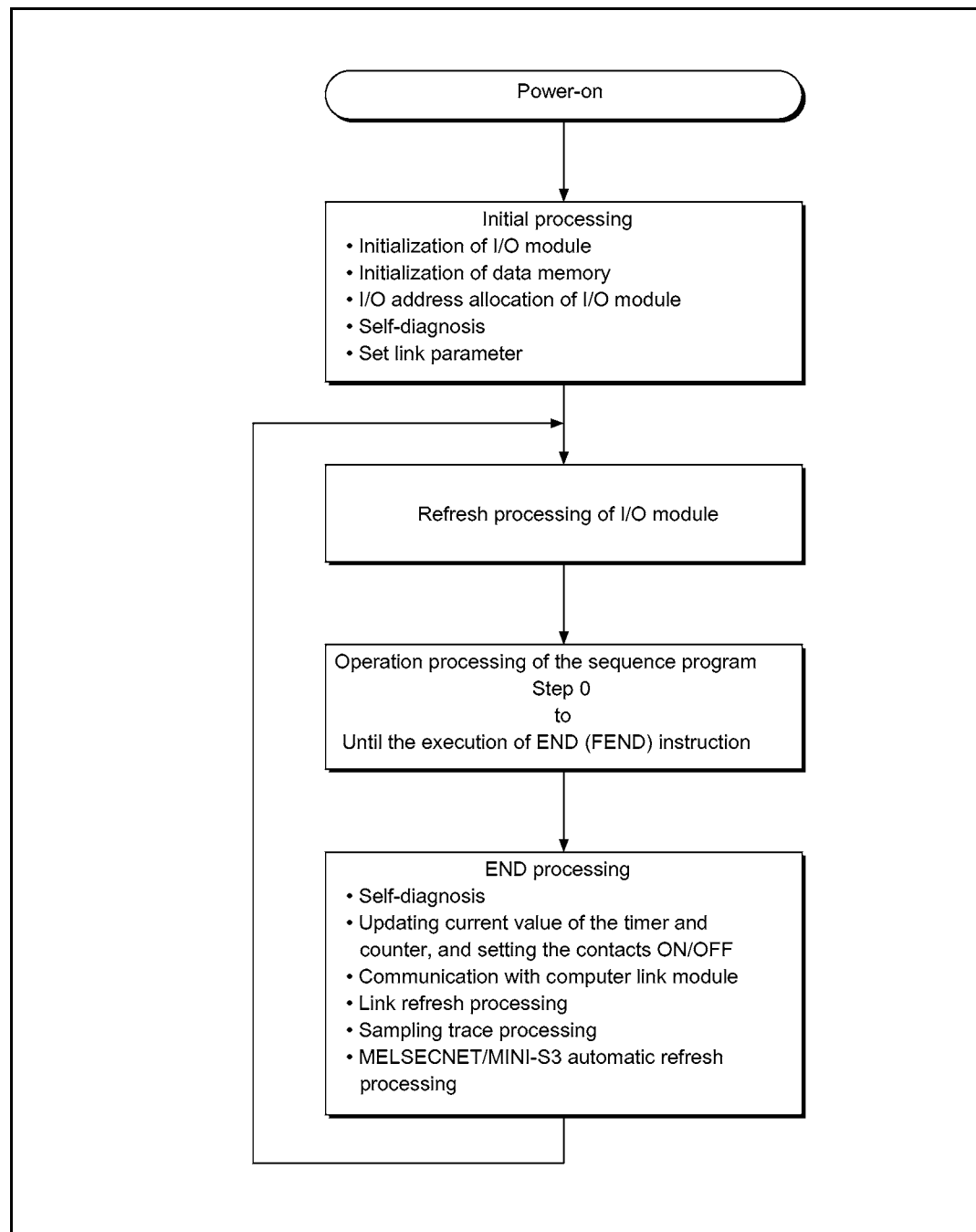


Figure 4.1 CPU module operation processing

POINT	<p>When executing the FROM/TO instruction for the special function module frequently in short scan time, it may cause the target special function module operation error.</p> <p>When executing FROM/TO instruction to the special function module, set the processing time and converter time by using such as a timer and a constant scan function of the special function module.</p>
-------	--

4.1.2 Operation processing of RUN, STOP, PAUSE, and STEP-RUN

The PLC CPU has four kinds of operation status: RUN status, STOP status, PAUSE status, and step operation (STEP-RUN) status.

Operation processing of PLC CPU in each operation status is explained.

- (1) RUN status operation processing
 - (a) The repetition of sequence program operation in the order from step 0 → END (FEND) instruction → step 0 is called the RUN status.
 - (b) When entering the RUN status, the output status escaped by STOP is output depending on the output mode setting of parameter upon STOP → RUN.
 - (c) Processing time from switching STOP → RUN to the start of the sequence program operation is usually one to three seconds, although it may vary depending on the system configuration.
- (2) STOP status operation processing
 - (a) The termination of operation of the sequence program by the use of the RUN/STOP key switch, the remote STOP, or at the execution of STOP instruction is called the STOP status. (Refer to Section 4.3)
 - (b) When entering the STOP status, it escapes the output status and sets all output points to OFF. Data memories except for output (Y) are retained.
- (3) PAUSE status operation processing
 - (a) The termination of operation of sequence program while retaining output and data memories is called the PAUSE status. (Refer to Section 4.3)
- (4) Step operation (STEP-RUN) operation processing
 - (a) Step operation is an operation mode wherein operation processing of a sequence program can be paused/resumed by each instruction from peripheral device(s). (Refer to Section 4.3)
 - (b) Since an operation processing is paused while retaining the output and data memories, condition of the execution can be confirmed.

(5) Operation processing of PLC CPU when RUN/STOP key switch is operated

RUN/STOP key switch operation	PLC CPU operation processing				Remark
	Operation processing of a sequence program	External output	Data memory		
			M, L, S, T, C, D	Y	
RUN → STOP	Executes up to the END instruction, then stops.	OS saves the output status, and sets all the output points to OFF.	Retains the condition immediately prior to entering the STOP status.	OS saves the output status, and sets all the output points to OFF.	
STOP → RUN	Starts.	Determined by the output mode of the parameter upon STOP → RUN.	Starts operations from the condition immediately prior to entering the STOP status.	Determined by the output mode of the parameter upon STOP → RUN.	

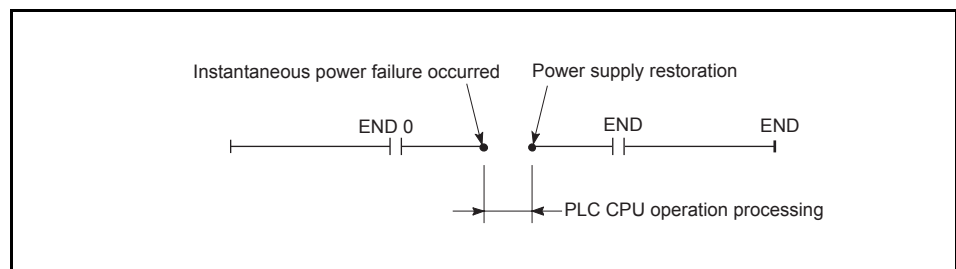
POINT	
1.	<p>Whether in the RUN state, STOP state or PAUSE state, PLC CPU is performing the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Refresh processing of I/O module ▪ Data communication with computer link module ▪ Link refresh processing. <p>Thus, even in the STOP or PAUSE status, monitoring or testing I/O with peripheral devices, reading or writing from a computer link module, and communication with other stations by MELSECNET/10, MELSECNET/MINI-S3 are possible.</p>
2.	<p>STEP-RUN executes the END processing when executes the END (FEND) instruction during step operation.</p> <p>For current value update of the timer, the PLC adds 1 by 1 scan on the 10ms timer and adds 1 by 10 scan on the 100ms timer.</p>

4.1.3 Operation processing upon instantaneous power failure

The PLC CPU detects a momentary power failure when input power voltage supplied to the power supply module becomes lower than the specified range.

When the PLC CPU detects an instantaneous power failure, the following operation processing is performed.

- (1) When an instantaneous power failure shorter than allowable momentary power failure period occurred:
 - (a) When an instantaneous power failure occurred, the operation processing is interrupted while the output status is retained.
 - (b) When the instantaneous power failure is reset, the operation processing will be continued.
 - (c) When an instantaneous power failure occurred and the operation was interrupted, measurement of the watchdog timer (WDT) continues. For instance, in the case that WDT is 200ms and the scan time is 190ms, if an instantaneous power failure of 15ms occurs, it causes the watchdog timer error.



Operation processing upon instantaneous power failure

- (2) When an instantaneous power failure longer than the allowable momentary power failure period occurred:

The PLC CPU performs the initial start.

The operation processing is the same as power-on or reset operation with the reset switch.

4.1.4 Self-diagnostics functions

Self-diagnosis is a function that a CPU module diagnoses itself for the presence of any abnormalities.

- (1) While turning on the PLC power or when an error occurs in the PLC RUN, the error is detected and displayed, and the operation is stopped by the self-diagnostics function, which the CPU module performs, to prevent PLC malfunctions and give preventive maintenance.
- (2) The CPU module stores the error occurred last to a special register D9008 as an error code, and stores further detailed error code to a special register D9091.
- (3) Even with the power-off, the latest error information and 15 errors in the past are stored by battery backup.

With a GPP function software package for the AnUCPU, contents of up to 16 errors can be confirmed with the peripheral devices.

Reset (All clear) in the past error information can be performed by operating "latch clear" in the CPU module.

The following shows contents of the error information. (The error which occurred last):

- | | |
|---|---|
| (a) The time and date of error occurrences..... | Year, month, day, hour, minute, second (Clock data) |
| (b) Error Code..... | The content of the special register D9008 |
| (c) Detailed error code..... | The content of the special register D9001 |
| (d) Error step and error module installation address..... | The content of the special register D9010, D9000, D9002 |

- (4) When detecting an error by self-diagnosis, QCPU takes action in the following modes:

- Mode wherein the PLC operation is stopped
- Mode wherein the PLC operation is continued

In addition, some errors can be skipped or stopped by setting parameters.

- (a) When an operation stop error is detected by the self-diagnosis, the AnSHCPU stops the operation at error detection, and sets the all outputs(Y) to OFF.
- (b) When an error of operation continued is detected, the only part of the program with the error is not executed while the other part is executed.
- Also, in the case of module verify error, the operation is continued using the I/O address prior to the error.

Since error occurrence and error contents are stored in the special relay (M) and special register (D) at error detection, use in the program for preventing any malfunctions of the PLC or mechanical system especially in mode wherein the PLC operation is continued.

Error definition detected by the self-diagnosis are shown in the next page.

REMARK

- (1) As to the LED indication message, the order of priority of the LED indication can be changed if CPU module is in the operation mode. (Error codes are stored in the special register.)
- (2) When the special relay M9084 is ON, checking on fuse blown, I/O verification and the battery are not performed. (Error codes are not stored in the special register.)
- (3) The "Error indication of peripheral device" in the table of self-diagnostics functions are messages that is indicated by the PLC diagnosis of peripheral devices.

Self-diagnostics list

Diagnostic Item		Diagnostic Timing	CPU Module Status	Status of "RUN" LED	Error Message	Error Code (D9008)
Memory error	Instruction code check	When each instruction is executed	Stop	Flickering	INSTRCT CODE ERR.	10
	Parameter setting check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When switching ON or resetting • When switching from (STOP, PAUSE) to (RUN, STEP→RUN) 			PARAMETER ERROR	11
	No END instruction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When M9056 or M9057 is ON • When switching from (STOP, PAUSE) to (RUN, STEP→RUN) 			MISSING END INS	12
	Unable to execute instruction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CJ SCJ JMP CALL(P) FOR to NEXT When each instruction is executed • When switching from (STOP, PAUSE) to (RUN, STEP→RUN) 			CAN'T EXECUTE(P)	13
	Format (CHK instruction) check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When switching from (STOP, PAUSE) to (RUN, STEP→RUN) 			CHK FORMAT ERR.	14
	Unable to execute instruction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When interruption occurs • When switching from (STOP, PAUSE) to (RUN, STEP→RUN) 			CAN'T EXECUTE(I)	15

(To the next page)

Self-diagnostics list (Continued)

Diagnostic Item		Diagnostic Timing	CPU Module Status	Status of "RUN" LED	Error Message	Error Code (D9008)
CPU error	RAM check	• When switching ON or resetting • When M9084 is ON during STOP	Stop	Flickering	RAM ERROR	20
	Operation circuit check	• When switching ON or resetting			OPE.CIRCUIT ERR.	21
	Watchdog error supervision	• When END instruction is executed			WDT ERROR	22
	END instruction not executed	• When END instruction is executed			END NOT EXECUTE	24
	Main CPU check	Always			MAIN CPU DOWN	26, 60, 61
	Memory card error	• When END instruction is executed • When power is ON			MEMORY CARD ERR.	16
I/O error	Module verify error *1 (Default: stop)	When END instruction is executed (However, not checked when M9084 is ON.)	STOP/RUN	Flickering/ ON	UNIT VERIFY ERR.	31
	Fuse blown *1 (Default: stop)	When END instruction is executed (However, not checked when M9084 is ON.)			FUSE BREAK OFF	32
Special function module error	Control bus check	When FROM, TO instruction are executed and bus error occurs	Stop	Flickering	CONTROL-BUS ERR.	40
	Special function module error	When FROM, TO instruction are executed			SP.UNIT DOWN	41
	Link module error	• When switching ON or resetting • When switching from (STOP, PAUSE) to (RUN, STEP→RUN)			LINK UNIT ERROR	42
	I/O interrupt error	When interruption occurs			I/O INT.ERROR	43
	Special function module assignment error	• When switching ON or resetting • When switching from (STOP, PAUSE) to (RUN, STEP→RUN)			SP.UNIT LAY.ERR.	44
	Special module access error *1 (Default: STOP)	When FROM, TO instruction are executed	STOP/RUN	Flickering/ ON	SP.UNIT ERROR	46
	Link parameter error	• When switching ON or resetting • When switching from (STOP, PAUSE) to (RUN, STEP→RUN)	RUN	ON	LINK PARA.ERROR	47
Battery	Low battery	Always (However, not checked when M9084 is ON.)	RUN	ON	BATTERY ERROR	70
Operation error *1 (Default: RUN)		When each instruction is executed	STOP/RUN	Flickering/ ON	OPERATION ERROR *2 [<CHK> ERROR□□□]	50

*1 Can be changed by the parameter settings of the peripheral devices.

*2 Displayed as a three-digit trouble code only for errors with the "CHK" instruction.

4.1.5 Device list

Device means a general name for such as a contact, coil and timer used on the program operations in a PLC.

The following shows usage ranges and device names of the PLC.

For * in the devices below, they can be used by setting the parameters on each peripheral device. Also, they can be changed the usage ranges assignment.

Set the parameters depending on the usage system and contents of the programs.

For the detailed setting for parameters, refer to Section 4.2.1 "List of parameter setting range".)

Device list

Device		Range of Usage (points)	Description of Device
		QCPU-A	
X	Input	X/Y0 to X/YFFF (4096 points)	Used for the supply PLC commands and data from the external devices such as push buttons, select switches, limit switches and digital switches.
Y	Output		Used to the output control results of the program to the external devices such as solenoids, magnetic switches, signal lights and digital display device.
X	Input	X/Y0 to X/Y1FFF (8192 points)	• Possible to use in a program from the I/O points usage range per each PLC (described above) up to 8192 points. (External outputs are not allowed.)
Y	Output		• Assigned for auto I/O refresh of MELSECNET/MINI-S3, remote I/O of MELSECNET/10, remote I/O of MELSECNET(B), or CC-Link.
M	Special relay	M9000 to M9255 (256 points)	An auxiliary relay which is used in a PLC set in advance for a special application.
	*Internal relay	M/L/S0 to M/L/S8191 (8192 points) 8192 points as a total of M, L, S	An auxiliary relay in a PLC which cannot output directly to external devices.
L	*Latch relay		An auxiliary relay in a PLC which cannot output directly to the external devices. Has the power failure compensation function.
S	*Step relay		Used in the same manner as the internal relay (M). Used as a relays to indicate the stage number of process stepping program, etc.
R	Link relay	B0 to B1FFF (8192 points)	An internal relay for data link and it cannot be output to external devices. The range not set by the link parameters can be used as a substitute for a data register.
F	Annunciator	F0 to F2047 (2048 points)	Used for error detection. Error detection programs are created in advance, and if it becomes ON during RUN, the number is stored in a special register D.
T	*100ms timer	T0 to T2047 (2048 points) (Register for storing setting value(s) is required for T256 or later.)	• Up-timing-timer: there are four kinds: 100ms timer, 10ms timer, 100ms retentive timer and 1ms timer.
	*10ms timer		
	*100ms retentive timer		• 1ms timer uses the second half of the retentive timer with ZHTIME instruction.
	1ms timer		
C	*Counter	$\left(\begin{array}{l} \text{C0 to C1023 (1024 points)} \\ \text{Interrupt counter: fixed C224 to C255} \\ \text{Register for storing setting value(s) is} \\ \text{required for C256 or later.} \end{array} \right)$	Up-timing There are two kinds: an up-timing counter used in PLC programs, an interrupt counter used in counting the number of interrupts.
	*Interrupt counter		

Device list (Continued)

Device		Range of Usage (points)	Description of Device
		QCPU-A	
D	Data register	D0 to D8191 (8192 points)	Memory used to store data in a PLC
	Special register	D9000 to D9255 (256 points)	Data memory set up in advance for the special application
W	Link register	W0 to W1FFF (8192 points)	Register for a data link. The range not set by the link parameters can be used as a substitute for a data register.
R	*File register	R0 to R8191 (8192 points)	Used for expanding the data register. User memory area is used for this.
A	Accumulator	A0, A1 (2 points)	Data register used to store a operation result of basic and application instructions
Z V	Index register	V,V1 to V6,Z,Z1 to Z6(14 points)	Used for qualification of devices (X, Y, M, L, B, F, T, C, D, W, R, K, H, P)
N	Nesting	N0 to N7 (8 levels)	Indicates nesting structure of a master control.
P	Pointer	P0 to P255 (256 points)	Indicates destination of the branch instructions (CJ, SCJ, CALL, JMP).
I	Interrupt pointer	I0 to I31 (32 points)	When an interruption is generated, it shows the destination of the interrupt program corresponding to the interruption.
K	Decimal constant	K-32768 to K-32767 (16-bit instruction) K-2147483648 to K-32767 (32-bit instruction)	Used to set timer/counter, pointer number, interrupt pointer number, bit device digits, and values for basic and application instructions.
H	Hexadecimal	H0 to HFFFF (16-bit instruction) H0 to HFFFFFFFF (32-bit instruction)	Used to the set values for basic and application instructions.

REMARK

The step relay in the list above can be used in the same manner as the internal relay (M). For the program creation with two kinds of functions in one program, it is usable to divide the step relay (S) and internal relay (M) into a category of such as a function and usage in using.

4.2 Parameter Setting Ranges

Parameter contents of the CPU module and parameter setting ranges are explained below.

4.2.1 List of parameter setting range

Parameters are used for allocating the user memory area inside the CPU module, setting various functions and device ranges.

Parameters are usually stored in the first 3k bytes of the user memory area.

In the parameters, the network parameter for MELSECNET/10 is allocated and stored after the main sequence program area. (Refer to Section 4.2.2 for details.)

Parameters can be used with default values set in advance as shown below. These values can be changed within the setting ranges by using the peripheral devices in accordance with the intended use.

List of parameter setting range

Item		Default Value	Setting Range	
			Q02CPU-A, Q02HCPU-A	Q06HCPU-A
Main sequence program capacity		6k steps	1 to 28k steps (1k step = in 2k-byte units)	1 to 30k steps (1k step = in 2k-byte units)
Subsequence program capacity		—	—	1 to 30k steps (in 1k-step unit)
File register capacity		—	0 to 8k points (1k point = in 2k-byte units)	
Extension file register capacity		—	1 block = 16k bytes (Block No.1 through No.8, and block No.10 through No.28 (when using a memory card) can be set.) [Automatically setup in an empty area in a memory based on the file register setting.]	
Comment capacity		—	0 to 4032 points (unit: 64 points = 1k byte) [When comment capacity is set up, 1k byte is added to the memory area.]	
Expanded comment capacity		—	0 to 3968 points (unit: 64 points = 1k byte)	
Status latch		—	No parameter setting Performed by setting up extension file registers to store devices and result in each of status latch and sampling trace modes. (Refer to the Type ACPU/QCPU-A (A Mode)(Fundamentals) Programming Manual.)	
Sampling trace		—		
Latch range setting	Link relay (B)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Latch: L1000 to L2047 only None for others 	B0 to B1FFF (in 1-point unit)	
	Timer (T)		T0 to T255 (in 1-point unit) T256 to T2047 (in 1-point unit)	
	Counter (C)		C0 to C255 (in 1-point unit) C256 to C1023 (in 1-point unit)	
	Data register (D)		D0 to D8191 (in 1-point unit)	
	Link register (W)		W0 to W1FFF (in 1-point unit)	
Settings for internal relay (M), latch relay (L), step relay (S)		M0 to M999 M2048 to M8191 L1000 to L2047 None for S	M/L/S0 to M/L/S8191 (M, L, S are serial numbered.)	

List of parameter setting range (Continued)

Item		Default Value	Setting Range	
			Q02CPU-A, Q02HCPU-A	Q06HCPU-A
Timer settings	T0 to T255	T0 to T199 (100ms) T200 to T255(10ms)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 256 points by 100ms, 10ms, and retentive timers (in 8-point units, in 16-point units only for 1ms) • All timers are serial numbered. 	
	T256 to T2047	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1792 points by 100ms, 10ms, and retentive timers (in 16-point units) • All timers are serial numbered. • Devices set: D, R, W (Setting required if 257 points or more.) 	
Counter setting	Interrupt counter setting	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sets whether to use interrupt counter (C224 to C225) or not. 	
	Points used	256 points (C0 to C255)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 to 1024 points (in 16-point units) • Devices set: D, R, W (Setting required if 257 points or more.) 	
I/O number assignment		—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 to 64 points (in 16-point units) Input module/output module special function module/empty slot • Module model name can be registered. 	
Remote RUN/PAUSE contact setting		—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • X0 to X1FFF • RUN/PAUSE.....1 point (PAUSE contact setting is not only allowed.) 	
Operation mode when there is an error	Fuse blown	Continue	Stop/Continue	
	I/O verify error	Stop		
	Operation error	Continue		
	Special function module check error	Stop		
Data communication request batch processing		None	Yes/No	
Output mode switching at STOP → RUN		Set the output status at STOP to RUN	Output before STOP/after operation	
Print title entry		—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 128 characters 	
Keyword registration		—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 6 characters in hexadecimal (0 to 9, A to F) 	
MELSECNET/10 link range setting	Number of link stations	—	Optical link.....Max. 64 stations Coaxial link.....Max. 32 stations	
	I/O (X/Y)		X/Y0 to X/Y1FFF (in 16-point unit)	
	Link relay (B)		B0 to B1FFF (in 16-point unit)	
	Link register (W)		W0 to W1FFF (in 1-point unit)	
Link range settings for MELSECNET II	Number of link stations	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 to 64 station(s) 	
	I/O (X/Y)		X/Y0 to X/Y7FF (in 16-point units)	
	Link relay (B)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B0 to BFFF (in 16-point units) 	
	Link register (W)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • W0 to WFFF (in 1-point unit) 	

List of parameter setting range (Continued)

Item		Default Value	Setting Range	
			Q02CPU-A, Q02HCPU-A	Q06HCPU-A
Link range setting for MELSECNET/ MINI, MELSECNET/ MINI-S3	Number of supported modules	—	0 to 8 module(s)	
	Head I/O number		0 to FE0 (in 10H units)	
	Model name registration		MINI, MINI-S3	
	Transmitted and received data		X, M, L, B, T, C, D, W, R, none (16-point units for bit devices)	
	Number of retries		0 to 32 times	
	FROM/TO response specification		Link priority; CPU priority	
	Faulty station data clear specification		Retain/Clear	
	Faulty station detection		M, L, B, T, C, D, W, R, none (16-point units for bit devices)	
	Error No.		T, C, D, W, R	
	Number of total remote stations		0 to 64 station(s)	
	Sending status setting during communication error		Test message, OFF data, retention (sending data)	

4.2.2 Memory capacity setting (for main program, file register, comment, etc.)

QCPU-A has 144k bytes of user memory (RAM) as standard.

Parameters, T/C set values, main programs, MELSECNET/10 network parameters, expanded comment, file register, and comment data are stored in the user memory.

(1) Calculation of memory capacity

Determine the data types to be stored and the memory capacity with parameters before using the user memory.

Calculate the memory capacity according to Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 Parameter setting and memory capacity

(With Q02CPU-A/Q02HCPU-A)

Item		Setting Unit	Capacity Calculation Formula	Max. Available Memory Capacity		Write to ROM	Remark
Parameter		–	3k bytes (fixed)	3k bytes (fixed)	Total: 60k bytes	Available	
Main program	T/C set value	–	1k byte (fixed)	1k byte (fixed)			
	Sequence program	1k step	Number of steps × 2k bytes	56k bytes			
	Microcomputer program	1k byte	Preset number of bytes	54k bytes			Dedicated to SFC
MELSECNET/10 parameter		–	See note 3.	16k bytes			
Expanded comment		1k byte	Preset number of bytes (1k byte = 64 points)	63k bytes	Total: 144k bytes	Not available	*1
Extension file register (built-in)		8k points	Number of file register points × 2k bytes	128k bytes			
File register		1k point	Number of file register points × 2k bytes	16k bytes			
Comment		1k byte	Preset number of bytes (1k byte = 64 points)	64k bytes			*1
Extension file register (memory card)		8k points	Number of file register points × 2k bytes	304k bytes			

(With Q06HCPU-A)

Item		Setting Unit	Capacity Calculation Formula	Max. Available Memory Capacity		Write to ROM	Remark
Parameter		—	3k bytes (fixed)	3k bytes (fixed)	Total: 144k bytes	Available	
Main program	T/C set value	—	1k byte (fixed)	1k byte (fixed)			
	Sequence program	1k step	Number of steps × 2k bytes	60k bytes			
	Microcomputer program	1k byte	Preset number of bytes	58k bytes			Dedicated to SFC
MELSECNET/10 parameter		—	See note 2, 3.	16k bytes			
Subprogram	T/C set value	1k byte	1k byte	1k byte (fixed)		Not available	
	Sequence program	1k step	Number of steps × 2k bytes	60k bytes			
	Microcomputer program	—	5k bytes	5k bytes (fixed)			
Expanded comment		1k byte	Preset number of bytes (1k byte = 64 points)	63k bytes			*1
Extension file register (built-in)		8k points	Number of file register points × 2k bytes	128k bytes			
File register		1k point	Number of file register points × 2k bytes	16k bytes			
Comment		1k byte	Preset number of bytes (1k byte = 64 points)	64k bytes			*1
Extension file register (memory card)		8k points	Number of file register points × 2k bytes	304k bytes			

*1 When the capacity of comment or expanded comment is specified, the system occupies 1k byte for each.

- *2 The capacity for network parameters of MELSECNET/10 changes depending on the contents set.

The area for the network parameters shall be secured in 2k-byte units based on the total of capacity for each setting.

The following shows the memory capacity of each network parameter:

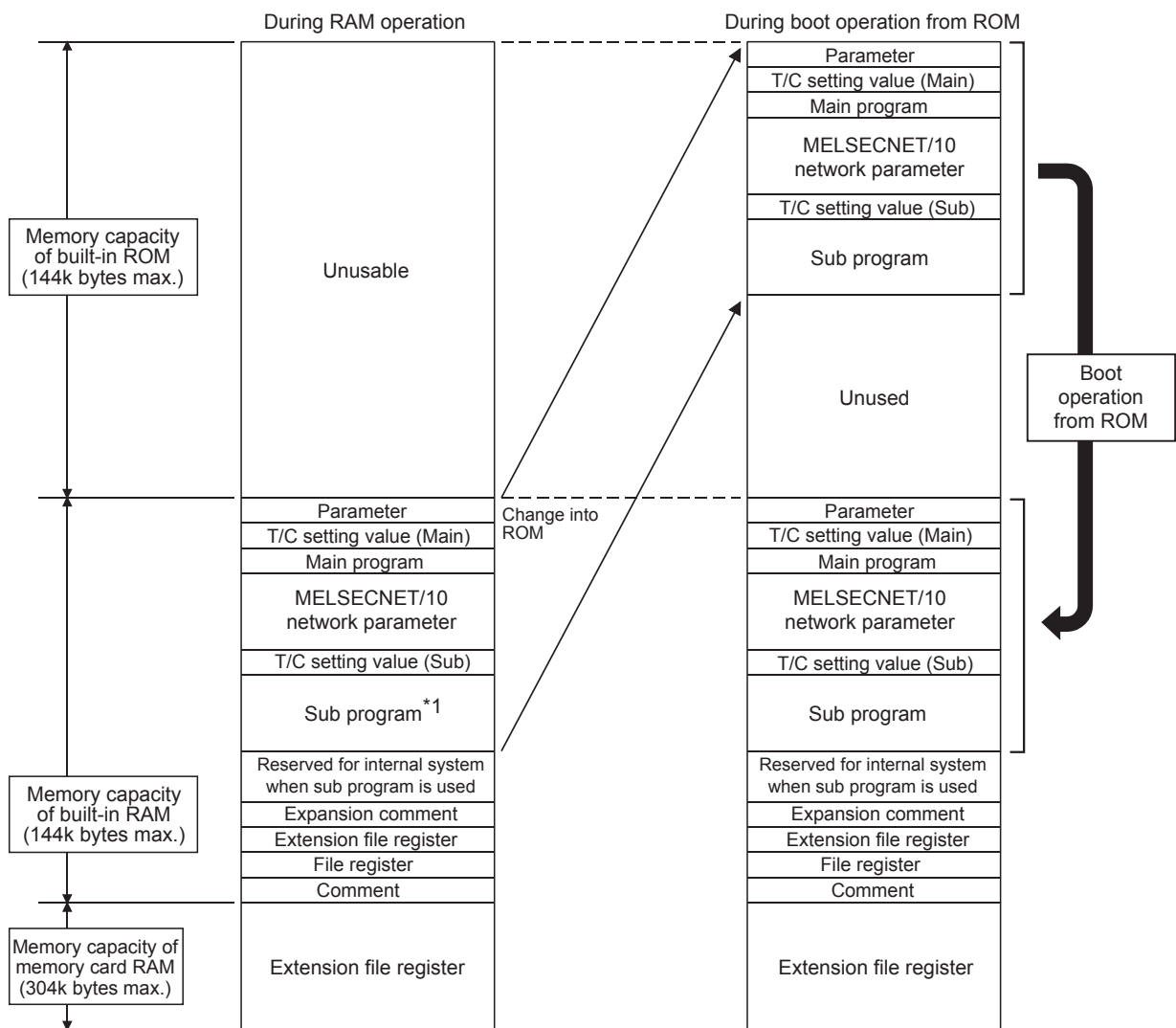
Item		Memory Capacity
Internal data		30 bytes
Routing parameter		390 bytes
Transfer parameter between data links		246 bytes
Common parameter	Control station	2164/module
	Remote master station	2722 bytes
Refresh parameter		92/module
Station inherent parameter		1490/module

The network parameter capacity for MELSECNET/10 is determined from the total of the memory capacities calculated from above.

Total of the Capacity (bytes)	Capacity of the Network Parameter Setting
30 to 2048	2k bytes
2049 to 4096	4k bytes
4097 to 6144	6k bytes
6145 to 8192	8k bytes
8193 to 10240	10k bytes
10241 to 12288	12k bytes
12289 to 14336	14k bytes
14337 to 16384	16k bytes

- *3 When the MELSECNET(II) data link system is configured using a GPP function software package corresponding to the QCPU-A, 2k bytes (for 1k step) are occupied as a link parameter area.

(2) Order of user memory storage



*1 Sub programs can be used only with Q06HCPU-A.

POINT
<p>The memory area for the sequence program for QCPU-A is the same as that for MELSECNET/10. Therefore, the remainder of subtracting the memory area used by MELSECNET/10 network parameters from the maximum 30k steps can be used for the memory area for the sequence program.</p> <p>Note that the sequence program can use only up to 22k steps when the maximum 16k bytes are used for the MELSECNET/10 network parameters.</p>

4.2.3 Setting ranges of timer and counter

(1) Timer setting range

(a) Default values of the timer setting ranges are as follows:

Timer points :256 points
100ms timer :T0 to T199
10ms timer :T200 to T255
Retentive timer :None

(b) When timer-use points are set to 257 or more, the default values will be as follows:

100ms timer :T0 to T199
10ms timer :T200 to T255
100ms timer :T256 to T2047

(c) The timer type can be arbitrarily set in serial numbers, with T0 to T255 in 8 point units, and T256 to T2047 in 16 point units.

By setting the timer points actually to be used, the timer processing time subsequent to the END instruction can be shortened.

(d) Timer setting values are as follows:

T0 to T255 : constant or word device (D)
T256 to T2047 : word device (D, W, R)
(Allocate a storage device for the set value by setting parameters.)

(2) Counter setting range

(a) Default values of counter setting ranges are as follows:

Counter points :256 points
Normal counter :C0 to C255
Interrupt counter :None

(b) When the counter-use points are set to 257 points or more, the default values will become as follows:

Normal counter :C0 to C255
Normal counter :C256 to C1024

(c) A counter which can be setup as an interrupt counter must be in the range C244 to C255 only, and any counters outside the range cannot be set up.

The setup is made with parameters in C224 to C255 by one point for the interrupt counter.

Any counter in the range C224 to C255 which is not set up as an interrupt counter can be used as a normal counter.

The interrupt counters in C224 to C255 are allocated to the interrupt pointers I0 to I31 as shown below, and count the occurrences of interrupts by those of I0 to I31.

Interrupt pointer	Interrupt counter	Interrupt pointer	Interrupt counter	Interrupt pointer	Interrupt counter	Interrupt pointer	Interrupt counter
I0	C224	I8	C232	I16	C240	I24	C248
I1	C225	I9	C233	I17	C241	I25	C249
I2	C226	I10	C234	I18	C244	I26	C250
I3	C227	I11	C235	I19	C243	I27	C251
I4	C228	I12	C236	I20	C244	I28	C252
I5	C229	I13	C237	I21	C245	I29	C253
I6	C230	I14	C238	I22	C246	I30	C254
I7	C231	I15	C239	I23	C247	I31	C255

- (d) The counter-use points can be set arbitrarily by 16 points using the serial numbers.

By setting the counter which points to the number actually used, the counter processing time subsequent to the END instruction can be shortened.

- (e) The counter set values are as follows:

C0 to C255 :constant or word device (D)

C256 to C1023 :word device (D, W, R)

(Allocate a storage device for the set value by setting parameters.)

POINT
<p>When the timer-use points are set to 257 points or more or the counter-use points are set to 257 points or more, the set value storage devices (D, W, R) specified at the time of timer/counter use point setup are automatically set in the serial numbers.</p> <p><Example></p> <p>When the timer-use points are set to 512 points and the set value storage device is set to D1000, D equivalent to 256 points (D1000 to D1255) in T256 to T511 becomes the devices for the set values using the continuous numbers.</p>

4.2.4 I/O devices

QCPU-A has 8192 I/O device points (X/Y0 to X/Y1FFF) each for input (X) and output (Y). There are actual I/O devices and remote I/O devices in this I/O range.

(1) Actual I/O device

This is the device range where an I/O module or special function module can be installed to the main base unit/extension base unit and controlled.

Q02CPU-A,

Q02HCPU-A, . . . 4096 points (X/Y0 to X/YFFF)

Q06HCPU-A

(2) Remote I/O device

The remote I/O devices, following the actual I/O devices or later, can be used for the following objectives:

- (a) Allocate to a remote I/O station in the MELSECNET data link system.
- (b) Allocate to a remote I/O station in the MELSECNET/10 network system.
- (c) Allocate to the reception data storage device or transmission data storage device in the MELSECNET/MINI-S3's auto refresh setting.
- (d) Use as the substitute to an internal relay (Substitute only for output device)

4.2.5 I/O assignment of special function module

By registering the model names of the following special function modules on I/O assignment with the peripheral devices, the dedicated instructions for special function modules can be used.

Model Name of Special Function Module	Setting for Model Name Registration
A1SJ71UC24-R2	A1SJ71UC24
A1SJ71UC24-R4	
A1SJ71UC24-PRF	
A1SJ71PT32-S3	A1SPT32S3

4.2.6 MELSECNET/MINI-S3 auto refresh processing

By setting link information, I/O storage device, etc. of the MELSECNET/MINI-S3 to the parameters, the module automatically communicates with the buffer memory area for the batch refresh send/received data of the A1SJ71PT32-S3/AJ71PT32-S3 master module (abbreviated as the master module hereafter).

Sequence programs can be created using the I/O devices allocated to send/received by the auto refresh setting. (The FROM/TO instructions are not required.)

POINT	
(1)	<p>Since up to 8 master modules can be set for auto refresh by the parameter, auto refresh is possible for up to 8 modules.</p> <p>When 9 or more modules are desired, use the FROM/TO instruction in the sequence program from the 9th module.</p>
(2)	<p>Since auto refresh is not possible with send/received data for the separate refresh I/O modules and for the remote terminal units No.1 to No.14, use them by the FROM/TO instructions.</p> <p>However, the remote terminal units shown below are subject of auto refresh in the limited area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ AJ35PTF-R2 RS-232C interface module ▪ AJ35PT-OPB-M1-S3 mount-type tool box ▪ AJ35PT-OPB-P1-S3 portable type tool box
(3)	<p>For the master modules set up for auto refresh, since the CPU module automatically turns ON the link communication start signal Y(n+18) or Y(n+28), it is not necessary to turn it on from the sequence program.</p>
(4)	<p>Auto refresh of I/O data is performed by batch after the CPU module executes the END instruction. (Auto refresh processing is performed when the CPU module is in the RUN/PAUSE/STEP-RUN status.)</p>
(5)	<p>The master module may perform the processing while the link communication start signal Y(n+28) is OFF depending on the remote terminal units connected.</p> <p>For instance, if the AJ35PTF-R2 RS-232C interface unit is used without protocol, it is necessary to write parameters to the parameter area (buffer memory address 860 to 929) while the link communication start signal is OFF.</p> <p>Since the link communication start signal becomes ON after the CPU module enters the RUN status and one scan is performed, write the parameters during the first 1 scan.</p>

The diagram illustrates the timing of the link communication start signal Y(n+28) relative to the CPU module RUN status. The signal Y(n+28) is initially OFF. When the CPU module enters the RUN status, the signal turns ON for exactly one scan cycle and then returns to OFF. The M9038 signal is shown as ON during this one-scan period.

- (1) Parameter setting items, setting ranges and contents of auto refresh, as well as the buffer memory address of the master module which is used for exchanging data with the CPU modules are shown below.

Set the parameters for the number of use of the A1SJ71PT32-S3/AJ71PT32-S3 master modules.

I/O signal from the master module	Buffer memory address of the master module	Item	Setting range	Description
–	–	Number of master modules	1 to 8 module(s)	• Sets the total number of use of the master modules.
–	–	Head I/O No.	Number of I/O points of CPU module	• Sets the head I/O number where the master module is installed.
–	–	Model classification of MINI/MINI-S3	• MINI or MINI-S3	• MINI In I/O mode (occupies 32 points) • MINI-S3 In expansion mode (occupies 48 points)
–	0	Total number of remote I/O stations *2	0 to 64 station(s)	• Set only when MINI is set. • In MINI-S3, since the number of master module's initial ROMs becomes valid, the setting is not necessary. (When the setting is executed, ignore it).
–	110 to 141	Storage device for received data	• X • M, L, B, T, C, D, W, R, none (Bit device: multiples of 16)	• Sets the devices to store the received/send data for batch refresh. • Specify the head number of the device. • Occupies a part of the device area as the auto refresh area from the head of the device for the number of stations. (When setting the total number of remote I/O stations to 64, occupies 8 points/station × 64 stations=512 points: bit device.)*2 • Use of X/Y remote I/O range is recommended for devices.
–	10 to 41	Send data storage device	• Y • M, L, B, T, C, D, W, R, none (Bit device: multiples of 16)	
–	1	Number of retries	0 to 32 times	• Sets the number of retries upon the communication errors occurrence. • Error is not output when the communication is restored within the number of the retries set.

(To the next page)

(Continued)

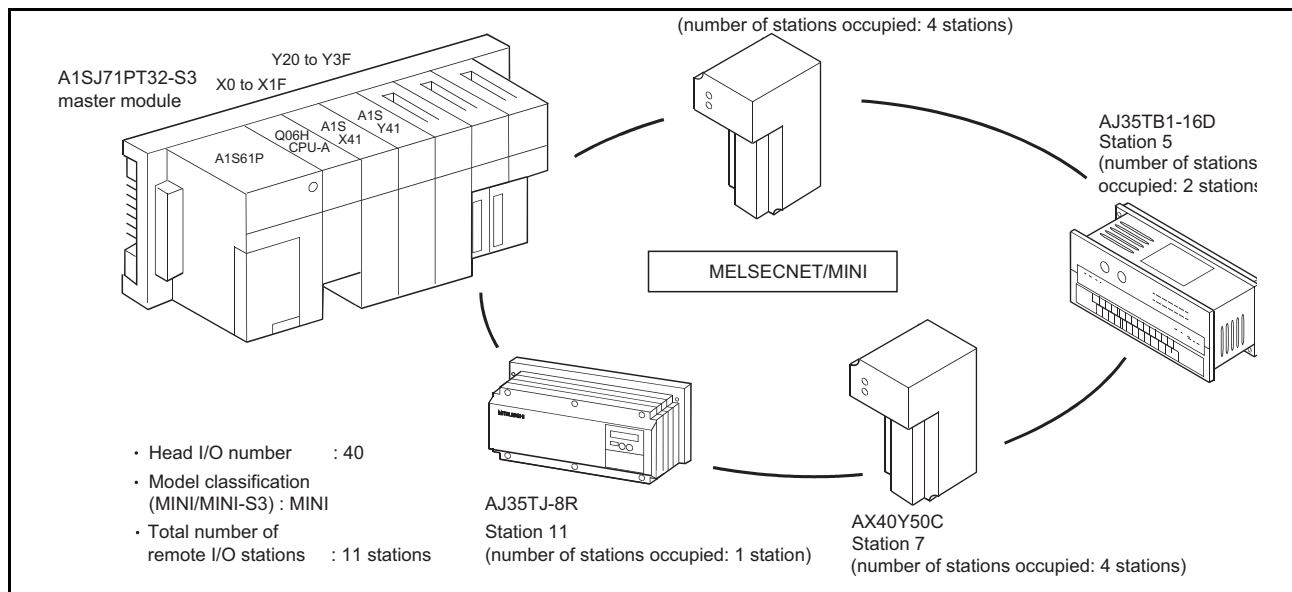
I/O signal from the master module	Buffer memory address of the master module	Item	Setting range	Description
$Y(n+1A)^{*1}$	—	FROM/TO response specification	Link priority, CPU priority (Priority selection of access to the master module buffer memory)	(1) Link priority Link access by MINI-S3 has the priority. During the link access, FROM/TO is caused to wait. • Possible to read out the received data refreshed at the same timing. • The maximum wait time (0.3ms + 0.2ms × number of separate refresh stations) for the FROM/TO instruction may be generated. (2) CPU priority Access by FROM/TO instruction of CPU has the priority. Even during the link access, it interrupts and accesses. • Depending on the timing, received data in the midst of I/O refresh may be read. • No wait time for FROM/TO instruction.
$Y(n+1B)^{*1}$	—	Data clear specification for communication faulty station	Retention, clear (received data)	• Retention Retains the received data for batch and separate refresh. • Clear Sets all points to OFF.
—	100 to 103 195	Faulty station detection	M, L, B, T, C, D, W, R, none (Bit device: multiples of 16)	• Sets the head device to store the faulty stations detected data. • MINI occupies 4 words; MINI-S3: occupies 5 words.
—	107 196 to 209	Error No.	T, C, D, W, R	• Sets the head device to store the error code at the error occurrence. • MINI occupies 1 word; MINI-S3 occupies (1+ number of remote terminal units) words.
—	4	Line error check setting (Line error)	• Test message sending • OFF data sending • Immediate data transmission before line errors	• Sets data sending method for verification of faulty area when the line errors occur.

*1 "n" is determined by the installation location of the master modules.

*2 When the total number of remote I/O station is odd, add 1 to the station number to obtain the occupied storage devices.

- (2) Setting of the send/received data storage devices is explained using the system example shown below.

<Example> When the device X/Y400 and later are used as the remote I/O stations:



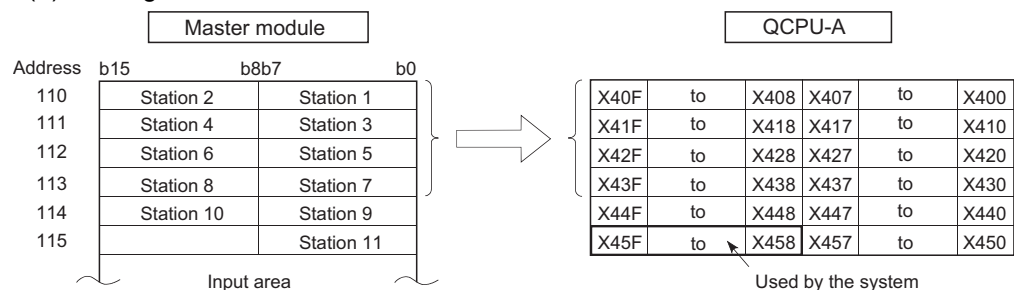
Sample parameter setting of the GPP function software package for the above system configuration is shown below:

Number of modules [1] (0-8)

I/O No.	0040
Model	MINI
Number of stations	11
Received	X0400
Send	Y0400
Retries	5
Response	CPU
Data clear	Clear
Detection	
Error number	
Error	Retain

The storage devices for the send/received data for the present system example are as follows:

- (a) Storage device for received data



- Set the device number (X400) for b0 of the station 1 as a received data storage device.
- The received data storage device occupies from X400 to X45F.
For the present system example, since the total number of stations is odd, it is occupied for one extra station.

3) The device numbers of input modules connected are as follows:

Stations 1 to 4 AX41C → X400 to X41F

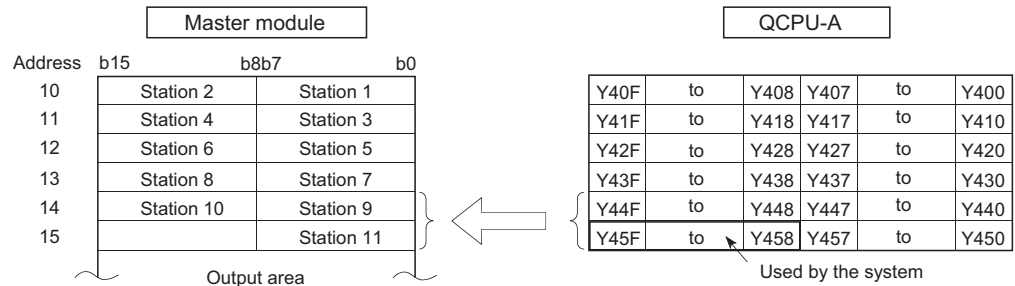
Stations 5 to 6 AJ35TB-16D → X420 to X42F

Stations 7 to 8 AX40Y50C → X430 to X43F

With respect to X440 to X45F, they are simultaneously refreshed, and set to OFF at any time.

Do not use X440 to X45F in the sequence program.

(b) Send data storage device



1) Set the device number (Y400) for b0 of the station 1 as a send data storage device.

2) The send data storage device occupies from Y400 to Y45F.

For the present system example, since the total number of stations is odd, it is occupied for one extra station.

3) The device numbers of output modules connected are as follows:

Stations 9 to 10 AX40Y50C → Y440 to Y44F

Station 11 AJ35TJ-8R → Y450 to Y457

With respect to Y400 to Y43F and Y458 to Y44F, they are simultaneously refreshed, but are not output.

POINT	
(1)	Set the send and received data storage devices so that device numbers are not overlapped. When the received data storage device is set to B0 in the system configuration example, it occupies B0 to B5F as the device range. Set the send data storage device to B60 or later. When the send data storage device is set to B60, the device range will be B60 to BBF.
(2)	If a bit device is specified as the send/received data storage device, the device number set must be a multiple of 16. <Example> $\left(\begin{array}{l} X0, X10, \dots, X100, \dots \\ M0, M16, \dots, M256, \dots \\ B0, B10, \dots, B100, \dots \end{array} \right)$
(3)	Device range used is (8 points) × (Number of stations). When the number of stations is an odd number, extra 8 points are necessary.

4.3 Function List

Various functions of the CPU module are explained below.

Function (Application)	Description	Overview of Setting and Operation
Constant scan [•Program execution at constant intervals •Simplified positioning]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makes the processing time for a single scan in the sequence program constant. • Set the processing time within the range of 10ms to 190ms in 10ms units. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Write to the special register D9020 by the sequence program.
Latch (power failure compensation) [Continuous control by data retention on power failure]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When 20ms or longer power off, CPU reset or power off occur, data contents of the devices for which latches have been set up in advance are retained. • Latch-enabled devices: L, B, T, C, D, W • Latched data are stored in the CPU main module and backed up by batteries of the CPU main module. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Latch devices and latch ranges are specified by setting of the peripheral device parameters.
Auto refresh of MELSECNET/MINI-S3 [Simplification of sequence program]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 8 A1SJ71PT32-S3 modules make I/O auto refresh communication with batch refresh send/received data area. • Auto refresh is executed in a batch after END processing. • I/O devices allocated directly by each module can program without FROM/TO instruction in the sequence program. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed by setting auto refresh parameters of peripheral devices. (Refer to Section 4.2.6.)
Remote RUN/STOP [When performing RUN/STOP control from outside the PLC]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When PLC CPU is in RUN (the RUN/STOP switch is set to RUN), performs the PLC's STOP/RUN from outside the PLC (external input, peripheral devices, computer) with a remote control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When performed with the external input (X), the parameter is set with a peripheral device. • When performed by a peripheral device, perform in the PLC test operation. • When performed via the computer link module, perform using the dedicated commands.
PAUSE [•When stopping operation of CPU while retaining the output (Y) •When performing RUN/PAUSE control from outside the PLC]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stops the operation processing of PLC CPU while retaining the ON/OFF of all the outputs (Y). <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> When the operation is stopped by STOP, all the outputs (Y) are set to OFF. </div> • When PLC CPU is in RUN (the RUN/STOP switch is set to RUN), performs the PLC's STOP/RUN from outside the PLC CPU (external input, peripheral devices, computer) with a remote control. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performed by the peripheral devices in the PLC test operation. • When performed with the external input (X), perform the parameter setting with the peripheral device, set the special relay M9040 to ON with the sequence program, then perform.
Status latch [Check an operation and failure factor on each device when QCPU debugs or a failure condition is met.]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The devices, for which status latch is set, are stored to the extension file register of the status latch area in the CPU main module when the status latch conditions are met. (The stored data are cleared by the latch clear operation.) • The criteria for the satisfied condition can be selected from when the SLT instruction is executed by the sequence program or when the device value matches the set condition. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Using the peripheral devices, set the device to which the status latch is performed and the extension file register where the data are stored. • Using the peripheral devices, monitor the status latch data.

(To the next page)

(Continued)

Function (Application)	Description	Overview of Setting and Operation
<p>Sampling trace</p> <p>[Check the operation status of the set devices in chronological order when QCPU debugs or an abnormal behavior are caused.]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With respect to a device for which the sampling trace is set up, the operating condition of the device is sampled for the number of times specified per scan or per period, and the results are stored in the extension file register for the sampling trace of the CPU main module. (The stored data are cleared by the latch clear operation.) Sampling trace is performed by the STRA instruction in the sequence program. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the peripheral devices, set the device to which the status latch is performed and the extension file register where the data are stored. Using the peripheral devices, monitor the result of the sampling trace.
<p>Step operation</p> <p>[Checks condition of program execution and behavior during debugging for example.]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Executes operations of the sequence program with one of the conditions (1) to (5) given below, then stops. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Executes for each instruction. (2) Executes for each ladder block. (3) Executes by step intervals and loop counts. (4) Executes by loop counts and break points. (5) Executes when the device values matches. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selects a step operation condition for the peripheral device and executes.
<p>Clock</p> <p>[Program control by clock data/ external display of clock data]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Executes the clock operation installed to the CPU module. Clock data: year, month, day, hour, minute, second, day of the week When the clock data read request (M9028) is ON, the clock data are read and stored in D9025 to D9028 by the clock element after the END processing of the sequence operation. The clock elements are backed up by a battery of the CPU main module. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sets data for D9025 to D9028 by a peripheral device, turns M9025 ON, then write to the clock element. Writes to the clock element by the sequence program. (Dedicated instructions can be used.)
<p>Priority order of LED indication</p> <p>[Changing priority order of indication/canceling indication]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For ERR. LED indication except for operation stop, changing order of indication/canceling indication are executed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Writes data as to whether change order/cancel indication to D9038 or D9039 by the sequence program.
<p>Self-diagnostics function</p> <p>[•An abnormal behavior of the CPU module •Preventive maintenance]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When an error that matches one of the self-diagnostics items is generated at the CPU module power on or during RUN, QCPU prevents malfunctions by stopping the CPU module operation and indicating the error. Stores the error codes corresponding to the self-diagnostics item. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> There are some self-diagnostics items with which the operation can be continued or stopped by the setting of peripheral device parameters. Reads the error codes with the peripheral devices and performs troubleshooting. (Refer to Section 4.1.4.)
<p>Boot operation from built-in ROM</p> <p>[Retains programs at power OFF.]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Boot operation can be performed by booting parameters and sequence programs from the built-in ROM to the built-in RAM at start-up. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sets DIP switch 3 to ON and power on or reset the module. (BOOT LED turns ON.) (Refer to Section 4.4.1.)
<p>1ms timer</p> <p>[Setting of 1ms timer]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In addition to the conventional high-speed timer (10ms) and low-speed timer (100ms), a 1ms timer can be used. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adds ZHTIME, a 1ms timer setting instruction, during programming. (Refer to Section 4.4.2.)
<p>Sequence accumulation time processing</p> <p>[Avoids influence of processing FROM/TO instruction on special function modules.]</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the faster scan time affects the processing of FROM/TO instruction or the scan time for special function modules, a special relay (M9077) and special register (D9077) are used to avoid such problems. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uses M9077 and D9077 as interlock to execute FROM/TO instruction in the unit of several ms. (Refer to Section 4.4.3.)

4.4 Functions added to QCPU-A

This section describes the new functions added to QCPU-A (A mode) which are not available with A2USHCPU-S1.

4.4.1 Boot operation from built-in ROM

Boot operation can be performed by booting parameters and sequence programs from the built-in ROM to the built-in RAM at start-up.

The boot operation from the built-in ROM allows the retention of sequence programs without using batteries even when the power is OFF.

The following shows the procedure for the boot operation from the built-in ROM:

(1) Operation methods

There are two methods to operate QCUP-A: The RAM operation uses the built-in RAM. The boot operation uses the built-in ROM and boots parameters and sequence programs from the built-in ROM to the built-in RAM at start-up.

QCPU-A allows checking the current operation method by setting DIP switch 3 and M9073. The following table shows the setting combination.

Status of DIP switch 3	Status of M9073	
	OFF	ON
OFF	RAM operation D9076: 0 M9076: OFF	RAM operation D9076: 0 M9076: OFF
ON	RAM operation D9076: 1 M9076: OFF	Boot operation from built-in ROM D9076: 2 M9076: ON (Writing available with built-in ROM)

(a) Procedure for boot program (at start-up only)

How to boot program from the built-in ROM to the built-in RAM

- 1) Set DIP switch 3 to ON.
- 2) Turn ON or reset the power supply. (BOOT LED turns ON.)

(b) Procedure for write to built-in ROM

How to write a program from built-in RAM to built-in ROM

- 1) Set DIP switch 3 to ON and turn M9073 ON. → "2" is stored in D9076 and "1" is stored in M9076.
- 2) Start writing to the built-in ROM. (M9074 is turned ON.)
- 3) When writing to the built-in ROM is successfully completed, M9075 turns ON and D9075 stores the result of writing to the built-in ROM operation. (M9074 is turned ON.)
- 4) To repeat writing, turn OFF M9074 once and turn it ON again.
(When M9074 is turned OFF, M9075 is turned OFF.)

(c) Detailed contents of D9075

The following table shows the detailed contents of special register D9075.

Value in D9075	Description
00H	Successful completion
F1H	RAM operation (Set DIP switch 3 to ON.)
F2H	M9073 is OFF. (Turn ON M9073.)
F3H	Failed erasing the built-in ROM
F4H	Failed writing to the built-in ROM
FEH	Checking erasing the built-in ROM
FFH	Writing to the built-in ROM

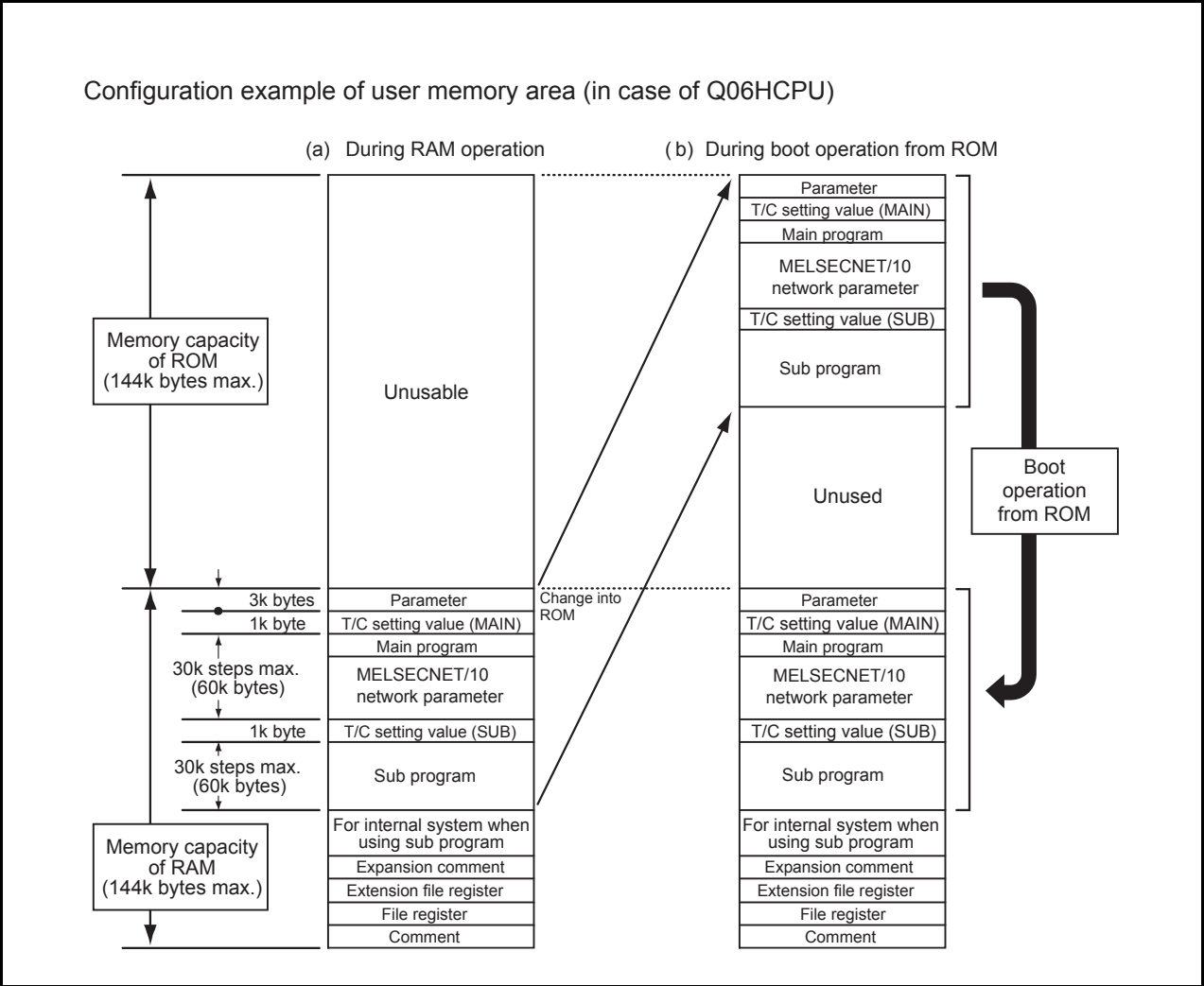
(d) Details of special relays during boot operation

The following table shows the details of special relays during boot operation

Special Relay	Name	Description	Details
M9073	Setting of writing to built-in ROM	OFF: Disables writing to ROM ON: Enables writing to ROM	To enable writing to the built-in ROM, turn ON this relay. (DIP switch 3 should be set to ON.)
M9074	Request for writing to built-in ROM	OFF → ON: Starts writing to ROM	When this relay is turned from OFF to ON, writing to the built-in ROM is started.
M9075	Successful completion of writing to built-in ROM	OFF: Failed writing to ROM ON: Successfully completed to writing to ROM	Turns ON when writing to the built-in ROM is successfully completed. (The writing status is stored in D9075.)
M9076	Status of writing to built-in ROM	OFF: Writing to ROM disabled ON: Writing to ROM enabled	Turns ON when writing to built-in ROM is enabled. (Turns ON when DIP switch 3 and M9075 are ON.)

POINT
<p>(1) Like the conventional A2USHCPU-S1, the available capacity of the standard memory (file register, comment, etc.) does not increase even if the ROM operation is selected.</p> <p>(2) During the ROM operation, the program stored in the built-in RAM is overwritten with the program stored in the ROM. Before starting the boot operation, be sure to back up the program with peripheral devices.</p> <p>(3) The capacity of the built-in ROM is 144k bytes, the same as that of the built-in RAM. Writing is disabled when the total capacity of parameters and programs exceeds 144k bytes. (Comments and file registers cannot be written to the built-in ROM.)</p> <p>(4) When the attempt is made to boot parameters and programs from the built-in ROM to the built-in RAM but the built-in ROM does not contain proper programs, a parameter error occurs. (Detailed error code: 114)</p> <p>(5) "Write during RUN" is performed to the built-in RAM. When the boot operation is used, be sure to write the program which is written to the built-in RAM during RUN, also to the built-in ROM.</p>

- (2) Configuration of user memory area
- The following figure shows the configuration of the user memory area during the RAM operation and during the boot operation from the built-in ROM.



4.4.2 Usage of 1ms timer

With QCPU-A, a 1ms timer can be used in addition to the conventional high-speed timer (10ms) and low-speed timer (100ms).

(1) Usage

Adding ZHTIME, a 1ms timer setting instruction, in a program enables the use of a 1ms timer. (The ZHTIME instruction must be written in the main program.)

The ZHTIME instruction is checked at start-up and at switching from STOP to RUN. When this instruction exists in the main program, the 1ms timer can be used.

If the ZHTIME instruction does not exist in the main program, only the 100ms/10ms timer can be used, and the 1ms timer is disabled.

The number of occupied points is set as the total points of the 100ms timer, 10ms timer, retentive timer, and 1ms timer.

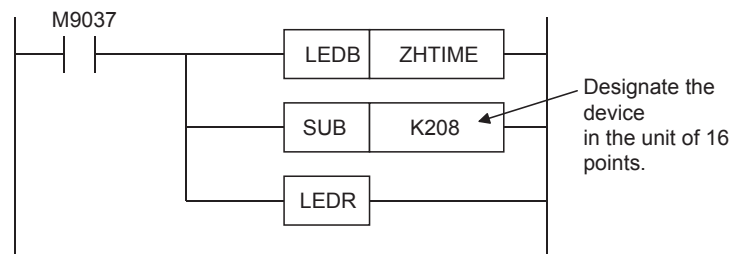
The area for the 1ms timer is reserved following that of the retentive timer.

Consequently, the constant specified with the ZHTIME instruction is designated as the device number following that of the retentive timer specified by parameters in the unit of 16 points.

(2) Use example of the ZHTIME instruction

The followig shows the use example of the ZHTIME instruction.

Example) When the timer in 1ms is set at T208 or later:



(3) Accuracy of 1ms timer

The following table shows the accuracy of 1ms timer.

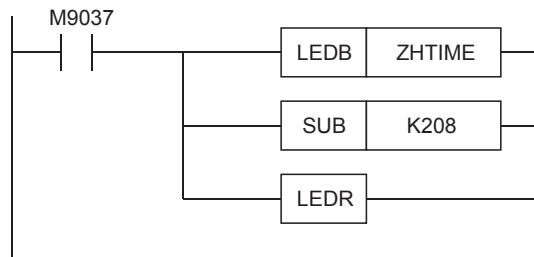
Timer Type	Scan Time	Accuracy
1ms	$T < 1\text{ms}$	+2 scan time to -1ms
	$T \geq 1\text{ms}$	+2 scan time to -1 scan time

(4) Setting example

The followings shows the setting examples with and without the expansion timer:

(a) Setting example when the expansion timer is not used

Number of occupied points: 256 (100ms timer: 120 points, 10ms timer: 40 points, retentive timer: 48 points, 1ms timer: 48 points)



A parameter

Memory capacity | PLC RAS | PLC system | I/O assignment | **Device**

Device setup

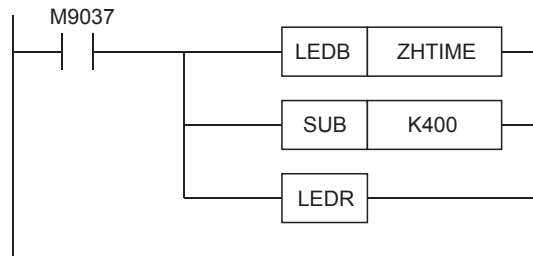
	Sym.	Digit.	Points	Start	End	Latch Start	End	Setting value stored	End
Inside relay(1st half)	M	10	1000	0	999				
Latch relay	L	10	1048	1000	2047	1000	2047		
Step relay	S	10							
Inside relay(2nd half)	M	10	6144	2048	8191				
Link relay	B	16	8192	0	1FFF				
Link register	W	16	8192	0	1FFF				
Data register	D	10	8192	0	8191				
Counter all points	C	10	256						
Counter	C	10	256	0	255				
Extension counter	C	10							
Timer all points	T	10	256						
Low speed timer	T	10	120	0	119				
high speed timer	T	10	40	120	159				
Retentive timer	T	10	96	160	255				
Extension low speed timer	T	10							
Extension high speed timer	T	10							
Extension retentive timer	T	10							

Acknowledge XY assignment | Default | Check | End setup | Cancel

According to the setting above, the devices designated for the 100ms timer are T0 to T119, for the 10ms timer are T120 to T159, for the retentive timer are T160 to T207, and for the 1ms timer are T208 to T255.

(b) Setting example when the expansion timer is used

Number of occupied points: 512 (100ms timer: 240 points, 10ms timer: 80 points, retentive timer: 80 points, 1ms timer: 112 points)



A parameter

Memory capacity | PLC RAS | PLC system | I/O assignment | **Device**

Device setup

	Sym.	Digit.	Points	Start	End	Latch Start	End	Setting value stored	End
Inside relay(1st half)	M	10	1000	0	999				
Latch relay	L	10	1048	1000	2047	1000	2047		
Step relay	S	10							
Inside relay(2nd half)	M	10	6144	2048	8191				
Link relay	B	16	8192	0	1FFF				
Link register	W	16	8192	0	1FFF				
Data register	D	10	8192	0	8191				
Counter all points	C	10	256						
Counter	C	10	256	0	255				
Extension counter	C	10							
Timer all points	T	10	512					D0	255
Low speed timer	T	10	240	0	239				
high speed timer	T	10	16	240	255				
Retentive timer	T	10							
Extension low speed timer	T	10							
Extension high speed timer	T	10	64	256	319				
Extension retentive timer	T	10	192	320	511				

Acknowledge XY assignment | Default | Check | End setup | Cancel

According to the setting above, the devices designated for the 100ms timer are T0 to T239, for the 10ms timer are T240 to T319, for the retentive timer are T320 to T399, and for the 1ms timer are T400 to T511.

POINT

Note the following points to use the ZHTIME instruction.

- (1) The ZHTIME instruction must be written in the main program.
- (2) The ZHTIME instruction must be designated in the unit of 16 points.
- (3) The number of occupied points designated in the timer setting by parameters should include those for the 1ms timer.
- (4) When the range for the timer setting by parameters is between T256 and 2047, the initial device number to be used should be set at the item of the retentive timer between T256 and 2047.
The 100ms timer should be used as the retentive timer.

4.4.3 Sequence accumulation time processing

With QCPU-A, as the scan time becomes faster, it may affect the processing of FROM/TO instruction or the scan time for special function modules.

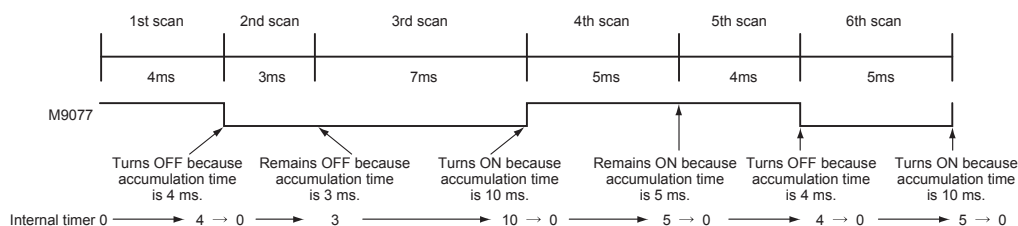
Such problems can be avoided by using the following special relay and special register as interlock and executing FROM/TO instruction in the unit of several ms.

(1) Procedure

Number	Name	Description	Details	Set by (Set at)
M9077	Sequence accumulation time measurement	ON: Timeout OFF: Not timeout	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compares the setting value at D9077 with the time elapsed from the start of measurement (accumulation time) at every scan. Then, performs the following operations: Setting value \leq Accumulation time : Turns ON M9077 and clears the accumulation time. Setting value $>$ Accumulation time : Turns from ON to OFF M9077 and clears the accumulation time. When M9077 is already OFF, clears the accumulation time. * When 1 to 255 is designated at D9077, M9077 is turned ON at the first scan. * When a value other than 1 to 255 is designated at D9077, the value in D9077 is reset to 0 and M9077 is always turned OFF. 	System
D9077	Sequence accumulation time measurement	Accumulation time setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the accumulation time used by M9077. Setting range: 1 to 255ms (Default: 5ms) * When a value other than 1 to 255ms is designated, the value in D9077 is reset to 0. 	User

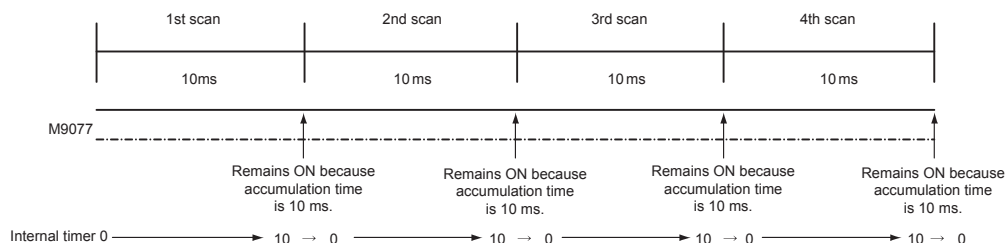
The operation of M9077 above is shown below:

(a) When 5ms is set at D9077 (The scan time is shorter than the setting value.)



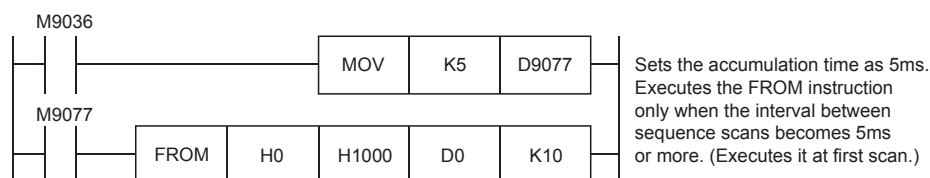
In the diagram above, M9077 is ON at the first scan so that the instruction is executed. At the beginning of the second scan, the accumulation time does not reach 5 ms. As a result, M9077 turns OFF, the accumulation time is cleared, and the instruction is not executed. At the end of the second scan, the accumulation time does not reach 5 ms, so that M9077 remains OFF and the instruction is not executed. At the end of the third scan, the accumulation time exceeds 5ms. As a result, M9077 turns ON, the accumulation time is cleared, and the instruction is executed at the forth scan. At the end of the forth scan, the accumulation time exceeds 5ms, so that M9077 remains ON and the instruction is executed at the fifth scan. At the end of the fifth scan, the accumulation time does not reach 5ms so that M9077 turns OFF. The accumulation time is cleared and the instruction is not executed at the sixth scan.

(b) When 5ms is set at D9077 (The scan time is longer than the setting value.)



In the diagram above, M9077 is always ON when the scan time is always longer than the setting value (D9077).

The following program example executes the FROM/TO instruction in the unit of several seconds using M9077 and D9077 above.



- *1 The setting range for the sequence accumulation time is 1 to 255ms (default: 5ms). The value in D9077 should be in the range between 1 and 255. Otherwise, the value in D9077 is reset to 0 and M9077 is always OFF.
- *2 If the instruction signal for the FROM/TO instruction is a pulse signal, the interlock with M9077 may mask the FROM/TO instruction, disabling execution. In such a case, keep the instruction signal once in the other device.
- *3 If execution order is set to the FROM/TO instruction, adding M9077 may change the execution order. In such a case, do not use M9077, and make the execution interval of the FROM/TO instruction longer with a user program.

4.5 Handling Precautions

The following shows precautions when handling the CPU module from unpacking to installation.

**CAUTION**

- Use the PLC under the environment specified in the user's manual.
Otherwise, it may cause electric shocks, fires, malfunctions, product deterioration or damage.
- While pressing the installation lever located at the bottom of CPU module, insert the module fixing tab into the fixing hole in the base unit until it stops. Then securely mount the CPU module with the fixing hole as a supporting point.
Incorrect loading of the module can cause malfunctions, a failure or a drop of the module.
In an environment of frequent vibrations, secure the module with the screw.
Tighten the screw within the specified torque range.
If the screw is too loose, it may cause a drop of the module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
Tightening the screw excessively may damage the screw and/or the module, resulting in a drop of the module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
- Insert securely the module fixing projection at the bottom of the AnS series module into the fixing hole in the base unit and then tighten the module fixing screw within the specified torque.
When no screw is tightened, even if the module is installed correctly, it may cause malfunctions, a failure or a drop of the module.
Tightening the screw excessively may damage the screw and/or the module, resulting in a drop of the module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
- Connect the extension cable to the connector of the base unit or module.
Check for incomplete connection after installing it.
Poor electrical contact may cause incorrect inputs and/or outputs.
- Insert the memory card and fully press it to the memory card connector.
Check for incomplete connection after installing it.
Poor electrical contact may cause malfunctions.
- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before mounting or removing the module.
Failure to do so may damage the module.
- Do not directly touch the conductive part or electronic components of the module.
Doing so may cause malfunctions or a failure of the module.

- (1) Do not drop or allow any impact to the modules case, memory card, terminal block connector, or pin connector.
- (2) Do not remove the printed-circuit board from the module case. Doing so may cause a malfunction.
- (3) Use caution to prevent foreign matter, such as wire chips, from entering the module during wiring.
If any foreign matter has entered the module, remove it.

- (4) When using the expansion base module (QA1S6□B), be sure to install the power supply module.

Although modules with light load may operate without the power supply module, stable operation is not guaranteed.

- (5) Tighten the module mounting screws and terminal block screws within the tightening torque range specified in the table below.

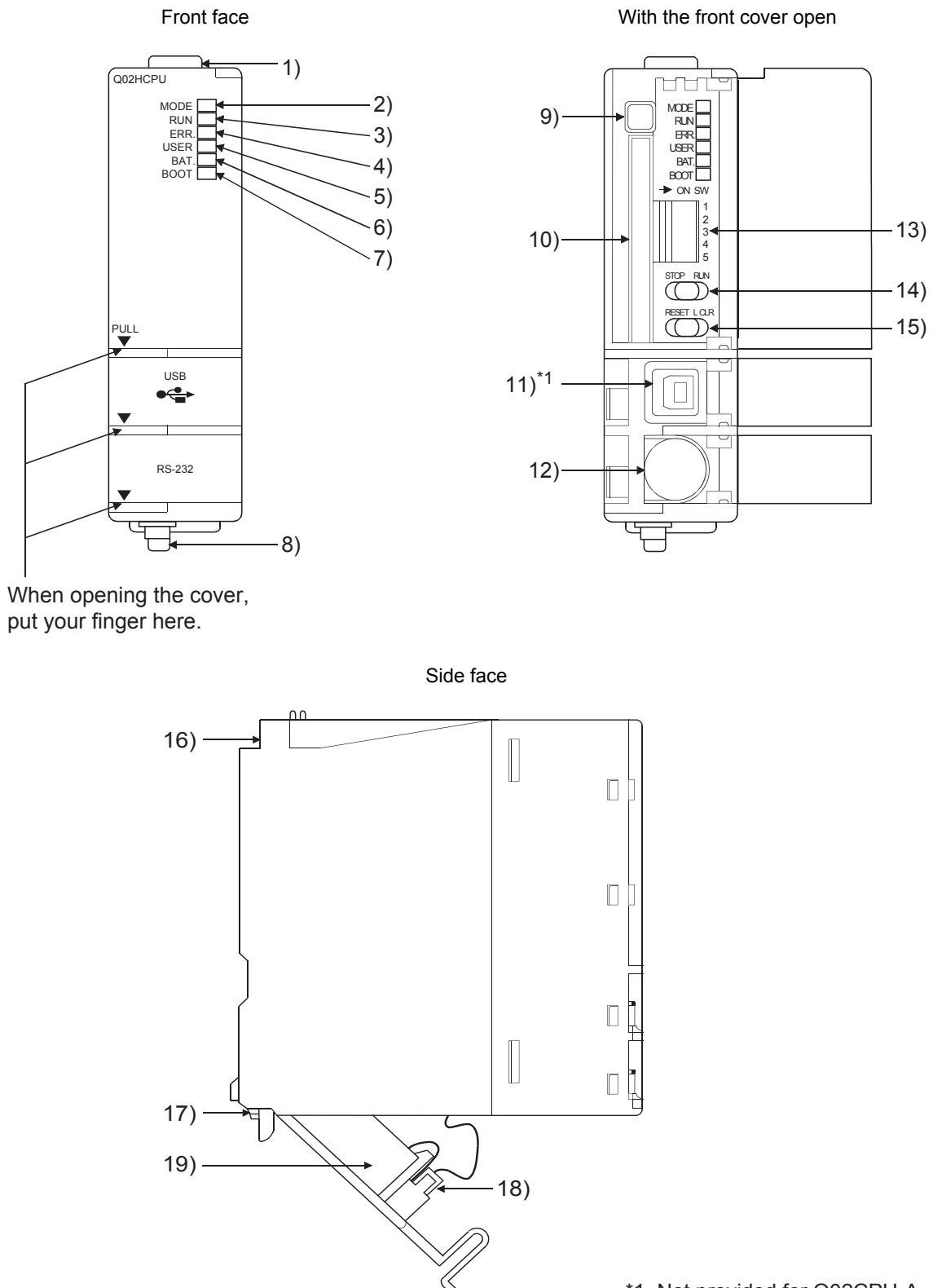
Screw	Tightening Torque Range
QCPU-A module fixing screw (M3 × 12)	36 to 48N · cm
AnS series module mounting screw (M4)	78 to 118N · cm
I/O module terminal block installation screw (M3.5)	59 to 88N · cm
Power supply module terminal screw (M3.5)	59 to 88N · cm

- (6) When using the extension cable, do not install them together with the main circuit cables (high voltage, large current), or bring them close each other.

4.6 Part Names and Settings

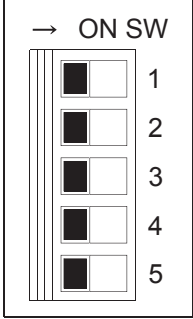
The names of module parts and their settings of the QCPU-A are described here.

4.6.1 Part names



*1 Not provided for Q02CPU-A.

No.	Name	Description
1)	Module fixing hook	Hook for fixing the module to the base unit (Single-motion installation)
2)	"MODE" LED	Indicates the mode of the CPU. ON (orange): A mode ON (green): Q mode
3)	RUN LED	Indicates the operation status of the CPU. ON: During operation in "RUN" or "STEP RUN" mode OFF: During a stop in "STOP", "PAUSE" or "STEP RUN" mode, or an error that stops operation has occurred.
4)	ERR. LED	ON: A self-diagnostics error that does not stop operation, other than a battery error, has been detected. (When the parameter setting is made for operation to continue when an error occurs.) OFF: Normal Flicker: An error that stops operation has been detected.
5)	USER LED	ON: Annunciator F is turned ON. OFF: Normal Flicker: Latch clear is performed.
6)	BAT. LED	ON: A battery error has occurred due to low battery voltage of the CPU module and memory card. OFF: Normal
7)	BOOT LED	ON: Boot operation in execution OFF: Boot operation not in operation
8)	Module installation lever	Used to install the CPU module to the base unit.
9)	Memory card EJECT button	Used for ejecting the memory card from the CPU module.
10)	Memory card installing connector	Connector for installing the memory card in the CPU module
11)	USB connector	Unusable (Usable for Q mode only)
12)	RS-232 connector	Connector for connecting to a peripheral device Connectable with the RS-232C connection cable (QC30R2)

No.	Name	Description
13)	Dip switch 	Settings required to operate the CPU module are made.
		SW1: Use prohibited Always OFF (Set to OFF before shipping)
		SW2: Use prohibited Always OFF (Set to OFF before shipping)
		SW3: Boot operation from ROM (Set to OFF before shipping) ON: Boot operation from ROM OFF: RAM operation
		SW4: Use prohibited Always OFF (Set to OFF before shipping)
		SW5: Use prohibited Always OFF (Set to OFF before shipping)
14)	RUN/STOP switch	RUN: Executes sequence program operation. STOP: Stops sequence program operation.
15)	RESET/L.CLR switch	RESET: Resets the hardware. Resets and initializes operation when an operation error occurred. After performing a reset, return this switch to the neutral position. L.CLR: Clears all data in the latch area (to "OFF" or "0") which is set with parameters. Clears sampling trace and status latch registrations.
16)	Module fixing screw hole	Hole for fixing the screw to the base unit (M3 × 12 screw)
17)	Module installation lever	Lever for fixing the module to the base unit
18)	Battery connector pin	Used for connection of the battery lead wire. (To prevent battery drain, the battery lead wire is disconnected from the connector before shipment.)
19)	Battery	Backup battery for using the power failure compensation function for the built-in RAM and devices

4.6.2 Switch operation after program write

This section describes switch operations after program write.

- (1) Writing programs with the CPU module in STOP state
When writing a program in the CPU module in the STOP status, follow the procedure below.
 - (a) RUN/STOP switch: STOP
RUN LED: OFF.....CPU STOP status → Program write
 - (b) RUN/STOP switch: STOP → RUN
RUN LED: ON.....CPU RUN status
- (2) Writing programs during RUN
When writing a program during RUN of the CPU module, do not operate the switches.

4.6.3 Latch clear operation

- (1) Latch clear operation procedure
To perform latch clear, operate the RESET/L.CLR switch as follows.
 - (a) RESET/L.CLR switch: Turn the switch to L.CLR several times until the USER LED flickers.
(Do not turn it to RESET.)
USER LED: Flicker.....Ready for latch clear
 - (b) RESET/L.CLR switch: Turn the switch to L.CLR once again.
USER LED: OFF.....Latch clear completed

4.6.4 Handling of the memory card at power-ON

Do not install or remove the memory card while the power is ON.

If installing or removing the memory card at power-ON, the data within the memory card may be corrupted.

POINT	
	<p>The write protect information of the memory card can be recognized by the CPU module when the PLC is powered ON or when a CPU module is reset. Note the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the power supply is turned ON with the memory card write protect switch ON, the program cannot be written even when the memory card write protect switch is turned off to modify the program. To modify the program, turn off the power supply or reset the CPU module. • When the power supply is turned OFF with the memory card write protect switch OFF, the write protect will not function even when the memory card write protect switch is turned on to protect the program. To enable write protection, turn off the power supply or reset the CPU module.

5 POWER SUPPLY MODULE

5.1 Specifications

Specifications of power supply modules are shown below.

Table 5.1 Power supply module specifications

Item		Performance specifications		
		A1S61PN	A1S62PN	A1S63P
Base mounting position		Power supply module installing slot		
Input power supply		100 to 240VAC ^{+10%} -15% (85 to 264VAC)		24VDC ^{+30%} -35% (15.6 to 31.2VDC)
Input frequency		50/60Hz±5%		–
Input voltage distortion		Within 5% (See Section 9.6)		–
Max. input apparent power		105VA		41W
Inrush current		20A 8ms or lower ^{*4}		81A 1ms or lower
Rated output current	5VDC	5A	3A	5A
	24VDC	–	0.6A	–
Overcurrent protection ^{*1}	5VDC	5.5A or higher	3.3A or higher	5.5A or higher
	24VDC	–	0.66A or higher	–
Overvoltage protection ^{*2}	5VDC	5.5 to 6.5V		
	24VDC	–		
Efficiency		65% or higher		
Allowable momentary power failure period ^{*3}		20ms or lower		1ms or lower (24VDC or higher)
Dielectric withstand voltage	Between primary and 5VDC	AC across input/LG and output/FG, 2,830VAC rms/3 cycle (elevation 2,000m (6562ft.))		500VAC
	Between primary and 24VDC			–
Insulation resistance		AC across input/LG and output/FG 10MΩ or higher, measures with a 500VDC insulation resistance tester		
Noise durability		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise voltage 1,500 Vp-p, Noise width 1 μs, Noise frequency 25 to 60Hz (noise simulator condition) Noise voltage IEC801-4, 2kV 		Noise voltage 500Vp-p, Noise width 1 μs, Noise frequency 25 to 60 Hz (noise simulator condition)
Operation indication		LED indication (ON for 5VDC output)		
Fuse		Built in (User cannot change.)		
Terminal screw size		M3.5×7		
Applicable wire size		0.75 to 2mm ²		
Applicable solderless terminal		RAV1.25 to 3.5, RAV2 to 3.5		
Applicable tightening torque		59 to 88N・cm		

Item	Performance specifications		
	A1S61PN	A1S62PN	A1S63P
External dimensions	130mm (5.12inch) × 55mm (2.17inch) × 93.6mm (3.69inch)		
Weight	0.60kg	0.60kg	0.50kg

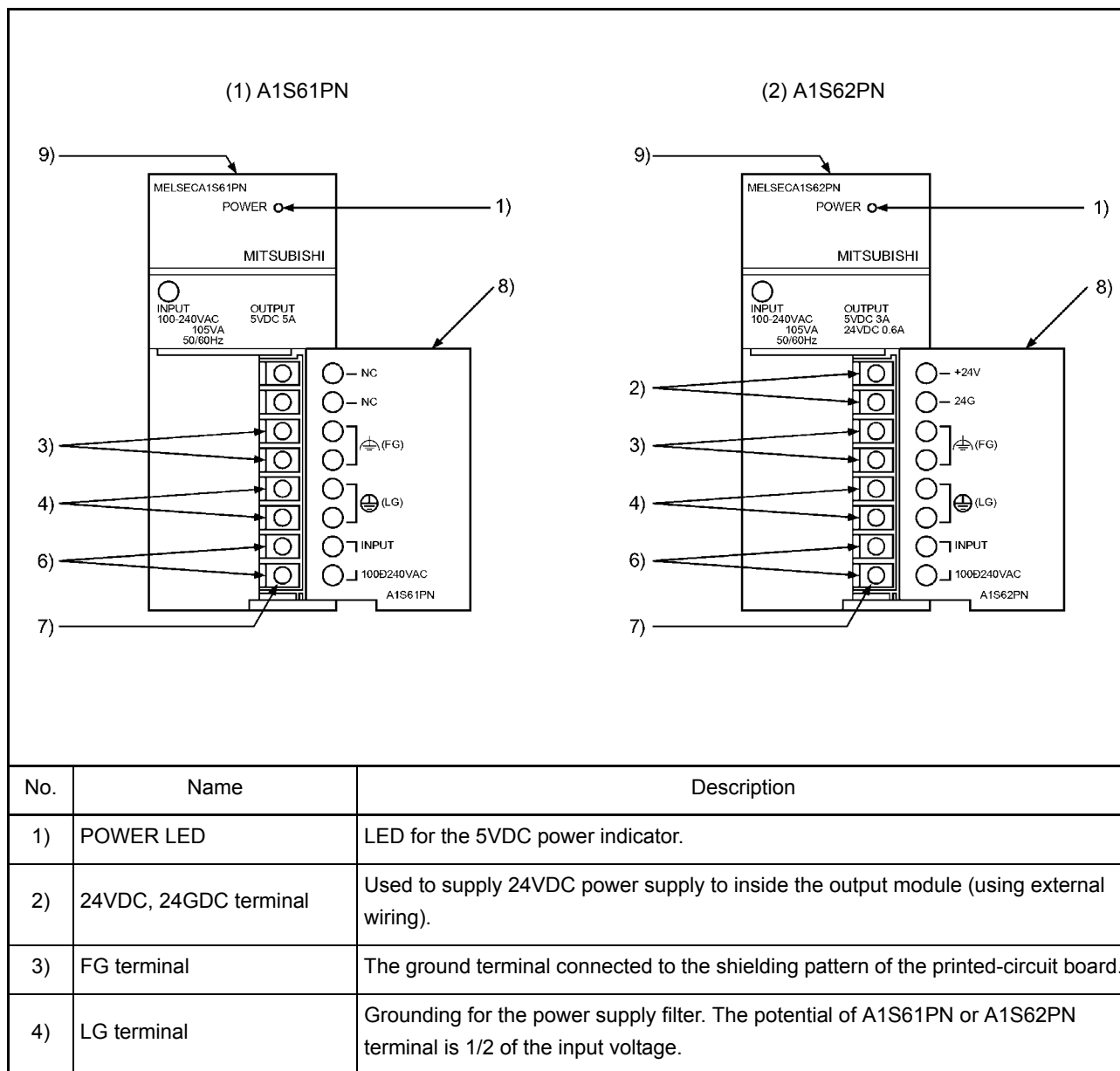
POINT	
*1 Overcurrent protection	<p>The overcurrent protection device shuts off the 5VDC and/or 24VDC circuit(s) and stops the system if the current exceeding the specified value flows in the circuit(s). As this results in voltage drop, the power supply module LED turns OFF or is dimly ON. After that, eliminate the causes of overcurrent, e.g., insufficient current capacity and short-circuit, and then start the system. When the current value has reached the normal value, the initial start-up of the system will be performed.</p>
*2 Overvoltage protection	<p>The overvoltage protection shuts off the 5VDC circuit and stops the system if the overvoltage of 5.5 to 6.5V is applied to the circuit. This results in the power supply module LED turning OFF. When restarting the system, power OFF and ON the input power supply, and the initial start-up of the system will be performed. If the system is not booted and the LED remains off, this means that the power supply module has to be replaced.</p>
*3 Allowable momentary power failure period	<p>The PLC CPU allowable momentary power failure period varies with the power supply module used. In case of the A1S63P power supply module, the allowable momentary power failure period is defined as the time from when the primary side of the stabilized power supply for supplying 24VDC to the A1S63P is turned OFF until when the voltage (secondary side) has dropped from 24VDC to the specified voltage (15.6VDC) or less.</p>
*4 Inrush current	<p>If the power supply module is re-powered ON right after powered OFF (within 5seconds), the inrush current exceeding the specified value (2ms or less) may be generated. Therefore, make sure to re-power ON the module 5seconds after power off. When selecting a fuse or breaker for external circuit, consider the above point as well as blown and detection characteristics.</p>

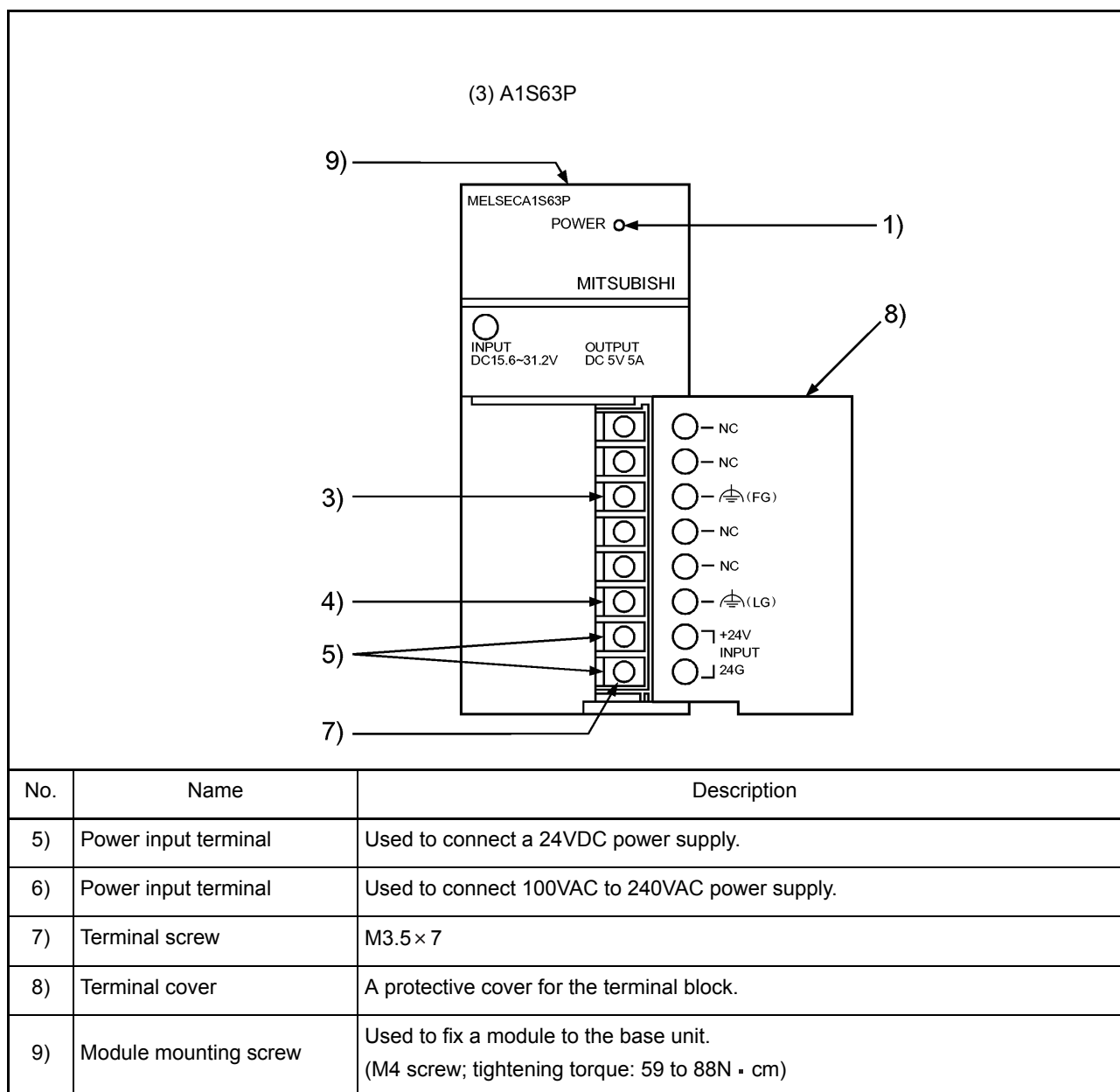
5. POWER SUPPLY MODULE

MELSEC-Q

5.2 Part Names

Part names of the power supply modules are shown here.





POINT
(1) Do not cable to the unused terminals such as FG and LG on the terminal block (terminals whose name is not printed on the terminal cover).
(2) The protective ground terminal LG must be grounded.

6 BASE UNIT AND EXTENSION CABLE

6.1 Specifications

This section explains the specifications of the base units (the main and extension base units) and extension cables available for the systems, and the applicable standards for use of the extension base units.

6.1.1 Base unit specifications

(1) Main base unit specifications

Table 6.1 Main base unit

Item	QA1S33B	QA1S35B	QA1S38B
Allowable number of I/O modules to be mounted	3	5	8
Extension possibility	Extendable		
Applicable module	QCPU-A/AnS series module		
Current consumption	0.107A	0.117A (0.086A)*	0.118A (0.086A)*
Installation hole size	M5 screw hole or ϕ 5.5 hole (for M5 screws)		
External dimensions	255(W)mm (10.04inch) × 130(H)mm (5.12inch) × 51.2(D)mm (2.02inch)	325(W)mm (12.80inch) × 130(H)mm (5.12inch) × 51.2(D)mm (2.02inch)	430(W)mm (16.93inch) × 130(H)mm (5.12inch) × 51.2(D)mm (2.02inch)
Weight	0.57kg	0.75kg	1.00kg
Accessory	Installation screw: M5 × 25 (4), connector cover (for dust proof)		

* The parenthesized values are for those products not provided with the CE mark.

(2) Extension base unit specifications

Table 6.2 Extension base unit

Item	QA1S65B	QA1S68B
Allowable number of I/O modules to be mounted	5	8
Extension possibility	Extendable	
Applicable module	AnS series module	
Current consumption	0.117A(0.088A)*	0.118A(0.090A)*
Installation hole size	M5 screw hole or ϕ 5.5 hole (for M5 screws)	
External dimensions	315(W)mm (12.40inch) × 130(H)mm (5.12inch) × 51.2(D)mm (2.02inch)	420(W)mm (16.54inch) × 130(H)mm (5.12inch) × 51.2(D)mm (2.02inch)
Weight	0.75kg	1.00kg
Accessory	Installation screw: M5 × 25 (4), connector cover (for dust proof)	

* The parenthesized values are for those products not provided with the CE mark.

6.1.2 Extension cables specifications

The specifications of the extension cables used for the QCPU-A system are shown below:

Table 6.3 Extension cable specifications

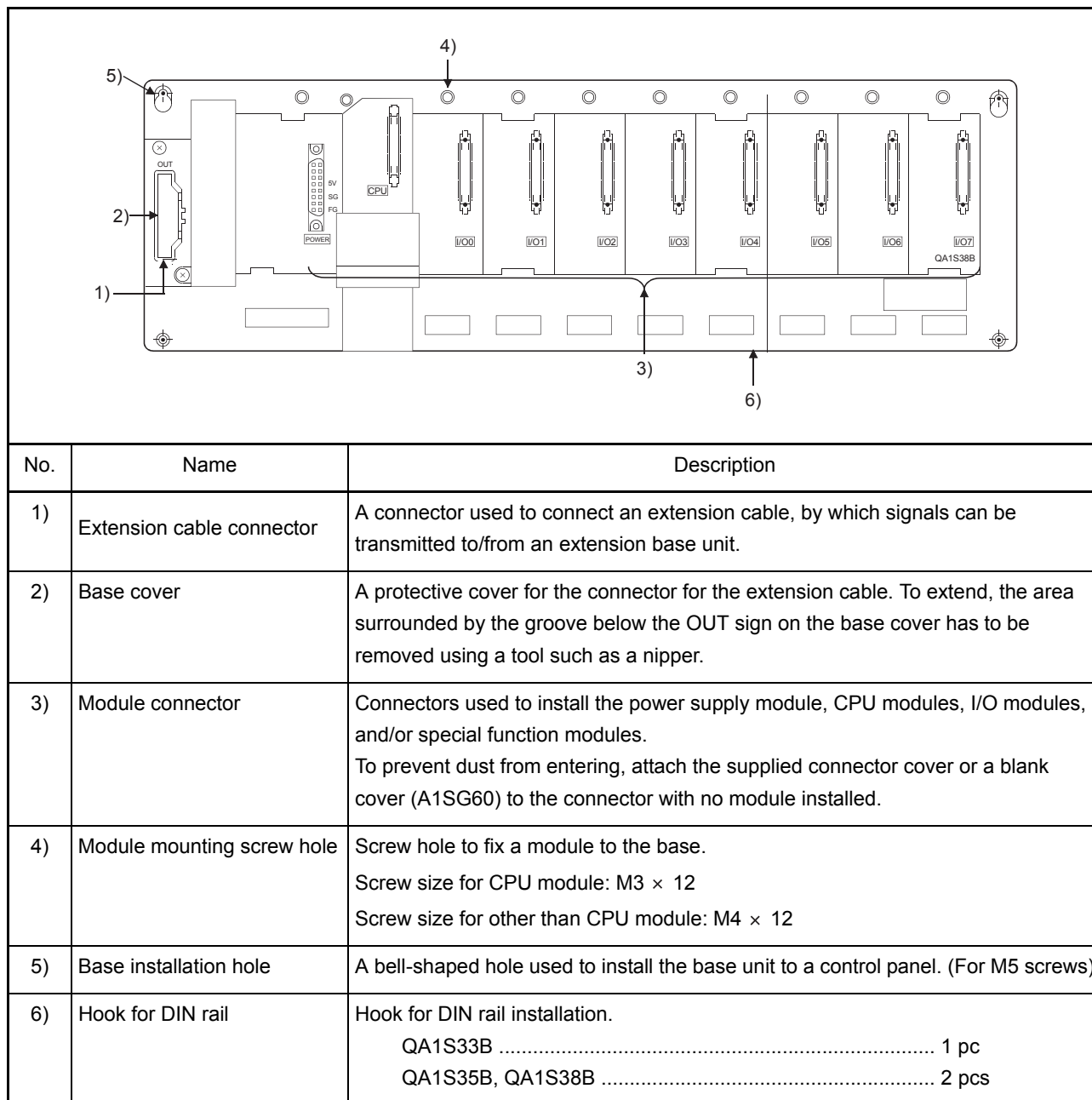
Item	Type name				
	QC06B	QC12B	QC30B	QC50B	QC100B
Cable length	0.6m (1.97ft.)	1.2m (3.94ft.)	3.0m (9.84ft.)	5.0m (16.40ft.)	10.0m (32.81ft.)
Application	Connection between the main base unit and extension base unit, or between the extension units				
Weight	0.16kg	0.22kg	0.40kg	0.60kg	1.11kg

POINT	
When using two or more extension cables, limit the total length of the cables to 13.2m (43.30ft.) or less.	

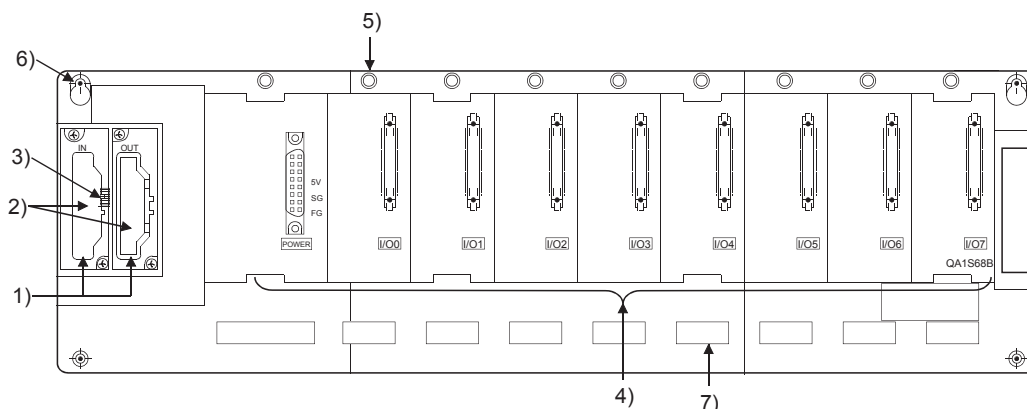
6.2 Part Names and Settings

Part names of the base unit are shown below.

(1) Main base unit (QA1S33B, QA1S35B, QA1S38B)



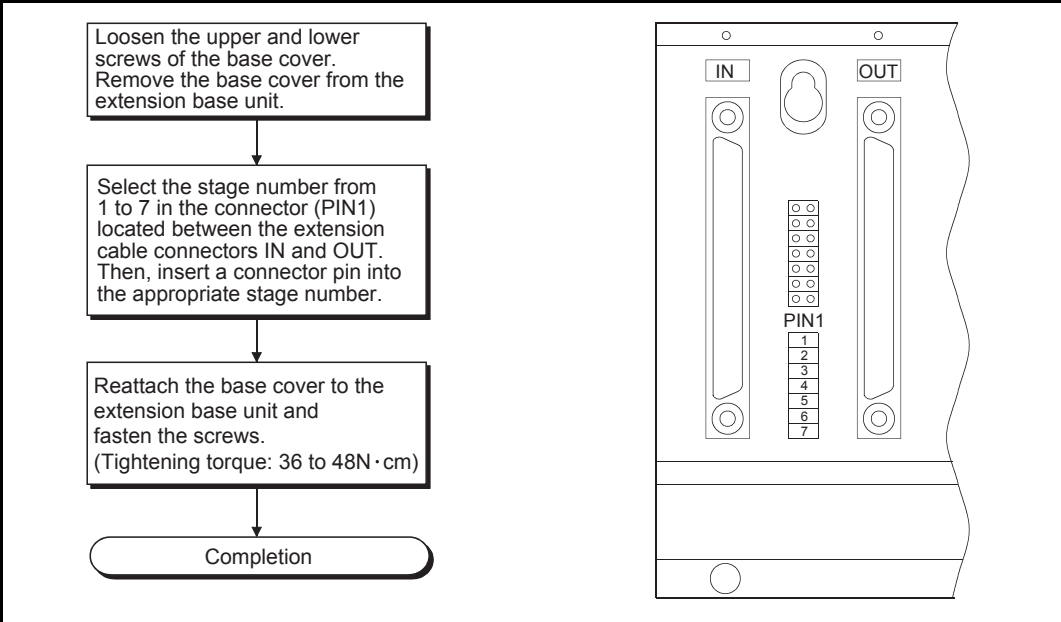
(2) Extension base unit (QA1S65B, QA1S68B)



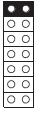




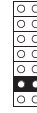
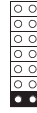
No.	Name	Description
1)	Extension cable connector	A connector used to connect an extension cable, by which signals can be transmitted to/from the main base unit or another extension base unit. Do not remove the supplied connector cover.
2)	Base cover	A protective cover for the connector for the extension cable.
3)	Stage number setting switch	Switch used to set the stage numbers of the extension base unit. Refer to Section 6.3 for the setting procedure.
4)	Module connector	Connectors used to install the power supply module, I/O modules, and/or special function modules. To prevent dust from entering, attach the supplied connector cover or a blank cover (A1SG60) to the connector with no module installed.
5)	Module mounting screw hole	Screw hole to fix a module to the base. For M4 screws.
6)	Base installation hole	A bell-shaped hole used to install the base unit to a control panel. (For M5 screws)
7)	Hook for DIN rail	Hook for DIN rail installation. QA1S65B, QA1S68B 2 pcs

6.3 Setting the Extension Stage Numbers

This section describes how to set the extension stage number for each of the extension base units used.



Stage number setting for extension base units

	Extension stage number setting						
	1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage	4th stage	5th stage	6th stage	7th stage
Setting of the stage number setting connector							

POINT
(1) With the stage number setting connector, select one of the 1st to 7th that matches to the extension stage number in ascending order.
(2) Do not assign the same stage number to several modules or skip any stage numbers. Otherwise, improper I/O operation results.

7 MEMORY CARD AND BATTERY

This chapter explains the specifications and handling of the memory card and the battery that are applicable for QCPU-A.

7.1 Memory card

7.1.1 Specifications

The memory card applicable for QCPU-A conforms to the specifications of JEIDA/PCMCIA small PC card.

Only one memory card can be installed to the QCPU-A.

(1) SRAM card

Item	Model
	Q2MEM-1MBS
Memory capacity after formatting	1011.5k bytes
Number of storable files	256
Number of insertion/removal times	5000 times
External dimensions	42.8(W)mm (1.69inch) × 45(H)mm (1.77inch) × 3.3(D)mm (0.13inch)
Weight	15g

7.2 Battery Specifications (CPU Module and Memory Card Batteries)

**DANGER**

- Properly connect batteries. Do not charge, disassemble, heat or throw them into the fire and do not make them short-circuited and soldered.
Incorrect battery handling may cause personal injuries or a fire due to exothermic heat, burst and/or ignition.

7.2.1 Specifications

(1) CPU module batteries

Item	Model
	Q6BAT
Type	Manganese dioxide lithium primary battery
Initial voltage	3.0V
Nominal current	1800mAh
Storage life	Actually 5 years (at ordinary temperature)
Total power failure time	Refer to Section 7.7.1.
Lithium content	0.49g
Application	Power failure compensation for the built-in RAM

REMARK

For the battery directive in EU member states, refer to Appendix7.

(2) Memory card batteries

Item	Model
	Q2MEM-BAT
Type	Graphite fluoride lithium primary battery
Initial voltage	3.0V
Nominal current	48mAh
Storage life	Actually 5 years (at ordinary temperature)
Total power failure time	Refer to Section 7.7.1.
Lithium content	0.014g
Application	Power failure compensation for the SRAM card

7.2.2 Handling precautions

The following describes the battery handling precautions.

- (1) Do not short it.
- (2) Do not disassemble it.
- (3) Do not put it in a fire.
- (4) Do not heat it.
- (5) Do not solder to the electrodes.

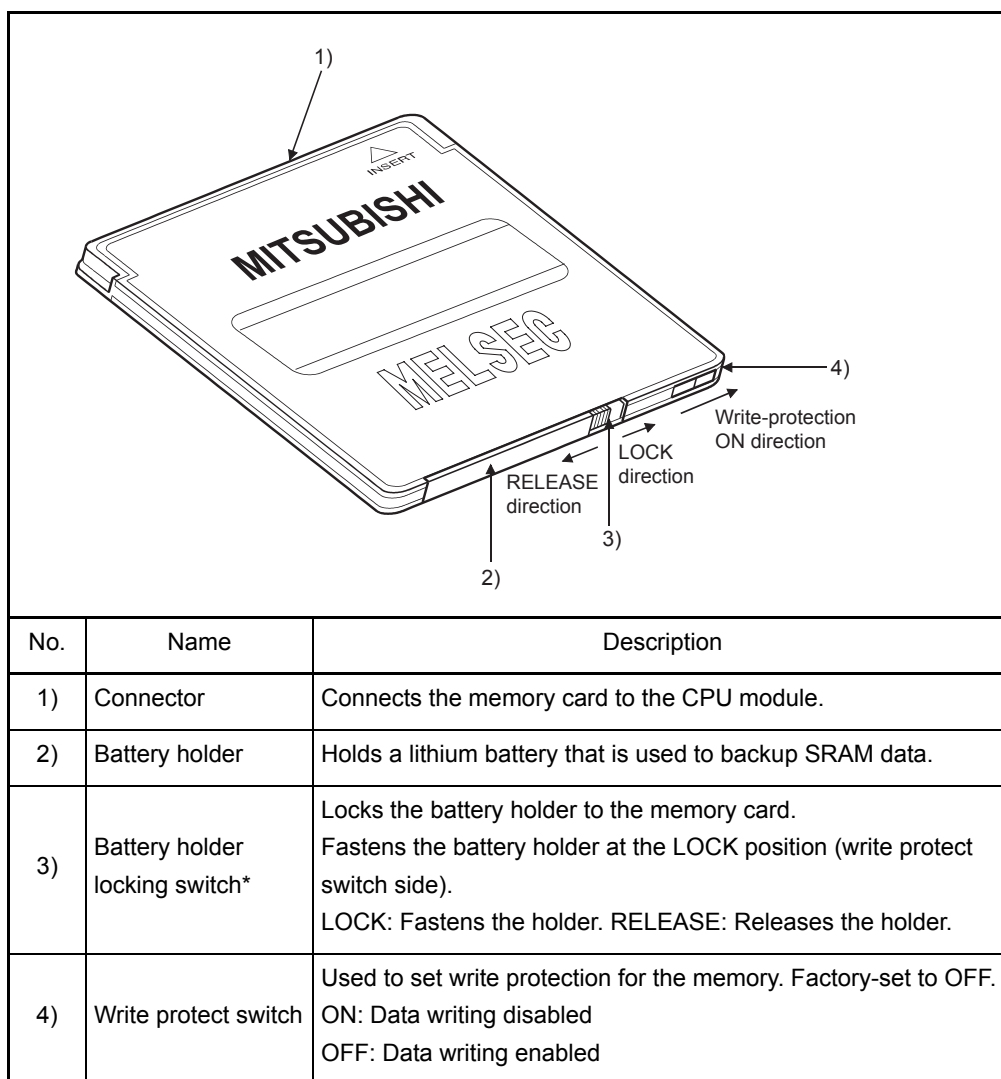
7.3 Handling Memory Cards

- (1) Installing the battery into the SRAM card
The battery for power failure compensation is packaged with your SRAM card.
Be sure to install the battery into the SRAM card before using the card.

POINT
The memory of the SRAM card will not be backed up if the battery is not installed in the card even when a battery is installed in the CPU module. Also, if a battery is installed in the SRAM card but not in the CPU module, the memory of the built-in RAM of the CPU module will not be backed up.

7.4 Part Names of Memory Card

Part names of the memory card are shown below.



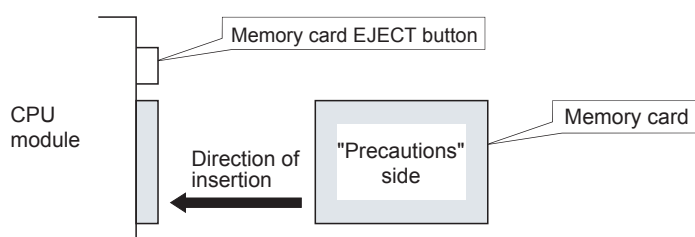
* The battery holder locking switch automatically returns from the RELEASE to LOCK position when the battery holder is removed.

7.5 Installing/Removing A Memory Card

Be sure to turn OFF the CPU module before installing/removing the memory card into/from the CPU module.

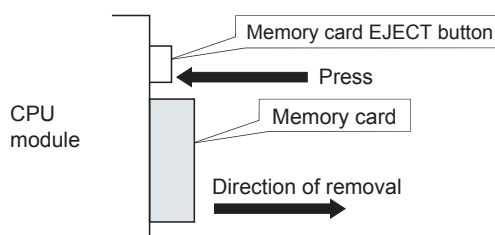
(1) Installing a memory card

When installing a memory card into the CPU module, make sure that the orientation of the memory card is correct, then insert it fully until its edge is flush with the face of the EJECT button.



(2) Removing the memory card

To remove the memory card from the CPU module, press the memory card EJECT button to push out the memory card.

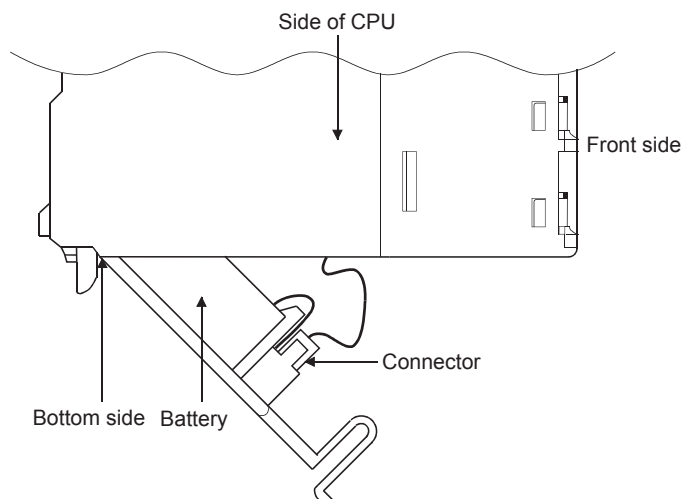
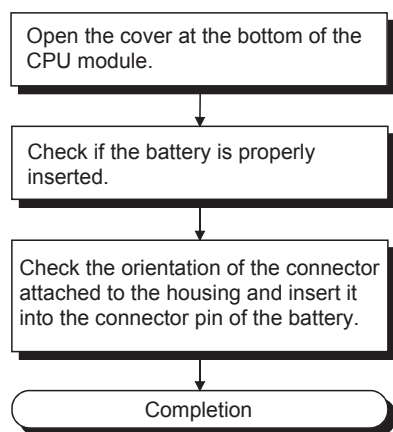


POINT

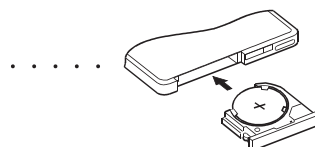
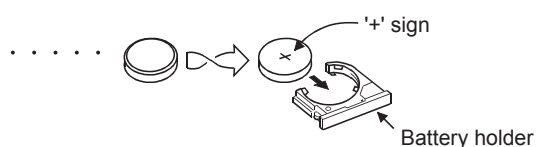
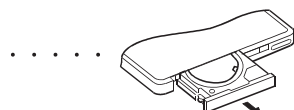
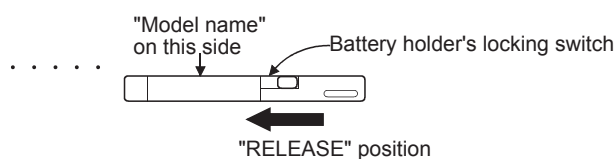
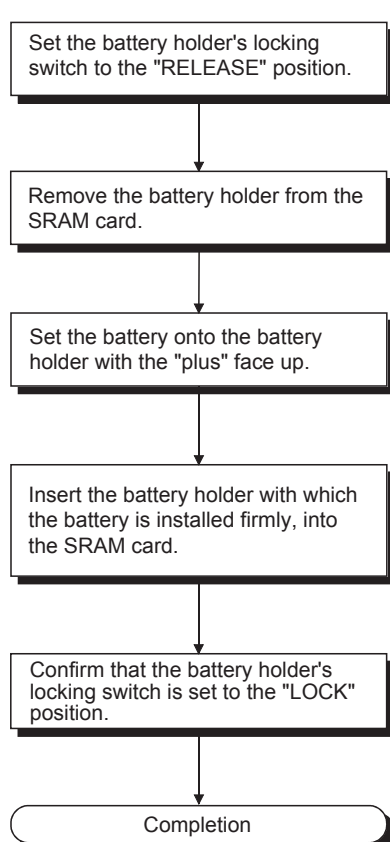
Note that the data in the memory card may be corrupted if the proper procedure above is not followed.

7.6 Installing Batteries (CPU Module and Memory Card Batteries)

- (1) Since the CPU module battery is shipped with its battery connector disconnected, connect the connector according to the procedure indicated below.



- (2) The battery for the SRAM card is shipped separately from the battery holder. To use the SRAM memory, set the battery holder according to the procedure below.



The battery holder's locking switch is set automatically to the "LOCK" position when the battery holder is removed. In its position, insert the battery holder firmly.

7.7 Battery Replacement

Special relay M9006 or M9007 turns ON when voltage of the battery for backing up programs and power failure compensation function drops. The program and power failure compensation data are not erased immediately when any of these special relays becomes ON, while these data may be erased if the ON status of the special relay fails to be recognized.

Replace the battery before the total of power failure compensation time after M9006 or M9007 turns ON reaches the specified time.

POINT	
	M9006 is a battery voltage drop alarm and the data are retained within the specified time after M9006 turns ON; however, the battery should be replaced immediately as possible.

M9048 turns on at a voltage drop of the battery for a SRAM card.

POINT

The relationship of backup between the status of the batteries installed in CPU modules and SRAM cards is explained below.

The following two points are applied.

1) The battery in the CPU module does not back up the memory of the SRAM card.

2) The battery in the SRAM card does not back up the memory of the CPU module.

AC power supply to CPU module	Battery in CPU module	Battery in SRAM card	Memory of CPU module	Memory of SRAM card
ON	ON	ON	○	○
		OFF	○	○
	OFF	ON	○	○
		OFF	○	○
OFF	ON	ON	○	○
		OFF	○	×
	OFF	ON	×	○
		OFF	×	×

○ : Backup is possible. × : Backup is not possible.

The reference battery life and replacement procedures are described on the following pages.

7.7.1 Battery life

(1) Battery life of CPU module

The CPU module battery life differs depending on the CPU model.

The battery life for each CPU is shown below:

CPU model name	Battery life (Total power failure time) [hr]		
	Guaranteed value (MIN)	Actual value (TYP)	After M9006 turns ON
Q02CPU-A	50625	79024	120
Q02HCPU-A, Q06HCPU-A	2140	16200	120

* The actual value indicates an average value; it may be different depending on the ambient temperature.

POINT	
(1)	Replace batteries regularly so that the battery use hours (total power failure time) do not exceed the guaranteed values.
(2)	When the battery use hours (total power failure time) may exceed the guaranteed value, perform ROM operation to protect the program in case that the battery dies at PLC power OFF, or back up the program and data within the specified time indicated in the above table after M9006 (battery low) turns ON.

(2) Battery life of SRAM card

The battery life for the SRAM card is shown below:

Battery model name		Battery life (Total power failure time) [hr]		
		Guaranteed value (MIN)	Actual value (TYP)	After M9006 turns ON
Q2MEM-BAT	At storage	690	6336	8
	At operation	11784	13872	8

* The actual value indicates an average value; it may be different depending on the ambient temperature.

The battery life at storage indicates the battery consumption time of the SRAM card when it is installed into a PLC CPU with the power OFF, or when the SRAM card is stored separately from a PLC CPU.

The battery life at operation is the battery consumption time of the SRAM card when it is installed into a PLC CPU with the power ON.

POINT	
	Note that the SRAM card consumes the battery even when it is installed in a CPU module with the power ON.

As a guide, the battery life of the SRAM card is guaranteed for approximately 1.1 years on the condition that it is installed in a CPU module and the module is powered on one hour a day.

The life of the Q6BAT is approximately 10 years when it is not installed in a CPU module, or when it is installed in a CPU module with the power always ON. The Q6BAT should be immediately replaced when the total power failure time exceeds the guaranteed value indicated in the table above and M9006 turns ON.

Even when the total power failure time is less than the guaranteed value of the table above, it is recommended to replace the battery in the following years to ensure preventive maintenance.

1) Ten years for Q02CPU-A

2) Four to five years for Q02HCPU-A and Q06HCPU-A

Replace the battery for the SRAM card immediately after M9048 turns ON.

7.7.2 Battery replacement procedure

(1) CPU module battery replacement procedure

Replace the battery of a CPU module by following the procedure below when the life of the battery is over.

Before removing the battery, keep the CPU module powered ON for 10 minutes or more.

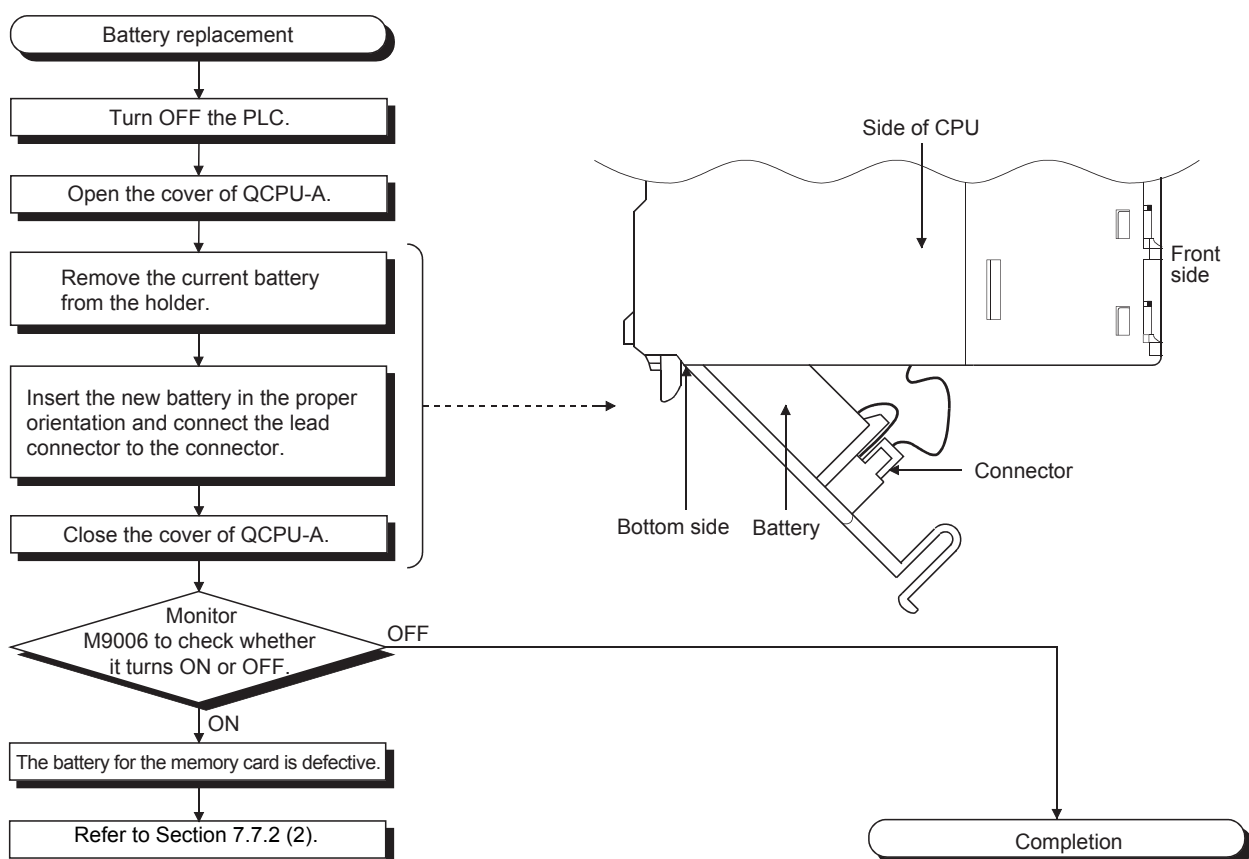
Even when the battery is removed, memory is backed up by the capacitor for a while. However, if replacement takes longer than the guaranteed value shown in the following table, the content of the memory may be erased, so replace the battery quickly.

Even if the PLC power is ON, the battery of the CPU module can be replaced.

In this case, the memory contents are backed up by the power supply voltage from the power supply module.

Backup time of the capacitor

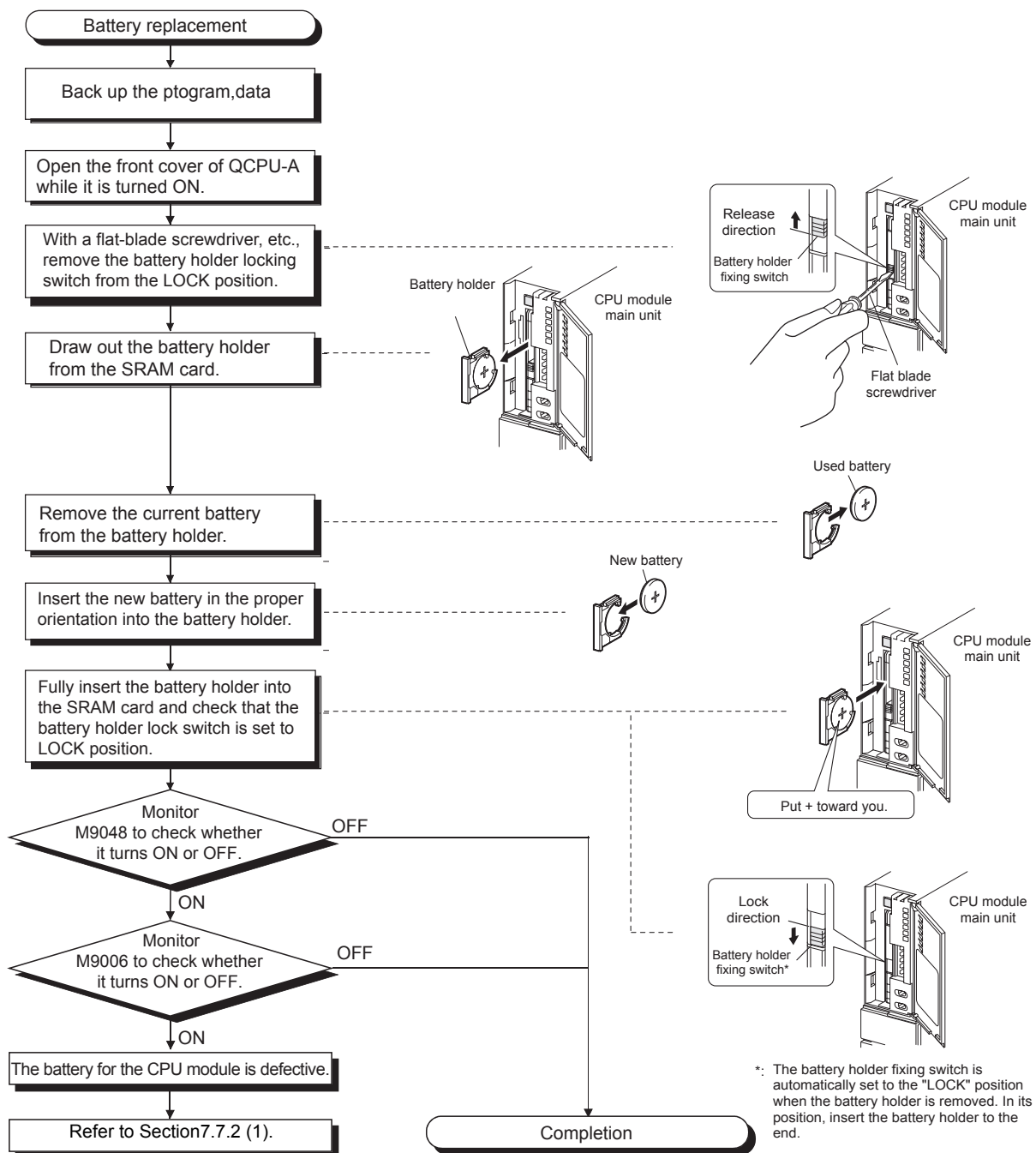
Capacitor backup time [min.]
3



(2) SRAM card battery replacement procedure

Replace the battery of the SRAM card by following the procedure below when the life of the battery is over. The memory card does not have the secondary battery to back up the memory. To retain data, the battery should be replaced while the SRAM card is installed in the CPU module with the power ON.

POINT	
	<p>Note the following precautions before replacing a battery.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) To back up data, replace the SRAM card battery with the PLC power ON and the SRAM card installed.(b) Before replacement, back up the CPU module data using GX Developer.(c) Since replacement is performed with the PLC power ON, pay attention not to get an electric shock.(d) When removing or installing the battery holder from/in the SRAM card, pay attention not to drop the battery out of the battery holder.(e) When replacing a battery with the PLC power OFF, always back up the data before starting replacement. <p>[Battery replacement procedure]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">1) Back up the SRAM card data using GX Developer.2) Replace the battery.3) Write the backed up data from the GX Developer to the memory card.



8 EMC AND LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVES

The products sold in the European countries have been required by law to comply with the EMC and Low Voltage Directives of the EU Directives since 1996 and 1997, respectively. The manufacturers must confirm by self-declaration that their products meet the requirements of these directives, and put the CE mark on the products.

8.1 Requirements for Compliance with EMC Directives

The EMC Directives specifies emission and immunity criteria and requires the products to meet both of them, i.e., not to emit excessive electromagnetic interference (emission): to be immune to electromagnetic interference outside (immunity). Guidelines for complying the machinery including MELSEC-Q series PLC with the EMC Directives are provided in Section 8.1.1 to Section 8.1.7 below.

The guidelines are created based on the requirements of the regulations and relevant standards, however, they do not guarantee that the machinery constructed according to them will comply with the Directives. Therefore, manufacturers must finally determine how to make it comply and how it is compliant with the EMC Directives.

8.1.1 EMC standards

Standards related to the EMC directives are described below.

Specifications	Test Item	Test Description	Standard Values
EN61000-6-4 (2001)	EN55011 ^{*2} Radiated noise	Measure the emission released by the product.	30 M-230 M Hz QP : 30dB μ /m (30m measurement) ^{*1} 230 M-1000 M Hz QP : 30dB μ /m (30m measurement) ^{*1}
	EN55011 ^{*2} Conduction noise	Measure the emission released by the product to the power line.	150 K-500k Hz QP: 79 dB, Mean : 66 dB ^{*1} 500 K-30M Hz QP : 73 dB, Mean: 60 dB ^{*1}
EN61131-2/A12 (2000)	EN61000-4-2 ^{*2} Static electricity immunity	Immunity test by applying static electricity to the module enclosure.	4kV contact discharge 8kV air discharge
	EN61000-4-4 ^{*2} First transient burst noise	Immunity test by applying burst noise to the power line and signal line.	2kV Power line 1kV Signal line
	EN61000-4-12 ^{*2} Damped oscillatory wave	Immunity test in which damped oscillatory waves are applied to power line.	1kV
	EN61000-4-3 ^{*2} Radiated electromagnetic field	Immunity test in which electric fields are applied to the product.	10V/m, 26-1000MHz
EN61000-6-2 (2001)	EN61000-4-6 ^{*2} Conduction noise	Immunity test in which electromagnetic fields are induced to power line and signal line.	10V, 0.15-80MHz

^{*1} QP: Quasi-peak value, Mean: Average value

^{*2} The PLC is an open type device (device installed to another device) and must be installed in a conductive control panel. The tests for the corresponding items were performed while the PLC was installed inside the control panel.

8.1.2 Installation inside the control panel

The PLC is open equipment and must be installed within a control panel for use.* This is effective not only for ensuring safety but also for shielding electromagnetic noise generated from the PLC.

* Each network remote station also needs to be installed inside the control panel.
However, waterproof type remote stations can be installed outside the control panel.

(1) Control panel

- (a) Use a conductive control panel.
- (b) When fixing the top or base plate with bolts, mask the fixing area when painting so that an electrical contact can be made.
- (c) To ensure an electrical contact with the control panel, mask the bolt areas of the inner plates when painting to allow conductivity over the widest possible area.
- (d) Ground the control panel with a thick ground wire so that a low impedance can be ensured even at high frequencies.
- (e) Holes made in the control panel must be 10cm (3.94inch) diameter or less. If the diameter is more than 10cm (3.94inch), radio waves can be leaked.
In addition, because radio waves leak through a clearance between the control panel door and the main module, reduce the clearance as much as possible.
The leakage of radio waves can be suppressed by the direct application of the EMI gasket on the paint surface.
We carries out the tests on the panel having the damping characteristics of 37dB max. and 30dB mean (measured by 3m method with 30 to 300MHz).

(2) Connection of power cable and ground wires

Handle the power cables and ground wires as described below.

- (a) Provide a grounding point near the power supply module. Ground the power supply module's LG and FG terminals (LG : Line Ground, FG : Frame Ground) with the thickest and shortest wire possible. (The wire length must be 30 cm (11.18inch) or shorter.) As the LG and FG terminals release the noise generated in the PLC to the ground, the lowest possible impedance must be ensured.
The ground wires also need to be short as they are used to release noise.
Because the wire itself carries large noise, short wiring prevents it from acting as an antenna.
- (b) Twist the ground wire led from the grounding point with the power cable. By doing this, noise from the power cable can be released to the ground. If a filter is attached to the power cable, however, this twisting may not be needed.

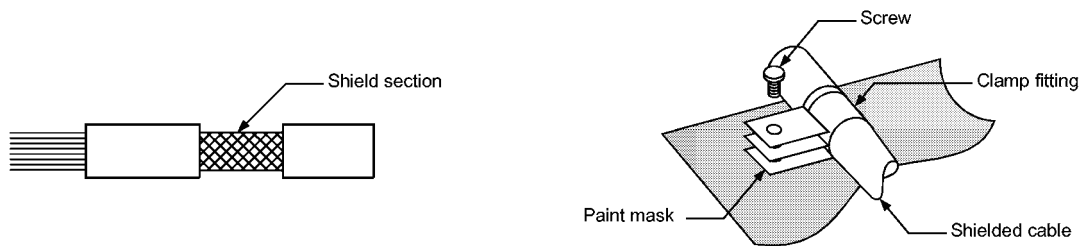
8.1.3 Cable

The cables running from the control panel contain a high frequency noise component, and outside the control panel, they release noise acting as antennas. Always use shielded cables when cables connected to I/O modules and/or special modules are to be brought out from the control panel.

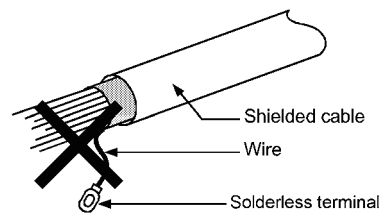
Using shielded cables also increases noise durability. The signal lines (including common line) of the PLC, which are connected to I/O modules and/or special modules, have noise durability compliant with EN6113-2/A12(2000) in the condition that shielded cables are to be used. If shielded cables are not used, or if grounding of shielded cables is not correct, the noise durability will be less than the specified value.

(1) Grounding of shielded cables

- (a) Ground the shield of the shielded cable as near the module as possible so that the grounded cables are not induced electromagnetically by the cable to be grounded.
- (b) Partly remove the outer sheath of the shielded cable so that it can be contacted with the widest possible area of the control panel. A clamp may also be used as shown in the figure below. In this case, cover the control panel's inner surface which will come in contact with the clamp when painting.

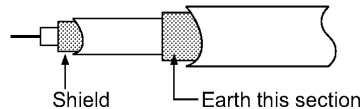


Note) Grounding a shield cable by soldering a wire to the shield section as illustrated below is not recommended. The high frequency impedance will increase and the shield will be ineffective.



(2) MELSECNET (II) and MELSECNET/10 modules

- (a) Use a double-shielded coaxial cable (MITSUBISHI CABLE INDUSTRIES, LTD.: 5C-2V-CCY) for the MELSECNET modules (such as A1SJ71AR21, A1SJ71LR21, A1SJ71BR11) which uses coaxial cables. Radiated noise in the range of 30 MHz or higher can be suppressed by using double-shielded coaxial cables. Ground the double-shielded coaxial cable by connecting its outer shield to the ground.



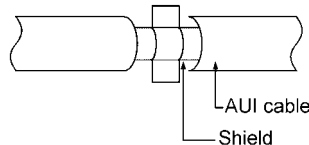
Refer to (1) for the grounding of the shield.

- (b) Always attach a ferrite core to the double-shielded coaxial cable connected to the MELSECNET module. In addition, position the ferrite core on each cable near the outlet of the control panel. The ZCAT3035 ferrite core (TDK) is recommended.

(3) Ethernet module

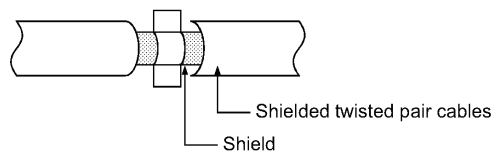
Precautions when using the AUI cables^{*1}, twisted pair cables, and coaxial cables are described below.

- (a) Be sure to ground the AUI cables^{*1} connected to the 10BASE5 connectors. Because the AUI cable is of the shielded type as shown in the figure below, partly remove the outer sheath, and ground the exposed shield section to the widest possible surface.



Refer to (1) for the grounding of the shield.

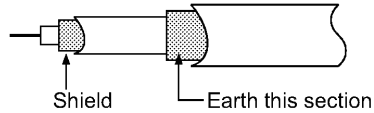
- (b) Use shielded twisted pair cables as the twisted pair cables^{*1} connected to the 10BASE-T connectors. Partly strip the outer sheath of the shielded twisted pair cable, and ground the exposed shield section to the widest possible area as shown below.



Refer to (1) for the grounding of the shield.

^{*1} Make sure to attach a ferrite core to the cable.
The ZCAT2032 ferrite core (TDK) is recommended.

- (c) Always use double-shielded coaxial cables as the coaxial cables^{*2} connected to the 10BASE2 connectors. Ground the double-shielded coaxial cable by connecting its outer shield to the ground.



Refer to (1) for the grounding of the shield.

- ^{*2} Make sure to attach a ferrite core to the cable.
The ZCAT3035 ferrite core (TDK) is recommended.

The Ethernet is the registered trademark of
XEROX, Co.,LTD.

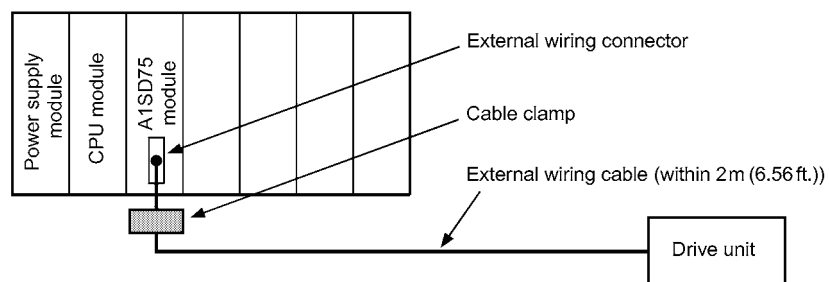
- (4) I/O signal cables and other communication cables
Always ground the I/O signal lines (including common line) and other communication cables (RS-232, RS-422, etc.) in the same manner as described in (1) if they are brought out of the control panel.

- (5) Positioning modules

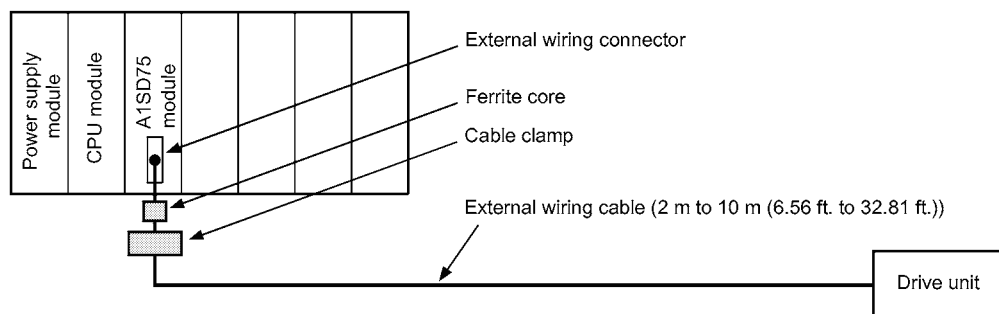
Precautions for configuring machinery compliant with the EMC Directives using the A1SD75P□-S3 are described below.

- (a) When using a cable of 2m (6.56ft.) or less

- Ground the shield section of the external wiring cable with a cable clamp.
(Ground the shield at the closest location to the A1SD75-S3 external wiring connector.)
- Connect the external wiring cable to a drive unit or an external device in the shortest distance.
- Install the drive unit in the same panel.



- (b) When connecting a cable longer than 2m (6.56ft.), but not exceeding 10m (32.81ft.)
- Ground the shield section of the external wiring cable with a cable clamp.
(Ground the shield at the closest location to the A1SD75-S3 external wiring connector.)
 - Install a ferrite core.
 - Connect the external wiring cable to a drive unit or an external device in the shortest distance.

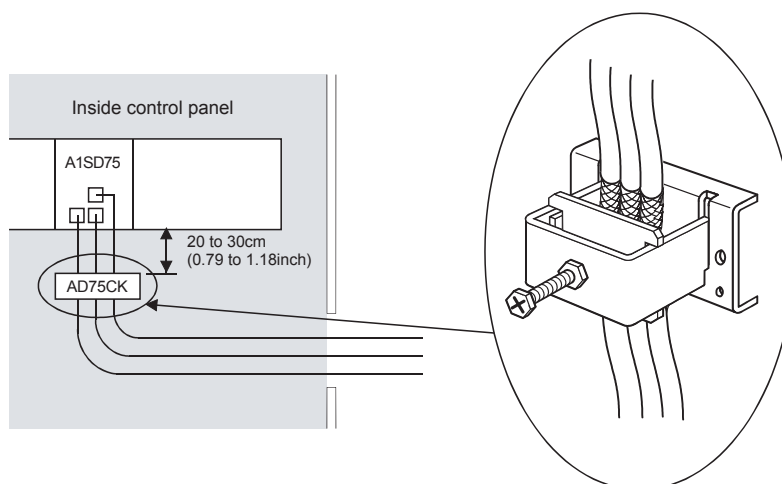


- (c) Models and required quantities of the ferrite core and cable clamp

- Cable clamp
Model: AD75CK (Manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric)
- Ferrite core
Model: ZCAT3035-1330 (TDK ferrite core)
Contact: TDK Corporation
- Required quantity

Cable Length	Optional Part	Required Quantity		
		1 axis	2 axes	3 axes
Within 2m (6.56ft.)	AD75CK	1	1	1
2m (6.6 ft.) to 10m (32.8 ft.)	AD75CK	1	1	1
	ZCAT3035-1330	1	2	3

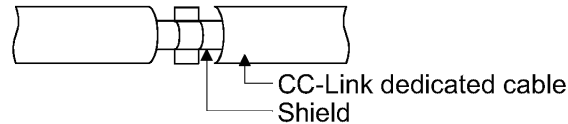
- (d) Cable clamp position



(6) CC-Link module

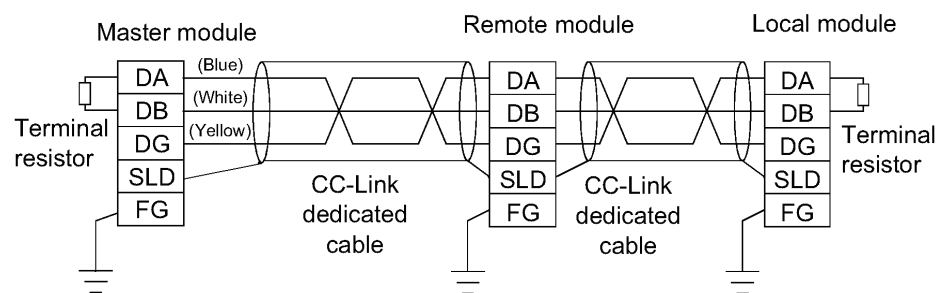
- (a) Be sure to ground the cable shield that is connected to the CC-Link module close to the outlet of a control panel or to any of the CC-Link stations within 30cm (11.8inch) from the module or stations.

The CC-Link dedicated cables are shielded cables. As shown in the illustration below, remove a part of the outer sheath and ground it to the widest possible area.



- (b) Always use the specified CC-Link dedicated cable.
 (c) Connect the CC-Link module and each CC-Link station to the FG line inside the control panel with the FG terminals as shown below.

[Simplified diagram]



- (d) Power line connecting to the external power supply terminal (compliant with I/O power port of CE standard) should be 30m (98.43 ft.) or less. Power line connecting to module power supply terminal (compliant with I/O power port of CE standard) should be 10m (32.81 ft.) or less.
- (e) A power line connecting to the analog input of the following modules should be 30cm or less.
- AJ65BT-64RD3
 - AJ65BT-64RD4
 - AJ65BT-68TD
- (7) Measures against static electricity
- When using an insulation displacement connector without connector cover, a connected cable for the connector is thin in applicable wire size and coating. Therefore, note that the module may cause an electric discharge failure. As measures against the failure, using pressure-displacement type connector whose applicable wire size is thick or soldering type connector is recommended.

8.1.4 Power supply module

The precautions required for each power supply module are described below. Always observe the items noted as precautions.

Model	Precautions
A1S61PN, A1S62PN	Make sure to short and ground the LG and FG terminals.*2
A1S63P *1	Use a CE-compliant 24VDC power supply in the control panel.

*1 Attaching a filter to the power cable is not necessary for the A1S63P version (F) or later. However, use a CE-compliant 24VDC power supply in the control panel.

*2 To ensure the compliance with the CE (EN6111-21/A11), make sure to short the LG and FG terminals using a wire of 6 to 7cm (2.36 to 2.76 inch).

8.1.5 Ferrite core

Use of ferrite cores is effective in reducing conduction noise in the band of about 10MHz and radiated noise of 30 to 100MHz.

It is recommended to attach ferrite cores when the shield of the shielded cable extracted from control panel does not work effectively, or when emission of the conduction noise from the power supply line has to be suppressed.*1 The ferrite cores used in our tests are TDK ZCAT3035.

Note that the ferrite cores should be fitted to the cables immediately before they are pulled out of the panel. If the fitting position is improper, the ferrite will not produce any effect.

*1 To comply with CE (EN61131-2/A12), make sure to attach 2 ferrite cores to the power supply line.

Approximate the mounting position to the power supply module as long as possible.

Use the following ferrite core.

• Ferrite core

Model: ZCAT2235-1030A

Contact: TDK Corporation

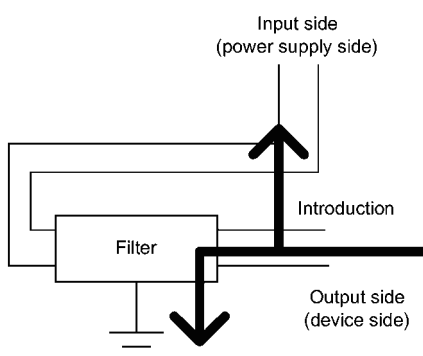
8.1.6 Noise filter (power supply line filter)

A noise filter is effective for suppressing conduction noise. It is not required to attach a noise filter to the power supply line except for some models, however, attaching it can suppress more noise. (The noise filter has the effect on reducing conduction noise of 10MHz or less.) Use any of the following noise filters (double π type filters) or equivalent.

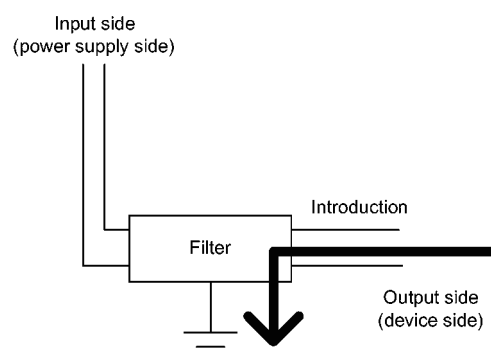
Model Name	FN343-3/01	FN660-6/06	ZHC2203-11
Manufacturer	SCHAFFNER	SCHAFFNER	TDK
Rated current	3A	6A	3A
Rated voltage	250V		

The precautions required when installing a noise filter are described below.

- (1) Do not bundle the wires on the input side and output side of the noise filter together. When bundled, the output side noise will be induced into the input side wires from which noise has been filtered out.



(a) The noise is induced when the input and output wires are bundled together.



(b) Separate the input wires from the output wires.

- (2) Ground the noise filter ground terminal to the control panel with the shortest wire possible (approx. 10cm (3.94inch)).

8.1.7 Power line for external power supply terminal

The power line connecting to the external power supply terminal of the module should be 30m (98.43 ft.) or less.

8.2 Requirements for Compliance with Low Voltage Directives

The Low Voltage Directives apply to the electrical equipment operating from 50 to 1000VAC or 75 to 1500VDC; the manufacturer must ensure the safety of the equipment. Sections 8.2.1 to Section 8.2.7 provide precautions on installation and wiring of the MELSEC-AnS series PLC to conform to The Low Voltage Directives.

The descriptions are made based on the requirements and standards of the latest regulation. However, they do not guarantee that any machinery produced according to the contents of this manual is compliant with the above directives. Therefore, manufacturers must finally determine how to make it comply and how it is compliant with the low voltage directive.

8.2.1 Standard applied for MELSEC-AnS series PLC

The standard applied for MELSEC-AnS series PLC is EN61010-1: Safety of devices used in measurement, control, or laboratories.

For the modules which operate with the rated voltage of 50VAC/75VDC or above, we have developed new models that conform to the above standard.

For the modules which operate with the rated voltage less than 50VAC or 75VDC, conventional models can be used, because the low voltage directives do not apply to them.

8.2.2 Precautions when using the MELSEC-AnS series PLC

Module selection

(1) Power supply module

Since a power supply module with the rated input voltage of 100/200VAC has a potentially hazardous voltage area (42.4V or more at the peak), select a model in which reinforced insulation is provided between the primary and secondary sides. For those of 24VDC rated input, conventional models can be used.

(2) I/O module

Since an I/O module with the rated input voltage of 100/200VAC has a potentially hazardous voltage area, select a model in which reinforced insulation is provided between the primary and secondary sides. For those of 24VDC rated input, conventional models can be used.

(3) CPU module, memory card, base unit

Conventional models can be used for these modules, because they only have a 5VDC circuit inside.

(4) Special function module

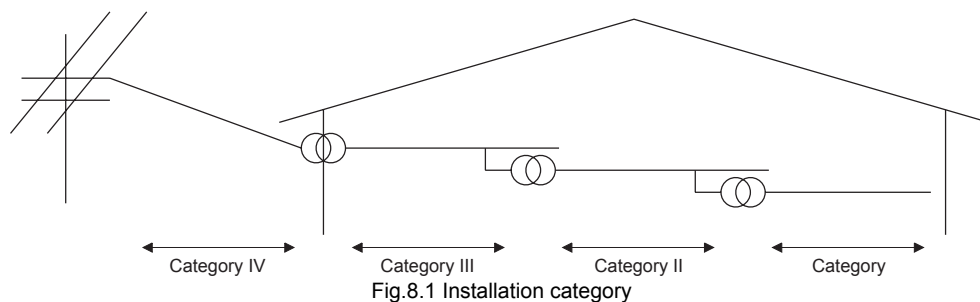
Conventional models can be used for the special function modules including analog modules, network modules, and positioning modules, because their rated voltage is 24VDC or lower.

(5) Display

Use the CE-marked product.

8.2.3 Supply power

The insulation specification of the power supply module is designed assuming installation category II. Be sure to use the installation category II for supply power to the PLC. The installation category indicates the durability level against surge voltage generated by thunderbolt. Category I has the lowest durability; and category IV has the highest durability.



Category II indicates a power supply whose voltage has been reduced by two or more levels of isolating transformers from the public power distribution network.

8.2.4 Control panel

Because the PLC is an open type device (a device designed to be stored within another device), be sure to use it inside the control panel.*

* Also, each network remote station needs to be installed inside the control panel. However, the waterproof type remote station can be installed outside the control panel.

(1) Shock protection

To prevent personnel such as operators who are not familiar with electricity from electric shocks, the control panel must be handled as follows:

- (a) Lock the control panel so that only the qualified personnel can open it.
- (b) Provide a mechanism so that opening the control panel will automatically stop the power supply.
- (c) For electric shock protection, use IP20 or greater control panel.

(2) Dustproof and waterproof features

The control panel also has the dustproof and waterproof functions. Insufficient dustproof and waterproof features lower the insulation withstand voltage, resulting in insulation destruction. As our PLCs are designed assuming the pollution level 2, use them in an environment of pollution level 2 or lower.

Pollution level 1: An environment where the air is dry and conductive dust does not exist.

Pollution level 2: An environment where conductive dust does not usually exist, however, temporary conductivity may occasionally occur due to accumulated dust. Generally, this is the level for the inside of the IP54-equivalent control panel in a control room or on a shop floor.

Pollution level 3: An environment where conductive dust exists and conductivity may be generated due to the accumulated dust.
An environment for a typical factory floor.

Pollution level 4: Continuous conductivity may occur due to rain, snow, etc. An outdoor environment.

As shown above, the PLC can meet pollution level 2 when stored in a control panel equivalent to IP54.

8.2.5 Module installation


(1) Installing modules contiguously


The left side face of each AnS series I/O module is open. When installing I/O modules to the base, do not allow any empty slots between modules. If a slot to the left of a 100/200VAC module is left empty, the circuit board containing the hazardous voltage circuit is exposed. When a slot needs to be left open, be sure to install the blank module (A1SG60).

8.2.6 Ground

There are two kinds of ground terminals as shown below. Either ground terminal must be used grounded.

Be sure to perform protective grounding to ensure the safety.

Protective grounding  : Ensures the safety of the PLC and improves the noise resistance.

Functional grounding  : Improves the noise resistance.

8.2.7 External wiring

(1) Module power supply and external power supply

For the remote module which requires 24VDC as module power supply, the 5/12/24/48VDC I/O module, and the special function module which requires the external power supply, use the 5/12/24/48VDC circuit which is doubly insulated from the hazardous voltage circuit or use the power supply whose insulation is reinforced.

(2) External devices

When a device with a hazardous voltage circuit is externally connected to the PLC, use a model whose circuit section of the interface to the PLC is intensively insulated from the hazardous voltage circuit.

(3) Reinforced insulation

Reinforced insulation refers to the insulation with the dielectric withstand voltage shown in the following table.

Reinforced insulation withstand voltage (installation category II, source : IEC664)

Rated voltage of hazardous voltage area	Surge withstand voltage (1.2/50 μ s)
150VAC or less	2500V
300VAC or less	4000V

9 LOADING AND INSTALLATION

9.1 Module Installation

9.1.1 Handling precautions

This section explains some notes on handling the CPU module, I/O module, special function module, power supply module, and base unit.

- (1) Do not drop or allow any impact to the module case, memory card, terminal block connector, and pin connector.
- (2) Do not remove the printed-circuit board from the module case.
Doing so may cause a malfunction.
- (3) Use caution to prevent foreign matter, such as wire chips, from entering the module during wiring.
If any foreign matter has entered the module, remove it.
- (4) When using the extension base unit QA1S6□B, be sure to install the power supply module.
Although modules with light load may operate without the power supply module, stable operation is not guaranteed.
- (5) Tighten the module mounting screws and terminal block screws within the tightening torque range specified in the table below.

Screw	Tightening torque range
QCPU-A module fixing screw (M3 × 12)	36 to 48N · cm
AnS series module mounting screw (M4)	78 to 118N · cm
I/O module terminal block mounting screw (M3.5)	59 to 88N · cm
Power supply module terminal screw (M3.5)	

- (6) When using extension cables, do not install them together with the main circuit cables (high voltage, large current), or bring them close to each other.

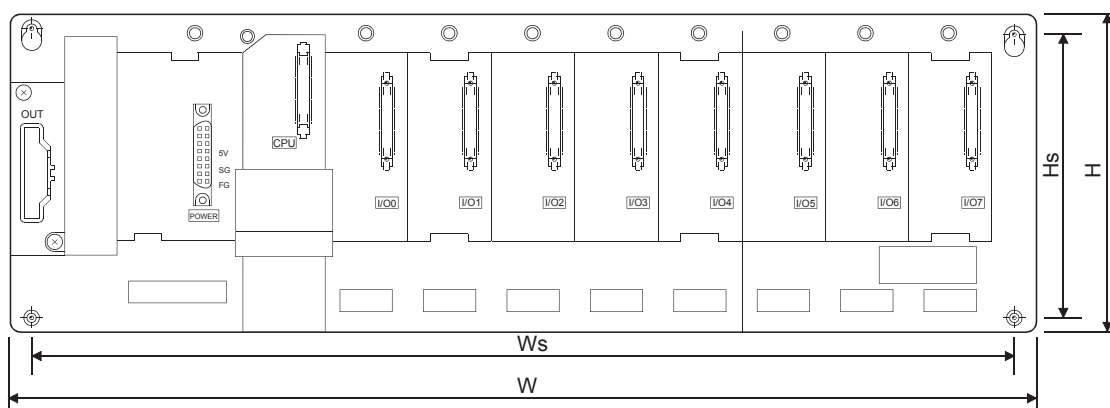
9. LOADING AND INSTALLATION

MELSEC-Q

9.1.2 Precautions on base unit installation

(1) Installation dimensions

Mounting dimensions of each base unit are as follows:

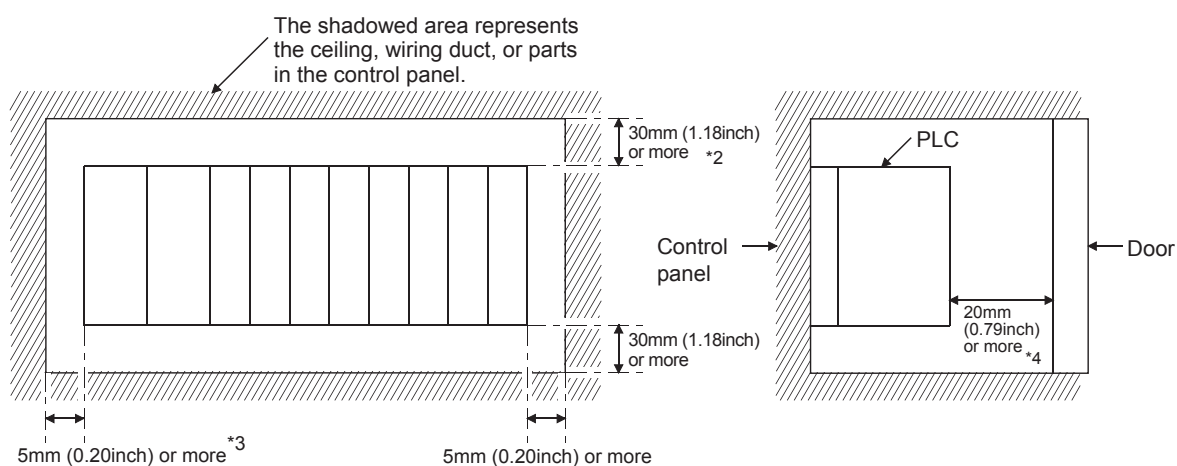


	QA1S33B	QA1S35B	QA1S38B	QA1S65B	QA1S68B
W	255 (10.04)	325 (12.80)	430 (16.93)	315 (12.40)	420 (16.54)
Ws *1	235 (9.25)	305 (12.01)	410 (16.14)	295 (11.61)	400 (15.75)
H	130 (5.12)				
Hs *1	110 (4.33)				

Unit: mm (inch)

*1 The tolerance of Ws and Hs is ± 0.3 mm. \pm

(2) Module installation position



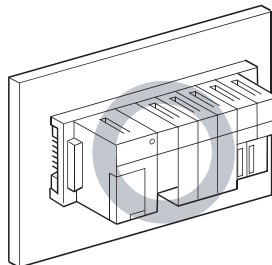
*2 In the case the height of the wiring duct is 50mm (1.97inch) or less. In other cases, the figure should be 40mm (1.57inch) or more.

*3 The figure should be 20mm (0.79inch) or more if an extension cable is connected without removing the next module.

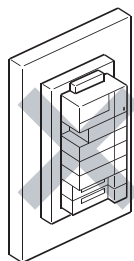
*4 The figure should be 80mm (3.15inch) or more for the connector type module.

(3) Module installation direction

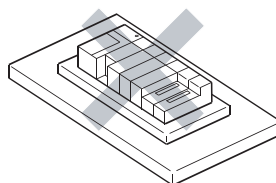
(a) Install the PLC in the following direction to ensure ventilation for heat radiation.



(b) Do not install the PLC in the following directions.



Vertical position



Horizontal position

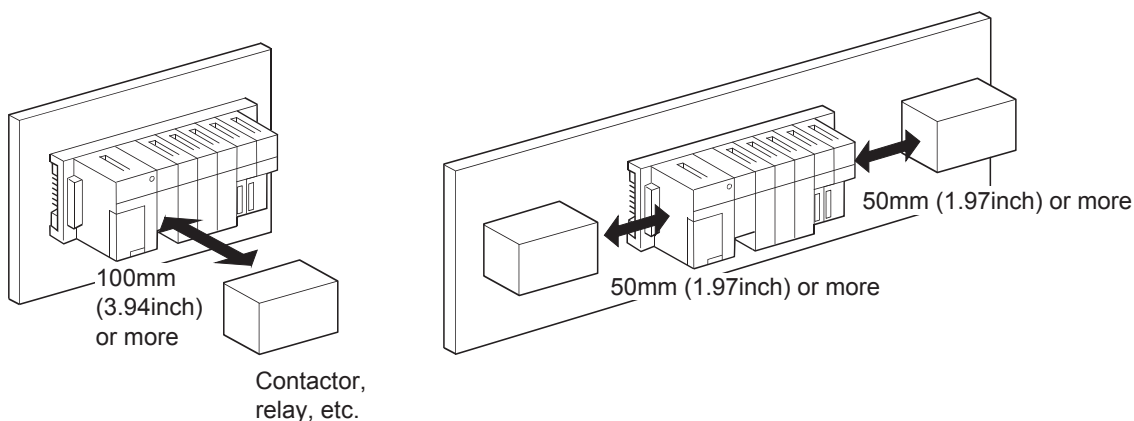
(4) Install the base unit on a flat surface.

When the base unit is installed on an uneven surface, the printed-circuit board may be strained, resulting in malfunction.

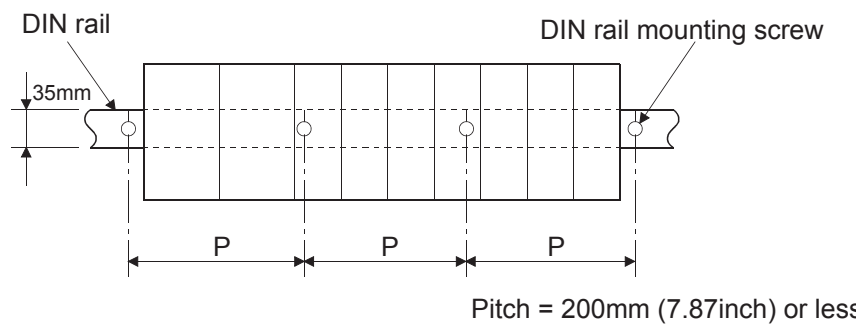
(5) Avoid sharing the same panel with any source of vibration such as a large-sized magnetic contactor or no-fuse breaker, and install to a separate panel or away from such devices.

(6) Provide the following distances between the PLC and devices (contactor or relay) to avoid the influence of radiation noise or heat.

- Devices installed in front of the PLC: 100mm (3.94 inch) or more
- Devices installed on either side of the PLC: 50mm (1.97 inch) or more



- (7) Note the following when mounting the PLC to a DIN rail.
- (a) Applicable DIN rail (JIS C 2812)
 - TH35-7.5Fe
 - TH35-7.5Al
 - TH35-15Fe
 - (b) DIN rail mounting screw pitch
 - When using DIN rail TH35-7.5Fe or TH35-7.5Al, secure the rail with the rail mounting screws with a pitch of 200mm (7.87inch) or less to ensure strength.



- (8) When installing the base unit to DIN rail in an environment with large vibration, use a vibration-proofing bracket (A1S-PLT-D). Mounting the vibration-proofing bracket (A1S-PLT-D) enhances the resistance to vibration. Depending on the environment to set up the base unit, it is also recommended to fix the base unit to the control panel directly.

9.1.3 Installation and Removal of the Dustproof Cover

**DANGER**

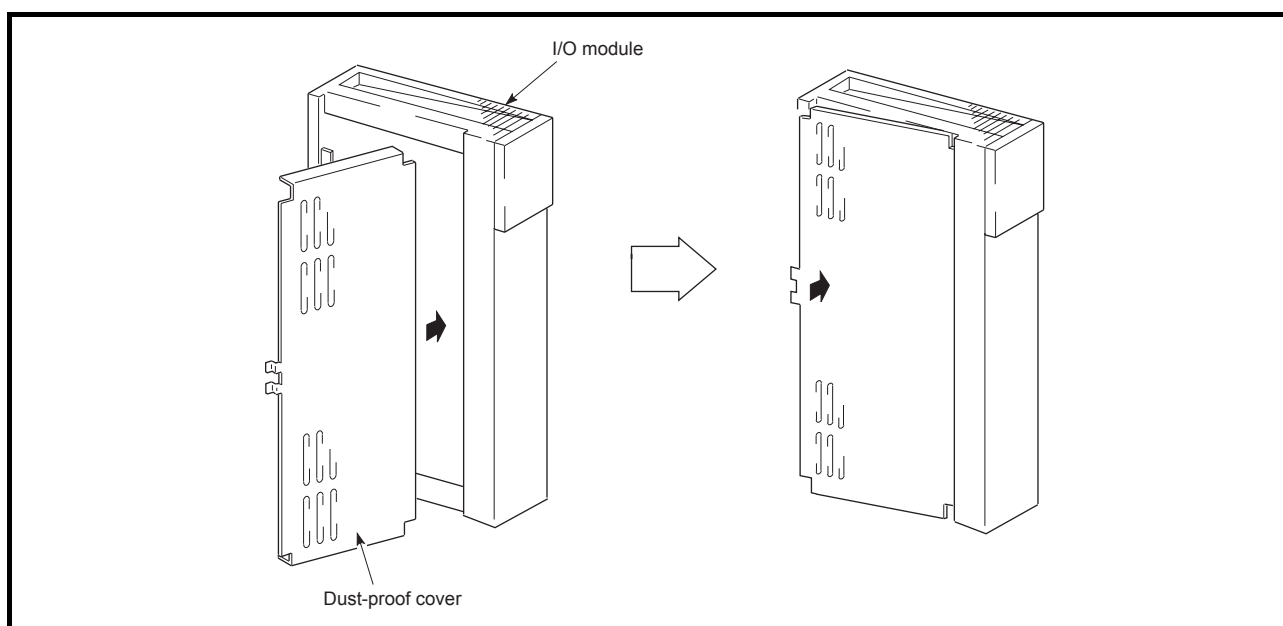
- When setting up the system, do not allow any empty slot on the base unit. If any slot is left empty, be sure to use a blank cover (A1SG60) or a dummy module (A1SG62) for it. Otherwise, internal parts of the module may be fried in the short circuit test or when an overcurrent or overvoltage is accidentally applied to the external I/O section.

When using a QCPU-A, it is necessary to attach the dustproof cover supplied with the main base unit to the I/O module on the right of the QCPU-A to prevent foreign matter from entering the I/O module.

Be sure to attach the dustproof cover. Otherwise, foreign matter will enter the I/O module, causing a failure.

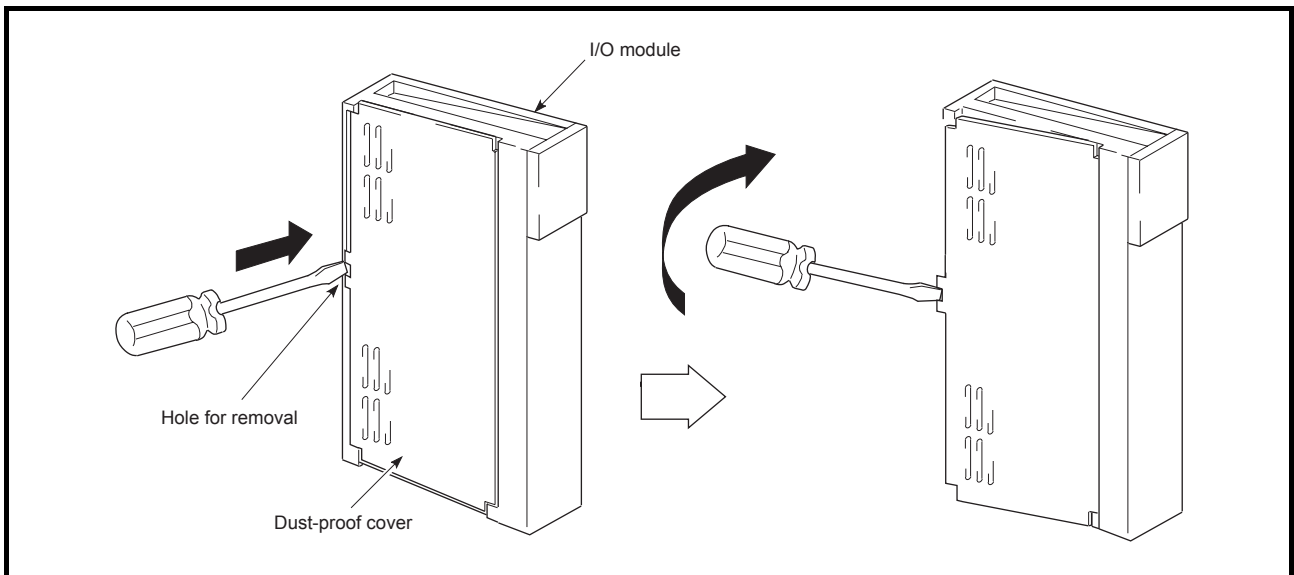
Procedures for installing and removing the dustproof cover are described below.

(1) Attachment



Insert the dustproof cover into the connector- or terminal-side groove of the I/O module first as shown in the figure, and then push the dustproof cover.

(2) Removal



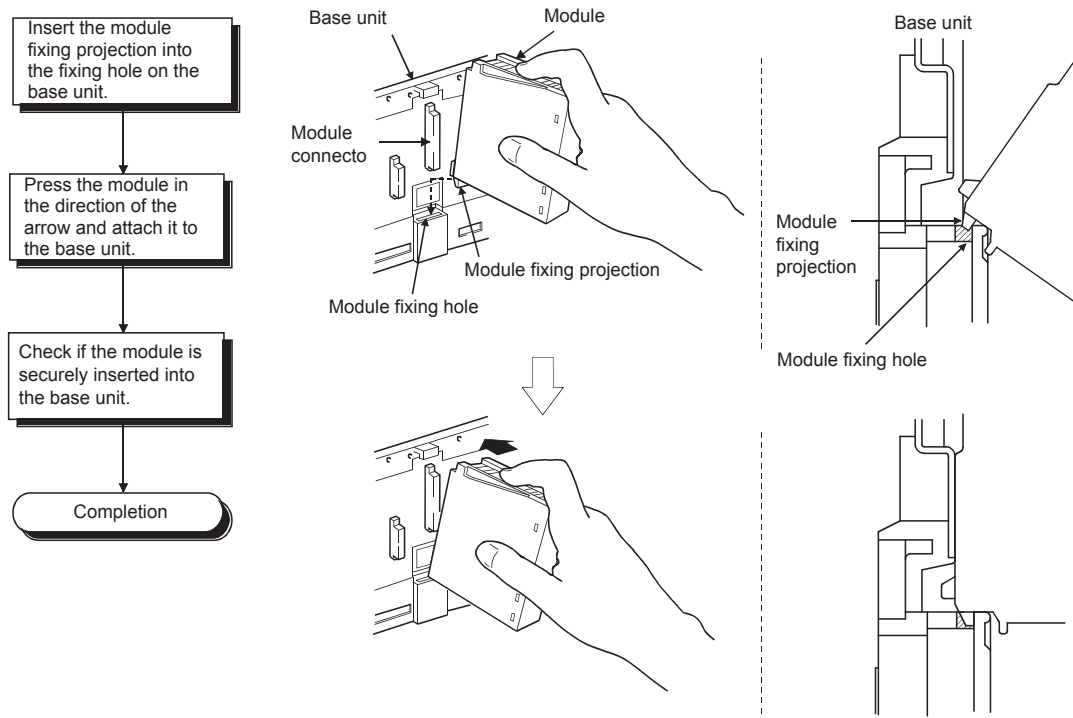
To remove the dustproof cover from the I/O module, insert the tip of a flat-head screwdriver into the hole as shown in the figure, then pry the tab of the cover out from the hole using the screwdriver.

9.1.4 Installation and Removal of Modules

This section explains how to install or remove the power supply module, CPU module, I/O module, and special function module, etc. to or from the base unit.

(1) Installing/removing the QCPU-A

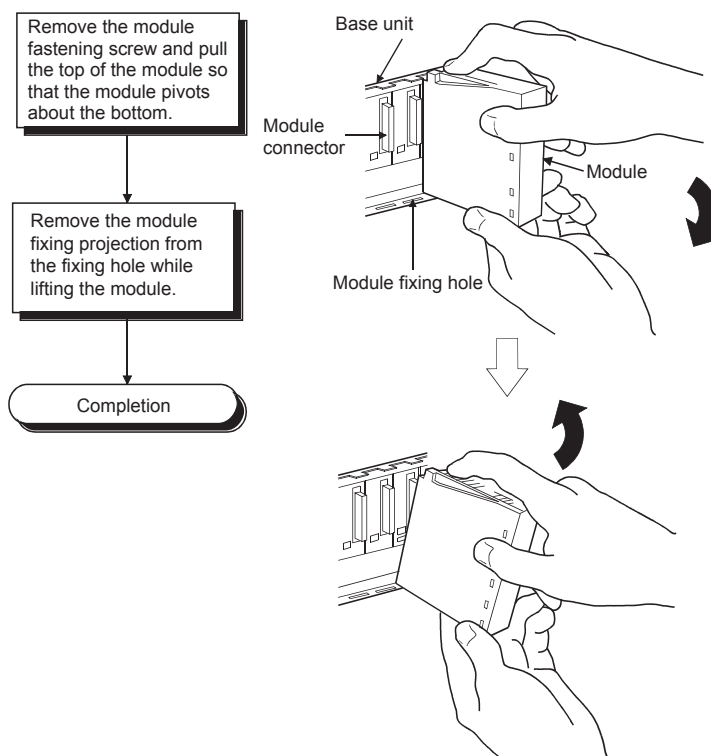
(a) Installing the QCPU-A



POINT

- (1) Insert the module fixing projection into the module fixing hole, making sure that the module is mounted vertically against the base unit. Failure to do so will damage the module connector or the module.
- (2) For use in an environment with particularly large vibrations and/or shocks, fix the module to the base with screws.
QCPU-A module fixing screw: M3 × 12 (prepared by the user)

(b) Removing the QCPU-A



POINT

When the CPU module is secured to the base module with a module mounting screw, be sure to remove the screw first, then remove the module fixing projection from the hole.

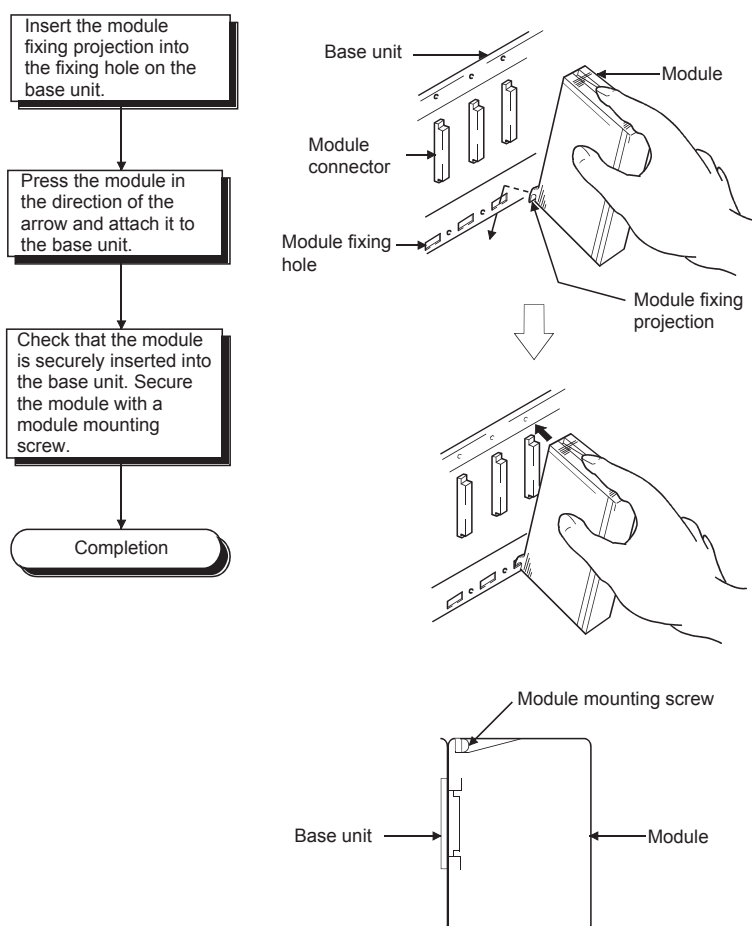
Forcefully removing the module from the base unit may damage the module.

(2) Installing/removing modules other than the QCPU-A

**CAUTION**

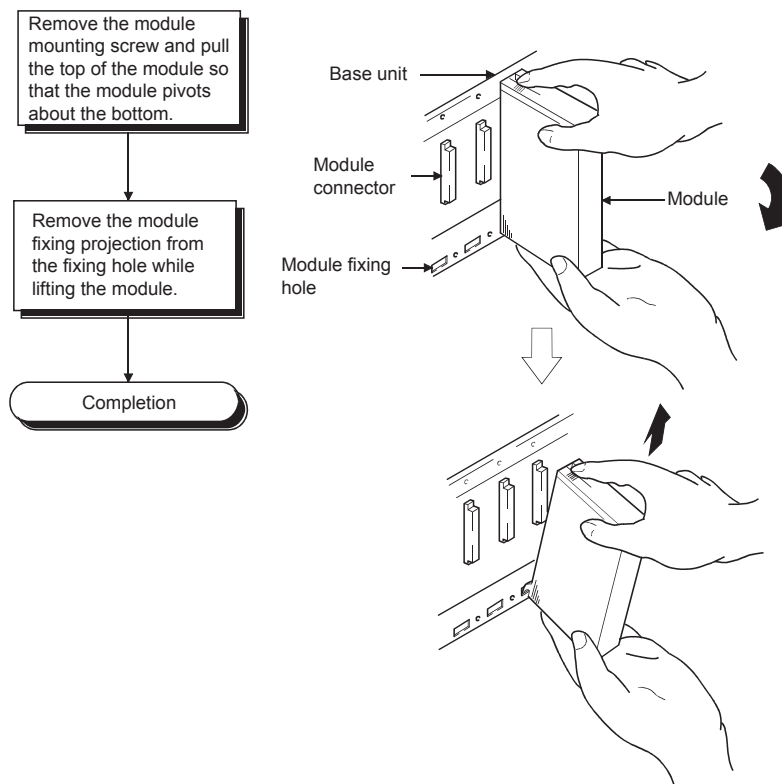
- Insert the module fixing projection into the fixing hole in the base unit and then tighten the module fixing screw within the specified torque.
When no screw is tightened, even if the module is installed correctly, it may cause malfunctions, a failure or a drop of the module.
Tightening the screw excessively may damage the screw and/or the module, resulting in a drop of the module, a short circuit or malfunctions.
- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before mounting or removing the module.
Failure to do so may damage the module.
- Do not directly touch the conductive part or electronic components of the module.
Doing so may cause malfunctions or a failure of the module.

(a) Installing modules other than the QCPU-A



(b) Removing modules other than the QCPU-A

Removal procedure of the above module is explained below.

**POINT**

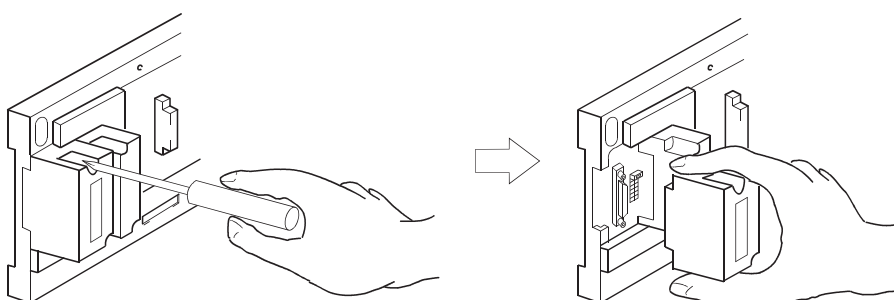
When removing the module, be sure to remove the module mounting screw first, then pry the module fixing projection from the module fixing hole.
Forcefully removing the module from the base unit may damage the module.

9.1.5 Extension stage number setting for the extension base unit

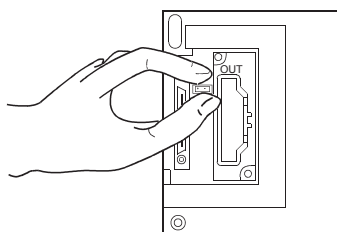
When using two or more extension base units, the extension stage numbers should be set with the stage number setting connectors of the extension base units. As the extension stage number is set to "1" at shipment, the first extension base unit has not to be set. Set the extension stage number as follows.

- (1) The stage number setting connector is located inside the base cover of the IN connector of the extension base unit. For the extension stage number setting, refer to Section 6.3.

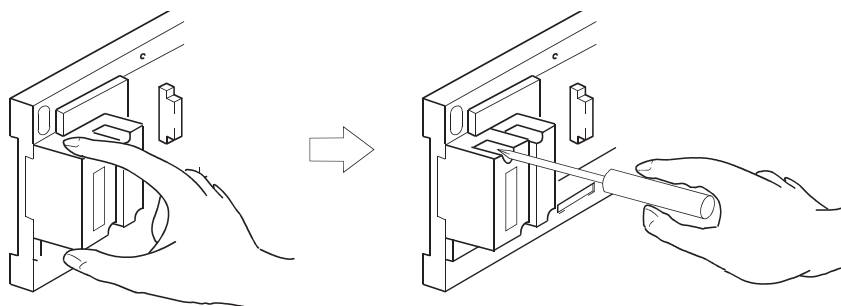
First, loosen the upper and lower screws on the base cover of the IN connector, and remove the base cover from the extension base unit.



- (2) Insert a connector pin at the position of the desired stage number in the connector (PIN1) located between the IN and OUT extension cable connectors.



- (3) Attach the base cover to the extension base unit and tighten the screws.



9.1.6 Connecting/disconnecting the extension cable

(1) Precautions on handling the extension cable

- Do not step on the extension cable.
- Be sure to attach the base cover to the base unit before connecting the extension cable to the base unit.

(After setting the stage number of the extension base unit, attach the base cover and fasten it with screws again.)

- When installing the extension cable, provide 55mm (2.16inch) or more as the minimum allowable bend radius for the cable.

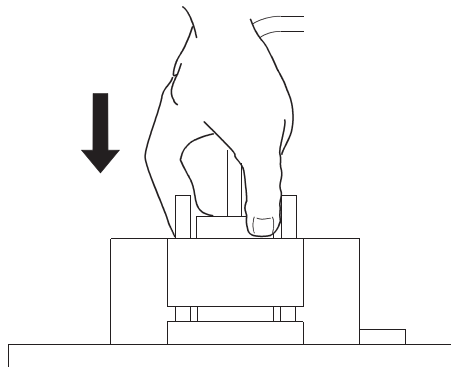
If the bend radius is less than 55mm (2.16inch), malfunctions may occur due to the cable deterioration or breakage.

- Do not hold the ferrite cores at both ends of the cable when connecting/disconnecting the extension cable.

Instead, hold the connectors of the extension cable to connect/disconnect the cable.

Holding the ferrite cores in cable connection/disconnection may cause cable breakage inside the connector.

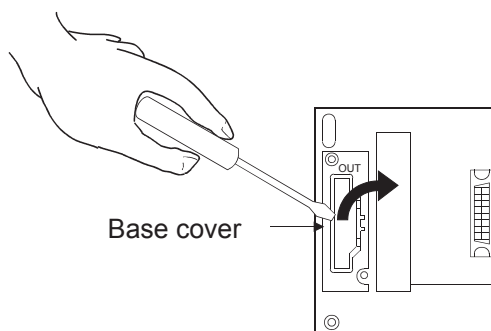
Also, be careful not to change the positions of the ferrite cores when handling the cable since changing the positions of the ferrite cores may change the cable characteristics.



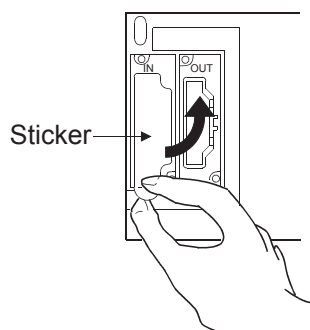
(2) Connecting the extension cable

POINT	
	<p>To connect the extension cable to the main base unit and extension base unit, be sure to connect it from the OUT connector of the main base unit to the IN connector of the extension base unit. The system does not properly operate when the cable is connected from the IN to IN, OUT to OUT, or IN to OUT connectors. To connect two or more extension base units, be sure to connect the cable from the OUT connector of a first extension base unit to the IN connector of a second extension base unit.</p>

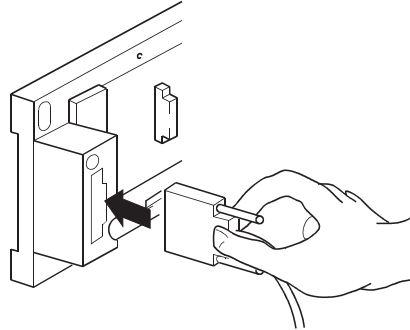
- (a) To connect the extension cable to the main base unit, remove the section below OUT of the base cover with a flat-blade driver (5.5 × 75.6 × 100) or other tools. Insert the driver edge into the gap between the base cover and the section to be removed. Then raise up the driver edge so that the section will come off. Be sure not to insert the driver edge until it damages the connector inside the base cover. Perform the same procedure when connecting the extension cable to the OUT connector of the extension base unit.



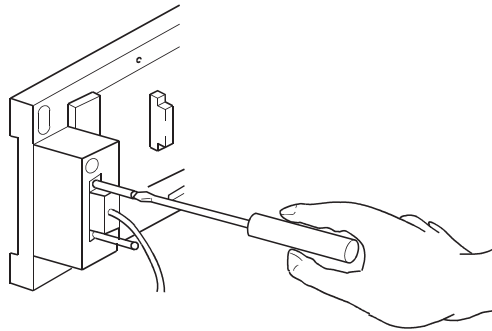
- (b) To connect the extension cable to the next extension base unit, remove the sticker attached on the section below IN of the base cover.



- (c) When connecting the extension cable to each base unit, hold the connector of the extension cable.



- (d) After connecting the extension cable, be sure to tighten the fixing screws of the extension cable connector.
(Tightening torque: 20N · cm)



- (3) Disconnecting the extension cable
When disconnecting the extension cable, confirm that the fixing screws are completely removed. Then, hold the connector of the extension cable and disconnect it.

9.2 Concept of Fail Safe Circuit

When the PLC is powered ON or OFF, improper outputs may be generated temporarily depending on the delay time and start-up time differences between the PLC power supply and the external power supply for the control target (especially, DC).

For example, if the external power supply for a DC output module is powered ON and then the PLC is powered ON, the DC output module may generate incorrect outputs temporarily upon the PLC power-ON. To prevent this, it is required to build a circuit by which the PLC is powered on first.

Also, an external power failure or PLC failure may lead to erroneous operation.

In order to eliminate the possibility of a system error and to ensure fail-safe operation, create a circuit (emergency stop circuit, protection circuit, interlock circuit, etc.) outside the PLC for the parts whose faulty operation could cause mechanical damage and/or accidents.

A system design circuit example based on the above is provided later.

**DANGER**

- Create a safety circuit outside the PLC to ensure the whole system will operate safely even if an external power failure or a PLC failure occurs. Otherwise, incorrect output or malfunction may cause an accident.
 - (1) For an emergency stop circuit, protection circuit and interlock circuit that is designed for incompatible actions such as forward/reverse rotation or for damage prevention such as the upper/lower limit setting in positioning, any of them must be created outside the PLC.
 - (2) When the PLC detects the following error conditions, it stops the operation and turn off all the outputs.
 - The overcurrent protection device or overvoltage protection device of the power supply module is activated.
 - The PLC CPU detects an error such as a watchdog timer error by the self-diagnostics function.In the case of an error of a part such as an I/O control part that cannot be detected by the PLC CPU, all the outputs may turn on. In order to make all machines operate safely in such a case, set up a fail-safe circuit or a specific mechanism outside the PLC.
 - (3) Depending on the failure of the output module's relay or transistor, the output status may remain ON or OFF incorrectly. For output signals that may lead to a serious accident, create an external monitoring circuit.
- If load current more than the rating or overcurrent due to a short circuit in the load has flowed in the output module for a long time, it may cause a fire and smoke. Provide an external safety device such as a fuse.
- Design a circuit so that the external power will be supplied after power-up of the PLC.

Activating the external power supply prior to the PLC may result in an accident due to incorrect output or malfunction.

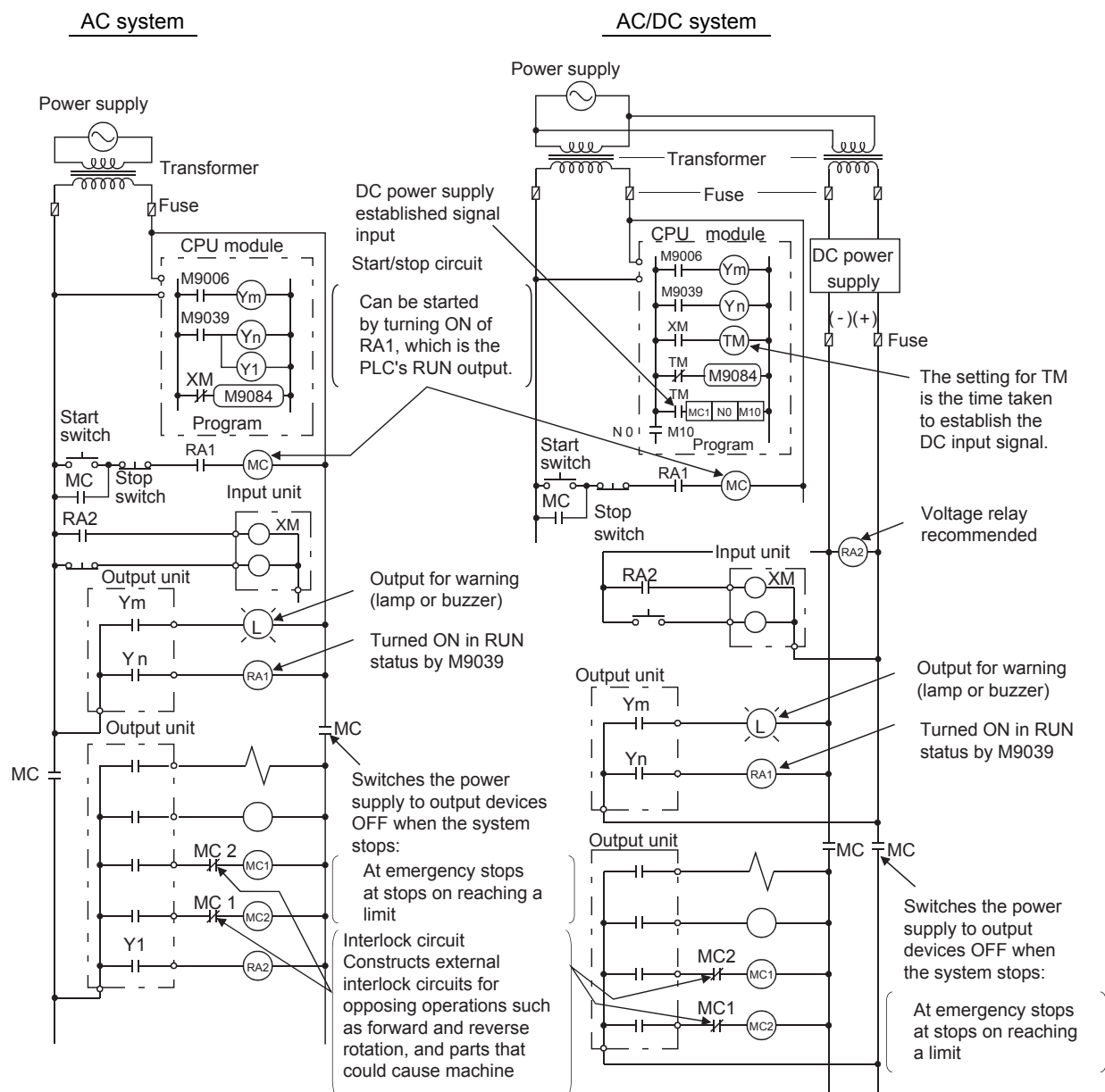
**DANGER**

- For the operation status of each station at a communication error in data link, refer to the respective data link manual.
Otherwise, incorrect output or malfunction may cause an accident.
- When controlling a running PLC (data modification) by connecting a peripheral device to the CPU module or a PC to a special function module, create an interlock circuit on sequence programs so that the whole system functions safely all the time. Also, before performing any other controls (e.g. program modification, operating status change (status control)), read the manual carefully and ensure the safety. In these controls, especially the one from an external device to a PLC in a remote location, some PLC side problem may not be resolved immediately due to failure of data communications.
To prevent this, create an interlock circuit on sequence programs and establish corrective procedures for communication failure between the external device and the PLC CPU.
- When setting up the system, do not allow any empty slot on the base unit.
If any slot is left empty, be sure to use a blank cover (A1SG60) or a dummy module (A1SG62) for it.
Otherwise, internal parts of the module may be fried in the short circuit test or when an overcurrent or overvoltage is accidentally applied to the external I/O section.

**CAUTION**

- Do not install the control lines or communication cables together with the main circuit or power lines, or bring them close to each other.
Keep a distance of 100mm (3.94inch) or more between them.
Failure to do so may cause malfunctions due to noise.
- When an output module is used to control the lamp load, heater, solenoid valve, etc., a large current (ten times larger than the normal one) may flow at the time that the output status changes from OFF to ON. Take some preventive measures such as replacing the output module with the one of a suitable current rating.

(1) System design circuit example



The procedures used to switch on the power supply are indicated below.

AC system

- 1) Switch the power supply ON.
- 2) Set the CPU module to RUN.
- 3) Switch the start switch ON.
- 4) The output devices are driven in accordance with the program when the magnetic contactor (MC) comes ON.

AC/DC system

- 1) Switch the power supply ON.
- 2) Set the CPU module to RUN.
- 3) Switch RA2 ON when the DC power supply starts.
- 4) Set the timer (TM) to "ON" upon 100% establishment of DC power supply.
(The set value for TM shall be the period from turning "ON" RA2 to 100% establishment of DC power supply. Set 0.5 seconds for it.)
- 5) Switch the start switch ON.
- 6) The output devices are driven in accordance with the program when the magnetic contactor (MC) comes ON.
(When a voltage relay is used for RA2, the timer in the program (TM) is not necessary.)

(2) Fail-safe measures for PLC failure

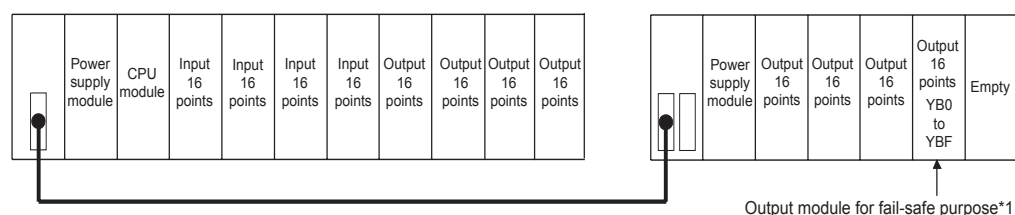
While failure of a CPU module and its memory can be detected by the self-diagnostics function, an error occurred in I/O control area may not be detected by the CPU module.

In such a case, depending on the condition of the failure, all device points could turn ON or OFF resulting in a situation where normal operations of the control target and safety cannot be ensured.

Though Mitsubishi PLCs are manufactured under strict quality control, create a fail-safe circuit outside the PLC to prevent mechanical damage and accidents in the case of a PLC failure occurred due to any cause.

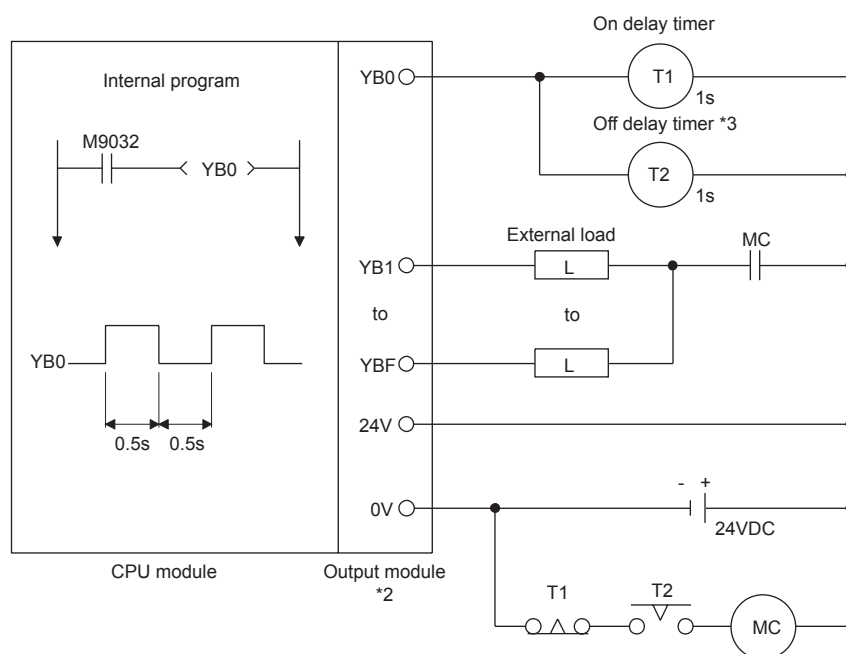
Examples of a system and its fail-safe circuitry are described below:

< System example >



*1 The output module for fail safe purpose should be mounted on the last slot of the system. (YB0 to YBF in the above system.)

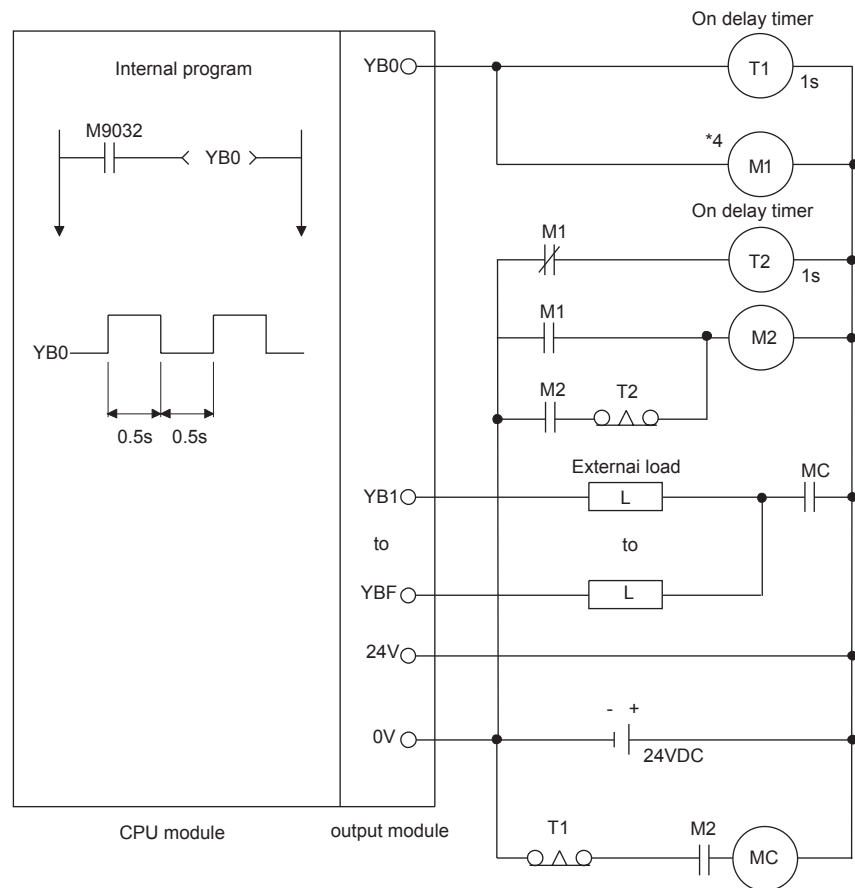
< Fail safe circuit example >



*2 Since YB0 turns ON and OFF alternatively at 0.5 second intervals, use a contactless output module (a transistor is used in the above example).

*3 If an off delay timer (especially miniature timer) is not available, construct the failsafe circuit using an on delay timer shown on the next page.

When constructing a fail safe circuit using on delay timers only



*4 Use a solid state relay for the M1 relay.

9.3 Installation Environment

Avoid the following environment when you install the PLC system:

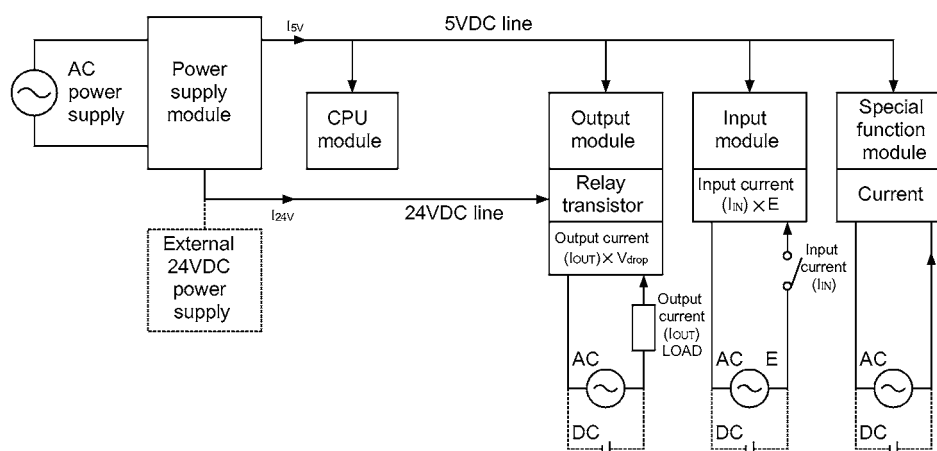
- (3) A location in which the ambient temperature falls outside the range of 0 to 55°C.
- (4) A location in which the ambient humidity falls outside the range of 10 to 90%RH.
- (5) Location in which condensation may occur due to drastic changes in temperature.
- (6) A location in which corrosive gas or combustible gas exists.
- (7) A location in which a lot of conductive powdery substance such as dust and iron filing, oil mist, salt, or organic solvent exists.
- (8) A location exposed to direct sunlight.
- (9) A location in which strong electric fields or magnetic fields form.
- (10) A location in which the main unit is exposed to direct vibration or impact.

9.4 Calculation Method of Heat Amount Generated by the PLC

It is necessary to keep the temperature of the panel which stores the PLC to the operating ambient temperature of the PLC, which is 55°C, or below. For heat dissipation design of the panel, it is necessary to know the average power consumption (heat generation) of the devices and machinery stored inside. In this section, a method to obtain the average power consumption of the PLC system is explained. Calculate the temperature rise inside the panel from the power consumption.

(Calculation method of average power consumption)

The power consuming parts of the PLC may be roughly classified into the blocks as shown below:



(1) Power consumption by power supply module

The power conversion efficiency of the power supply module is about 70%, and 30% is consumed as heat generated, thus, 3/7 of the output power is the power consumption. Therefore, the calculation formula is:

$$W_{pw} = \frac{3}{7} \{ (I_{5v} \times 5) + (I_{15v} \times 15) + (I_{24v} \times 24) \} (W)$$

I_{5v} : Current consumption of 5VDC logic circuit of each module

I_{15v} : Current consumption of 15VDC external power supply part of special function module

I_{24v} : Average current consumption of 24VDC power supply for internal consumption of the output module

(Current consumption equivalent to the points simultaneously ON)

Not applicable to a system where 24VDC is supplied externally and a power supply module which does not have a 24VDC output is used.

(2) Total power consumption of each module at 5VDC logic part

Power of the 5VDC output circuit of the power supply module is the power consumption of each module.

$$W_{5v} = I_{5v} \times 5 (W)$$

- (3) Total 24VDC average power consumption of the output module (power consumption equivalent to the points simultaneously ON)

Average power of the 24VDC output circuit of the power supply module is the total power consumption of each module.

$$W_{24V} = I_{24V} \times 24 (W)$$

- (4) Total 24VDC average power consumption of the output module (power consumption equivalent to the points simultaneously ON)

$$W_{OUT} = I_{OUT} \times V_{drop} \times \text{Output points} \times \text{Simultaneous ON ratio} (W)$$

I_{OUT} : Output current (current actually used) (A)

V_{drop} : Voltage drop of each output module (V)

- (5) Average power consumption of the input modules at the input part (power consumption equivalent to the points simultaneously ON)

$$W_{IN} = I_{IN} \times E \times \text{Input points} \times \text{Simultaneous ON} (W)$$

I_{IN} : Input current (effective value in the case of AC) (A)

E : Input voltage (voltage for actual usage) (V)

- (6) Power consumption of the external power supply part of the special function module

$$W_S = I_{+15V} \times 15 + I_{-15V} \times 15 + I_{24V} \times 24 (W)$$

The total of the power consumption calculated for each block as above is the power consumption of the PLC system as a whole.

$$W = W_{PW} + W_{5V} + W_{24V} + W_{OUT} + W_{IN} + W_S (W)$$

Calculate the amount of heat generation and temperature rise inside the panel from the total power consumption (W).

Simplified calculation formula to obtain temperature rise inside panel is shown next:

$$T = \frac{W}{U} [^{\circ}\text{C}]$$

W: Power consumption of the PLC system as a whole (the value obtained above)

A: Inside surface area of the panel [m^2]

U: When inside temperature of the panel is kept constant by a fan, etc.....6

When the air inside the panel is not circulated4

POINT	
	When the temperature rise inside the panel exceeds the specified range, it is recommended to lower the temperature inside the panel by installing a heat exchanger to the panel.
	If a conventional ventilation fan is used, it sucks dust along with the outside air, which may affect the PLC, so care must be taken.

- (b) Use a power supply which generates minimal noise between wires and between the PLC and ground.

If excessive noise is generated, connect an isolating transformer.

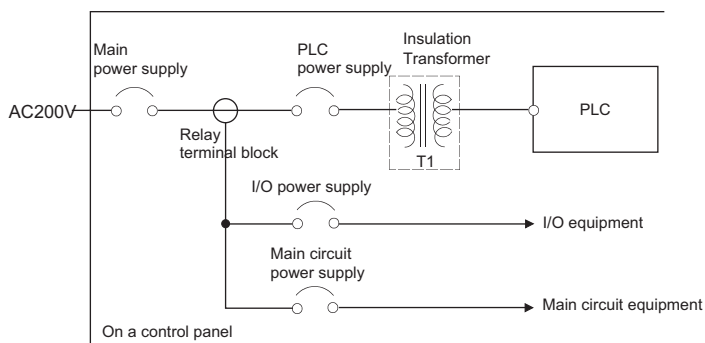


- (c) When using a power transformer or an isolating transformer to reduce the voltage from 200VAC to 100VAC, its capacity must be equal to or greater than the corresponding value shown in the following table.

Power Supply Module	Transformer Capacity
A1S61PN	110VA × n
A1S62PN	110VA × n

n: Indicates the number of power supply modules.

- (d) Separate the PLC's power supply line from the lines for I/O devices and power devices as shown below.
When there is much noise, connect an isolating transformer.
- (e) Taking rated current or inrush current into consideration when wiring the power supply, be sure to connect a breaker or an external fuse that have proper blown and detection.
When using a single PLC, a 10A breaker or an external fuse are recommended for wiring protection.



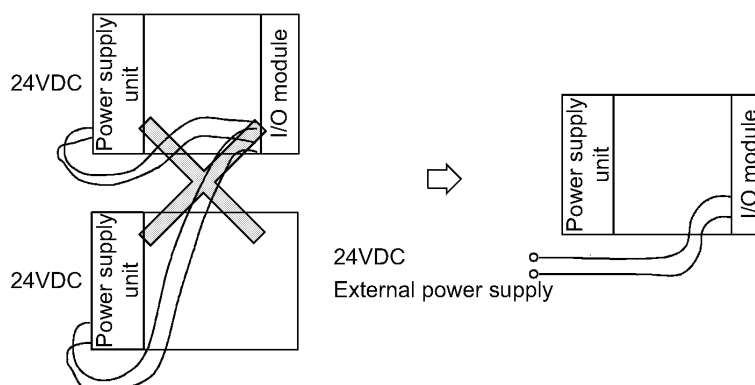
- (f) Precautions on using the 24VDC output for the A1S62PN power supply module



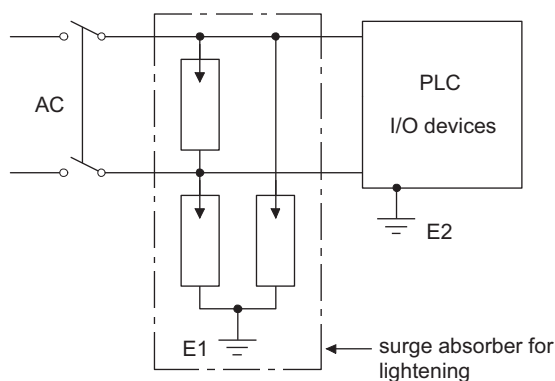
CAUTION

- Do not connect multiple power supply modules to one module in parallel. The power supply modules may be heated, resulting in a fire or failure.

If the 24VDC output power from a single power supply module is insufficient, supply it from the external 24VDC power supply.



- (g) Twist the 100VAC, 200VAC or 24VDC wires as tightly as possible, and use the minimum length to make connection between modules.
Also, use a thick wire (max. 2 mm²) to minimize voltage drop.
- (h) Do not install 100VAC and 24VDC wires together with main circuit wires (high voltage and large current) or I/O signal lines (including common line). Provide a distance of 100mm (3.94inch) or more between them if possible.
- (i) As measures against lightning surges, connect a lightning surge absorber as shown below.



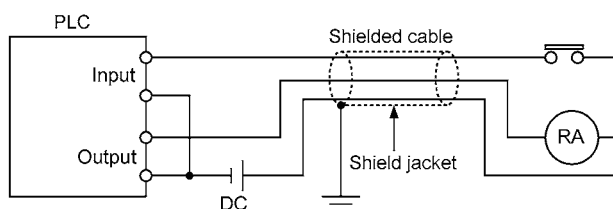
POINT	
(1)	Ground the lightning surge absorber (E1) and the PLC (E2) separately from each other.
(2)	Select a lightning surge absorber whose voltage does not exceed the maximum allowable circuit voltage even when line voltage reaches the maximum.

(2) Wiring I/O equipment

**CAUTION**

- Do not install the control lines or communication cables together with the main circuit or power lines, or bring them close to each other. Keep a distance of 100mm (3.9inch) or more between them. Failure to do so may cause malfunctions due to noise.

- (a) The applicable wire size for a terminal block connector is 0.75 to 2mm² (0.0012 to 0.0019in.²). It is recommended to use wire of 0.75mm² for easy use.
- (b) Run the input line and output line away from each other.
- (c) Separate the I/O signal lines (including common line) at least 100mm (3.94inch) away from the main circuit line carrying high voltage and large current.
- (d) If it is not possible, use a batch shielding cable and ground it on the PLC side. However, ground it on the opposite side in some cases.

**NOTE**

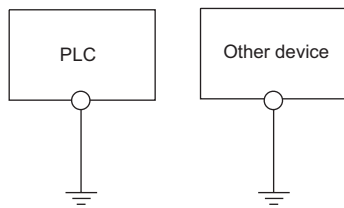
- (e) When ducts are used for wiring, securely ground them.
- (f) Separate the 24VDC I/O wires from the 100VAC and 200VAC lines.
- (g) In a long distance wiring of 200m (656.2ft.) or longer, leak current due to capacitance may cause failure.
- (h) As protective measures against lightning surges, separate the AC wiring from the DC wiring and connect a lightning surge absorber as shown in (1) (i). Failure to do so increases the risk of I/O equipment failure due to lightning.

(3) Grounding

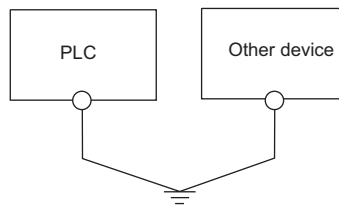
**CAUTION**

- Ground the FG and LG terminals correctly.
Failure to do so may cause an electric shock or malfunctions.

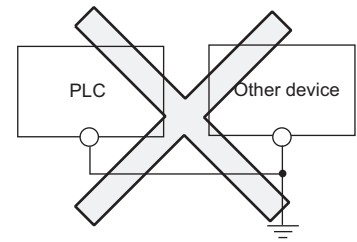
- Carry out the independent grounding if possible.
- If independent grounding is impossible, carry out the shared grounding (2) as shown below.



(1) Independent grounding Best



(2) Shared grounding Good

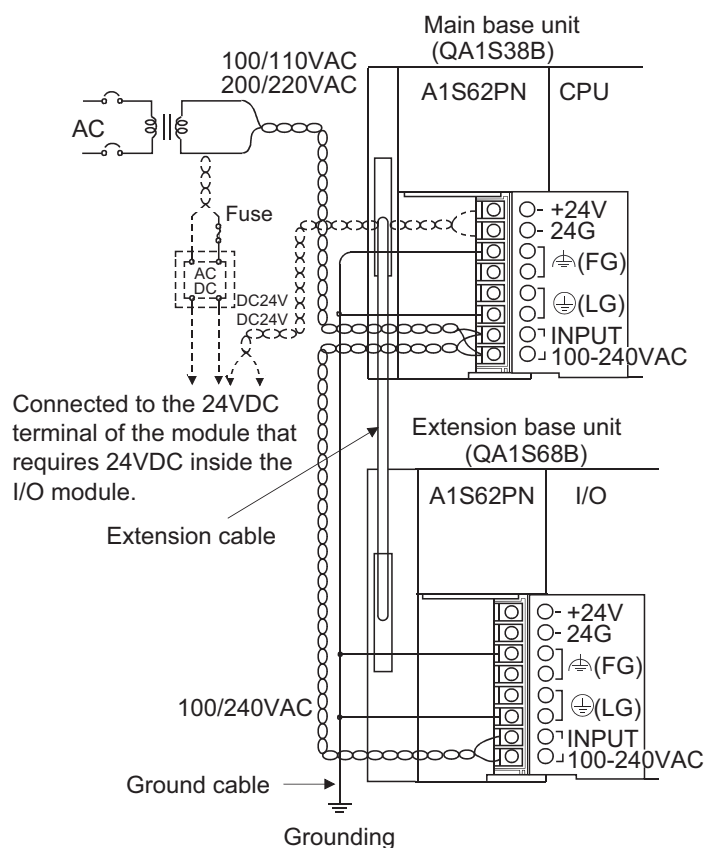


(3) Common grounding Not allowed

- Use the cable of 2mm^2 (0.0031in.^2) or more for grounding.
Set the grounding point closer to the PLC to make the grounding cable short as possible.
- If any malfunction occurs due to grounding, disconnect either or both of the LG and FG terminals of the base unit from the ground.

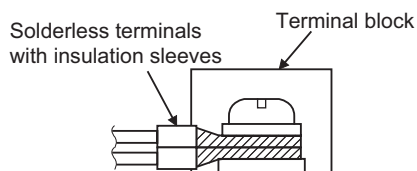
9.5.2 Wiring to module terminals

This section explains the wiring of power cables and ground wires to the main and extension bases.



POINT

- (1) Use the thickest possible (max. 2 mm² (14 AWG)) wires for the 100/200 VAC and 24 VDC power cables. Be sure to twist these wires starting at the connection terminals. For wiring a terminal block, be sure to use a solderless terminal. To prevent short-circuit due to loosening screws, use the solderless terminals with insulation sleeves of 0.8 mm (0.03 inch) or less thick. The number of the solderless terminals to be connected for one terminal block are limited to 2.



- (2) Be sure to ground the LG and FG terminals. Failure to do so may cause the PLC to be susceptible to noise. Note that LG terminals include the potential as half as that of input voltage; you might get an electric shock when you touch them.
- (3) A1S61PN and A1S62PN do not need to be switched as they are 100 to 240VAC wide-range.

9.6 Precautions when Connecting the Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS)

Connect the PLC system to the uninterruptible power supply (UPS), while paying attention to the followings.

Use the on-line UPS or line interactive UPS (voltage distortion of 5% or less.)

Alternatively, use the off-line system UPS, i.e., FREQUPS-F series with serial number P or later (manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric). Example: FW-F10-03.K/0.5K

Do not use the off-line system UPS other than above.

10 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

**DANGER**

- Do not touch any terminal during power distribution.
Doing so may cause an electric shock.
- Properly connect batteries.
Do not charge, disassemble, heat or throw them into the fire and do not make them short-circuited and soldered. Incorrect battery handling may cause personal injuries or a fire due to exothermic heat, burst and/or ignition.
- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before cleaning or retightening the terminal screws or module mounting screws.
Failure to do so may result in an electric shock.
If they are too loose, it may cause a short circuit or malfunctions.
If too tight, it may damage the screw and/or module, resulting in a drop of the module, a short circuit or malfunctions.

**CAUTION**

- When performing online operations (especially, program modification, forced output or operating status change) by connecting a peripheral device to the running CPU module, read the manual carefully and ensure the safety.
Incorrect operation will cause mechanical damage or accidents.
- Do not disassemble or modify each of modules.
Doing so may cause failure, malfunctions, personal injuries and/or a fire.
- When using a wireless communication device such as a mobile phone, keep a distance of 25cm (9.84inch) or more from the PLC in all directions.
Failure to do so may cause malfunctions.
- Be sure to shut off all phases of the external power supply used by the system before mounting or removing the module.
Failure to do so may result in failure or malfunctions of the module.
- Do not drop or apply any impact to the battery.
Doing so may damage the battery, resulting in electrolyte spillage inside the battery.
If any impact has been applied, discard the battery and never use it.
- Before handling modules, touch a grounded metal object to discharge the static electricity from the human body.
Failure to do so may cause failure or malfunctions of the module.

In order to use the PLC always in good condition, conducting daily and periodical maintenance/inspection on the following items are strongly recommended.

10.1 Daily Inspection

Dairy inspection items recommended are shown in Table 10.1.

Table 10.1 Dairy inspection

Item	Check item		Content of inspection	Judgement	Action
1	Installation condition of the base unit		Confirm if installation screws are not loose or cover is not detached.	It is installed securely.	Retighten the screw.
2	Installation condition of the I/O modules		Confirm if the module mounting screw is firmly tightened.	The mounting screws are firmly tightened.	Firmly tighten the module mounting screw.
3	Connection condition		Loosening of terminal screw	No loosening.	Retighten the terminal screw.
			Proximity of solderless terminals.	There is an appropriate distance.	Correct the distance.
			Connector areas of extension cable	No loosening at connectors.	Retighten the connector fixing screw.
4	LEDs on the main module	POWER LED	Confirm it is ON.	The LED is ON. (Faulty if it is OFF.)	Refer to Section 11.2.2.
		"MODE" LED	Confirm it is ON.	The LED is ON. (Faulty if it is OFF.)	Refer to Section 11.2.3.
		"RUN" LED	Confirm it is ON in the "RUN" state.	The LED is ON. (Faulty if it is OFF or flickering.)	Refer to Section 11.2.4 Section 11.2.5.
		"ERROR" LED	Confirm it is ON when an error occurs.	This LED is OFF. (ON when an error occurs.)	Refer to Section 11.2.6 Section 11.2.7.
		Input LED	Confirm if it correctly turns on and off.	The LED is ON when input is ON, and OFF when input is OFF. (Faulty other than the above.)	Refer to Section 11.4.1.
		Output LED	Confirm if it correctly turns on and off.	The LED is ON when output is ON, and OFF when output is OFF. (Faulty other than the above.)	Refer to Section 11.4.2.

10.2 Periodic Inspection

Inspection on items shown below should be conducted once or twice every six months to a year. Conduct the inspection when the equipment is moved or modified, or wiring is changed.

Table 10.2 Periodic inspection

Item	Check item		Content of inspection	Judgement	Action
1	Ambient environment	Ambient temperature	Measure with temperature and humidity gauge.	0 to 55°C	When used in a panel, temperature inside the panel is the ambient temperature.
		Ambient humidity		10 to 90%RH	
		Atmosphere	Measure presence of corrosive gasses.	There is no corrosive gas present.	
2	Line voltage check		Measure voltage between 100/200VAC terminals.	85 to 264VAC	Change the power supply.
3	Installation condition	Loosening, backlash	Test by moving the module.	Must be installed solidly.	Retighten the screw.
		Adhesion of dirt or foreign matters	Visual inspection	No adhesion.	Remove and clean.
4	Connection conditions	Loosening of terminal screw	Retighten with a screwdriver.	No loosening.	Retighten.
		Proximity of solderless terminals	Visual inspection	There is an appropriate distance.	Correct the distance.
		Loosening of connector	Visual inspection	No loosening.	Retighten the connector fixing screw.
5	Battery		Confirm M9006 or M9007 is OFF with a peripheral device in the monitoring mode.	(Preventive maintenance)	Even when there is no low-battery display, replace if specified life is exceeded.

10.3 When Reoperating a PLC After Storing it with a Battery Unconnected

When reoperating after a battery is uncounted and the PLC is stored, the contents of built-in RAM, device data, and memory card may be undefined.

For this reason, make sure to clear the built-in RAM memory (PLC memory all clear) in the CPU module by peripheral devices and operate latch clear by the RUN/STOP key switches before starting the operation again.

After the built-in RAM clear, latch clear of the CPU module, and format of the memory card, write the backed-up memory contents to the CPU module and memory card before saving.

The relationship between the backed-up memory and the batteries is explained below.

The relationship between the backed-up memory and the batteries

Memory		Battery	
		Battery of the QCPU Module	Battery Incorporated in a Memory Card
CPU module	Built-in RAM	○	×
	Built-in ROM	– (Battery back up is not required.)	
	Device memory	○	×
Memory card	SRAM card	×	○

○ : Battery is backed up. × : Battery is not backed up.

Before resuming the operation, clear/format the memory for which a battery is backed up in the table above with a peripheral device.

For memory clear/format operations, refer to the following manuals.

- GX Developer Operating Manual
- Type A6GPP/A6PHP Operating Manual
- Type SW □ IVD-GPPA Operating Manual

POINT
<p>(1) Make sure to back up each memory contents before storing a PLC.</p> <p>(2) When a PLC power supply is ON or CPU module reset is cancelled, a CPU module reviews the status of data below, and initializes all the data if detecting an error.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Latch data (latch relay (L), devices in latch setting range set in the parameter) • Sampling trace data • Status latch data • Special relay M9102 (SFC program continue start)

10.4 When a PLC is Reoperated After Stored with the Battery Over the Battery Life

If a PLC is reoperated after storing with a battery exceeded its guaranteed life, the contents of built-in RAM, device data, and memory card may be undefined.

For this reason, make sure to clear the built-in RAM memory (PLC memory all clear) in the CPU module by peripheral devices and operate latch clear by the RUN/STOP key switches before starting the operation again.

After the built-in RAM clear, latch clear of the CPU module, and format of the memory card, write the backed-up memory contents to the CPU module and memory card before saving.

The relationship between the backed-up memory and the batteries is explained below.

The relationship between the backed-up memory and the batteries

Memory		Battery	
		Battery of the QCPU Module	Battery Incorporated in a Memory Card
CPU module	Built-in RAM	○	×
	Built-in ROM	– (Battery back up is not required.)	
	Device memory	○	×
Memory card	SRAM card	×	○

○ : Battery is backed up. × : Battery is not backed up.

Before resuming the operation, clear/format the memory for which a battery is backed up in the table above with a peripheral device.

For memory clear/format operations, refer to the following manuals.

- GX Developer Operating Manual
- Type A6GPP/A6PHP Operating Manual
- Type SW □ IVD-GPPA Operating Manual

POINT
<p>(1) Make sure to back up each memory contents before storing a PLC.</p> <p>(2) When a PLC power supply is ON or CPU module reset is cancelled, a CPU module reviews the status of data below, and initializes all the data if detecting an error.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Latch data (latch relay (L), devices in latch setting range set in the parameter) • Sampling trace data • Status latch data • Special relay M9102 (SFC program continue start)

11 TROUBLESHOOTING

The description, cause investigation, and corrective actions of each error which may occur during system usage are described.

11.1 Fundamentals of Troubleshooting

Besides using obviously highly-reliable devices to increase system reliability, it is an important point to quickly start up the system again when an error occurs.

In order to quickly start up the system, find the cause of the problem and resolve it. There are the following three basic points to be aware of when performing troubleshooting.

(1) Visual confirmation

Confirm the following points:

- (a) Machine operation (stop status and operation status)
- (b) Power supply ON/OFF
- (c) I/O equipment status
- (d) Wiring status (I/O wires and cable)
- (e) Display status of each display indicator (POWER LED, RUN LED, ERROR LED, I/O LED, etc.)
- (f) Status of each setting switch (extension base, latch, etc.)

After confirming (a) to (f), connect a peripheral device and observe the operation status of the PLC and program contents.

(2) Error confirmation

Observe how the error changes by performing the following operations:

- (a) Set the RUN/STOP switch to "STOP".
- (b) Reset using the RUN/STOP switch.
- (c) Turn ON/OFF the power supply.

(3) Narrow down the range.

By performing the (1) and (2) above, assume the faulty area in the following:

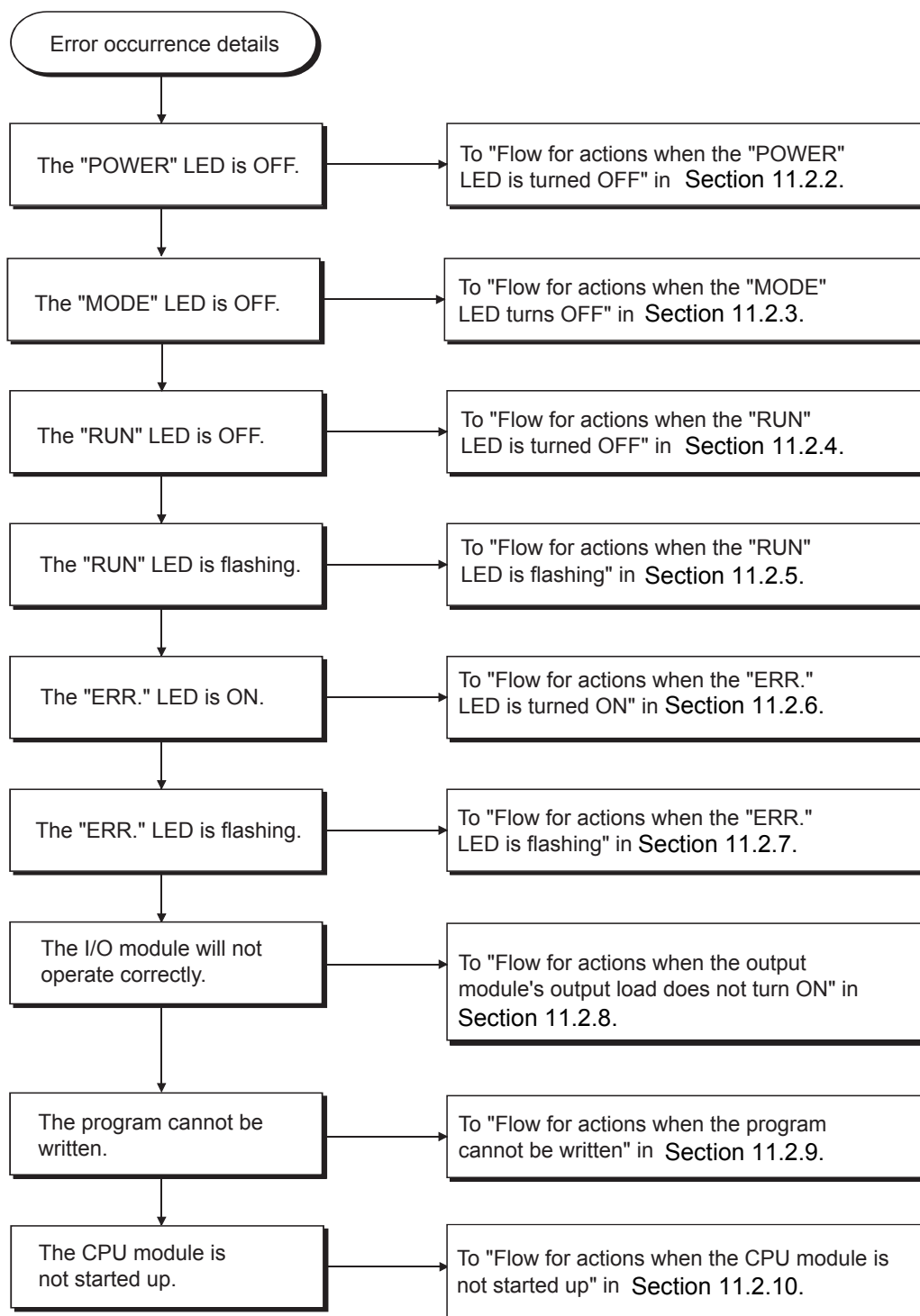
- (a) PLC or external devices?
- (b) I/O module or others?
- (c) Sequence program?

11.2 Troubleshooting

The error definition investigation method, error definition corresponding to the error code, and corrective actions are described.

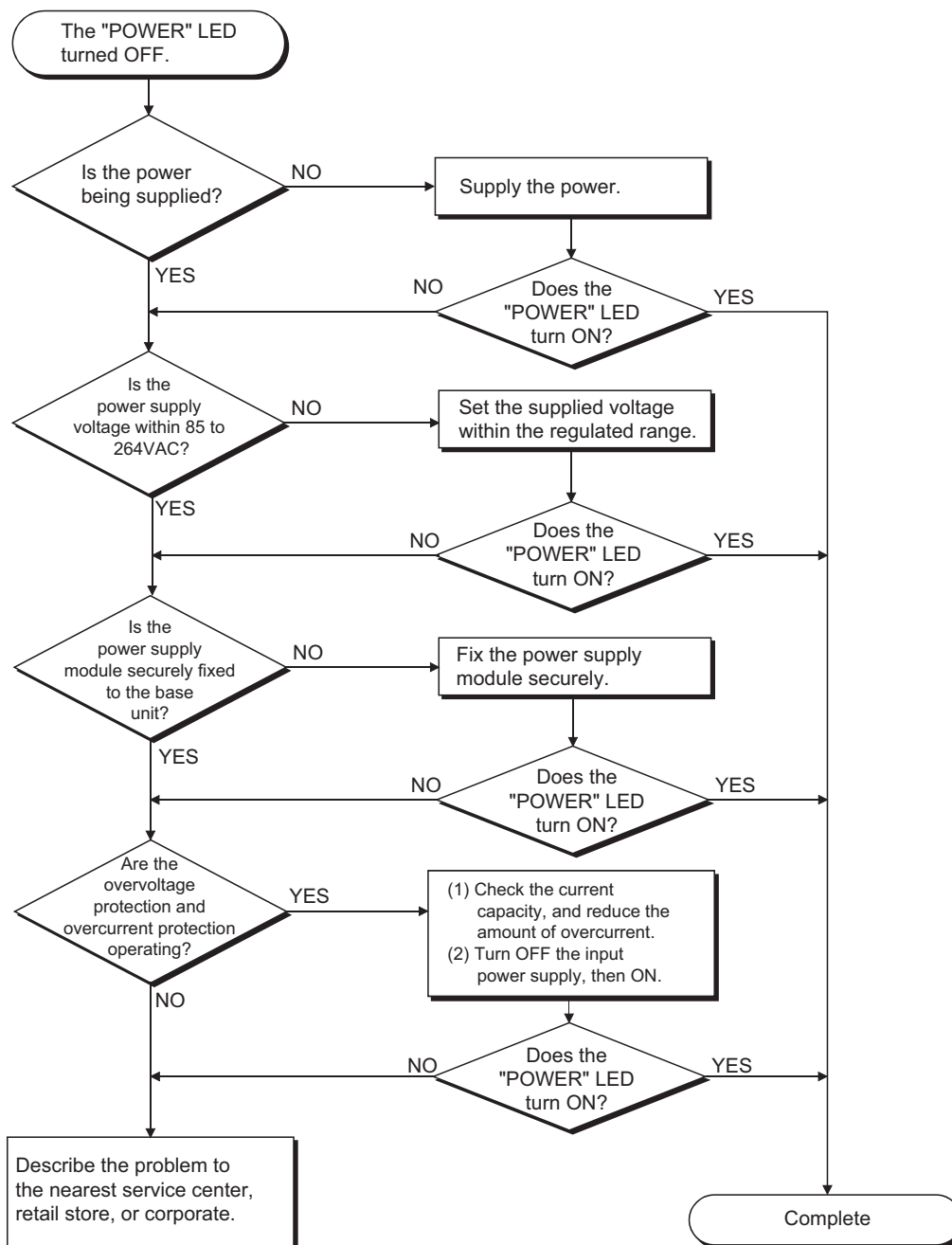
11.2.1 Troubleshooting flowchart

The error definitions are described by events.



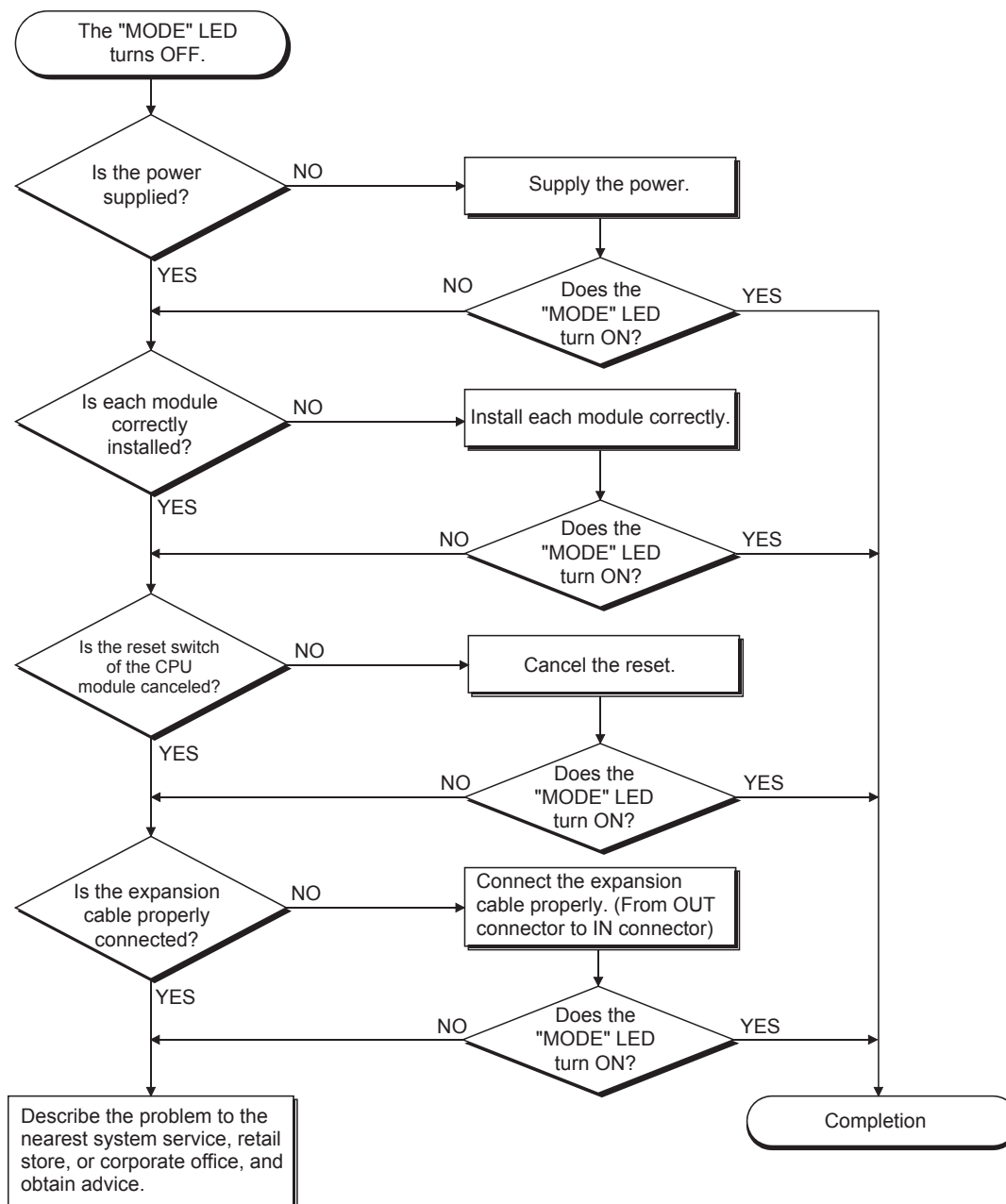
11.2.2 Flow for actions when the "POWER" LED is turned OFF

The corrective action when the "POWER" LED turns OFF when the power supply is turned ON or during operation is described.



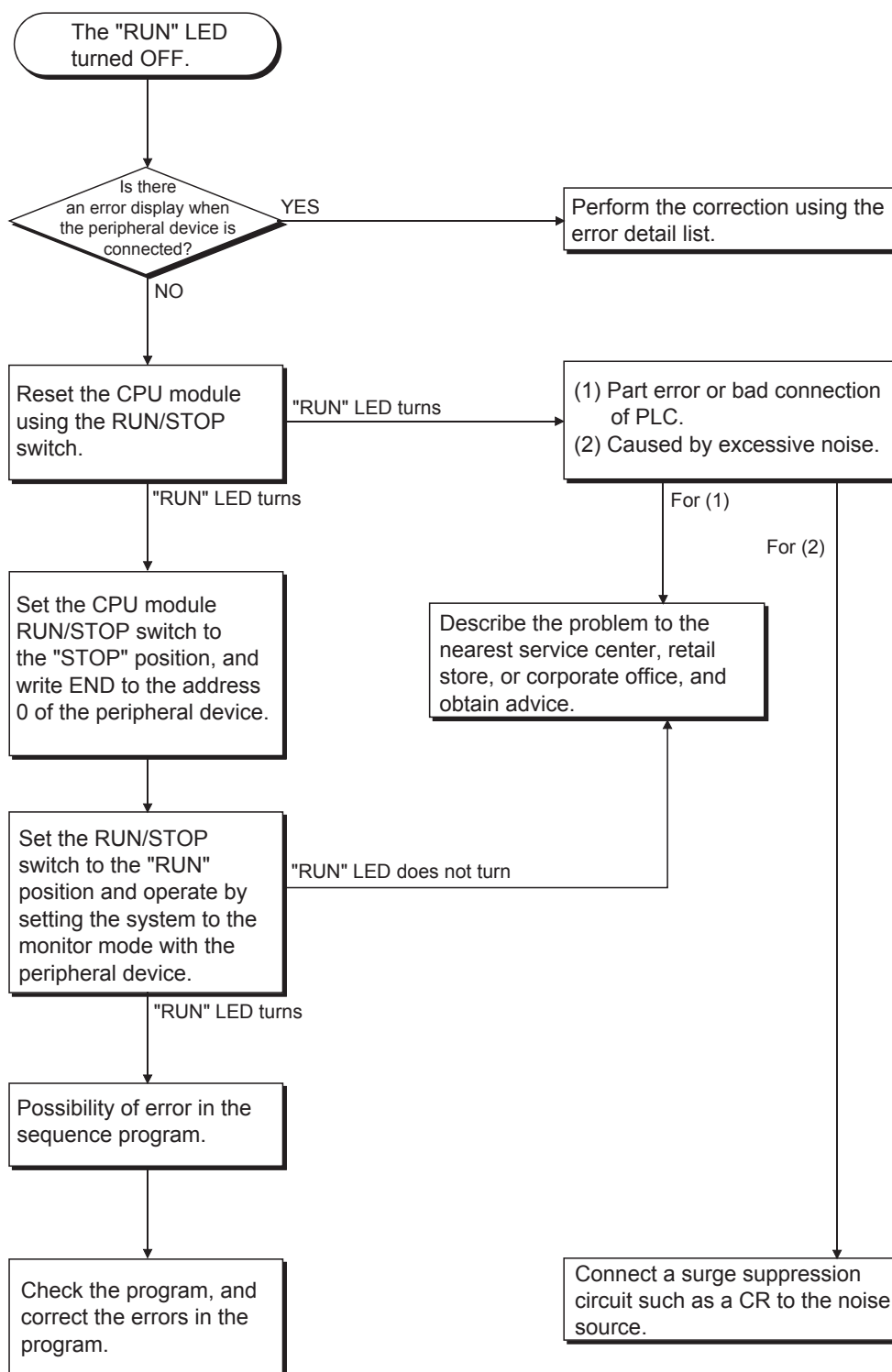
11.2.3 Flow for actions when the "MODE" LED turns OFF

The corrective action when the "MODE" LED turns OFF at power on is described.



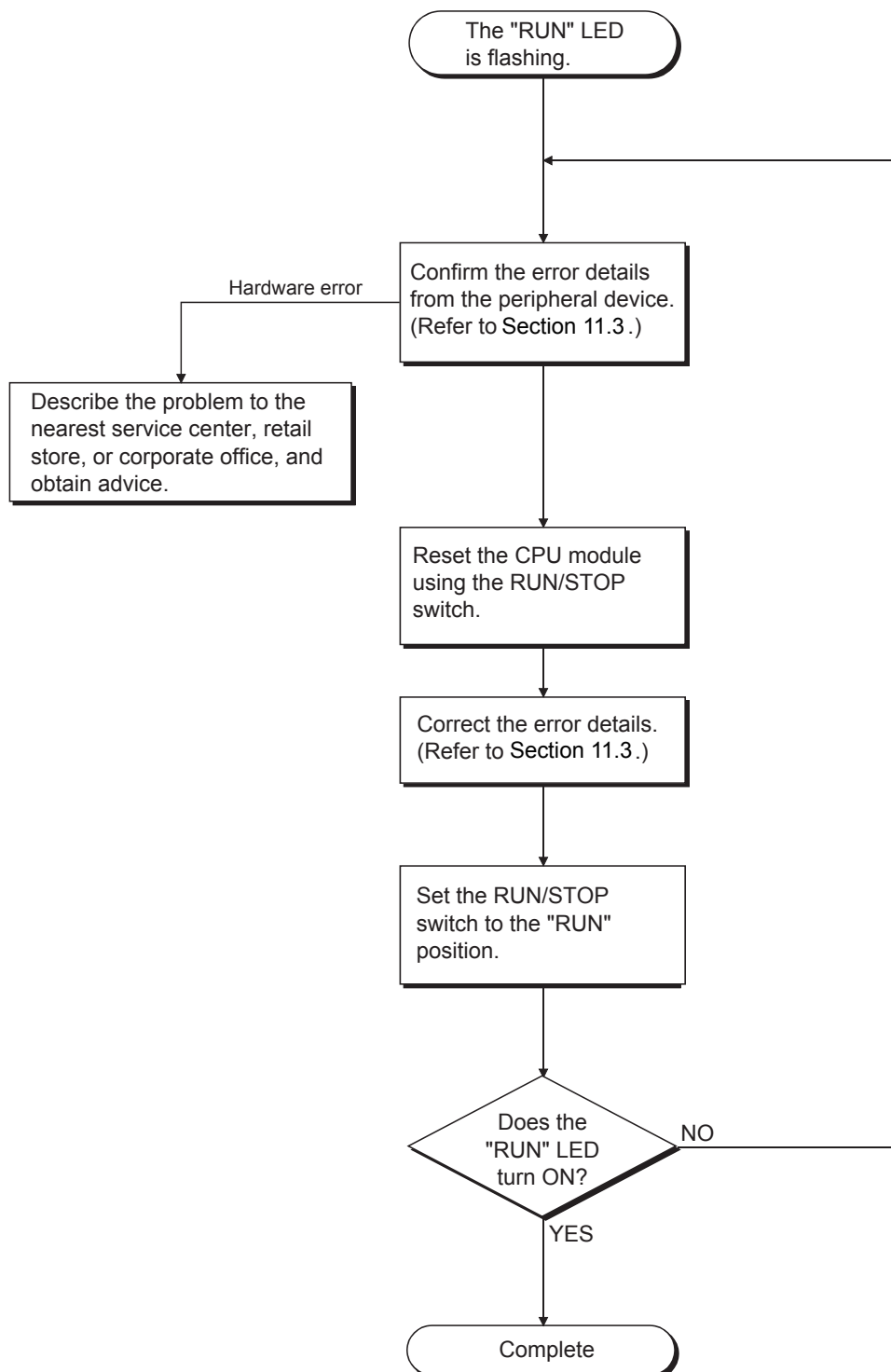
11.2.4 Flow for actions when the "RUN" LED is turned OFF

The corrective action when the "RUN" LED turns OFF during operation is described.



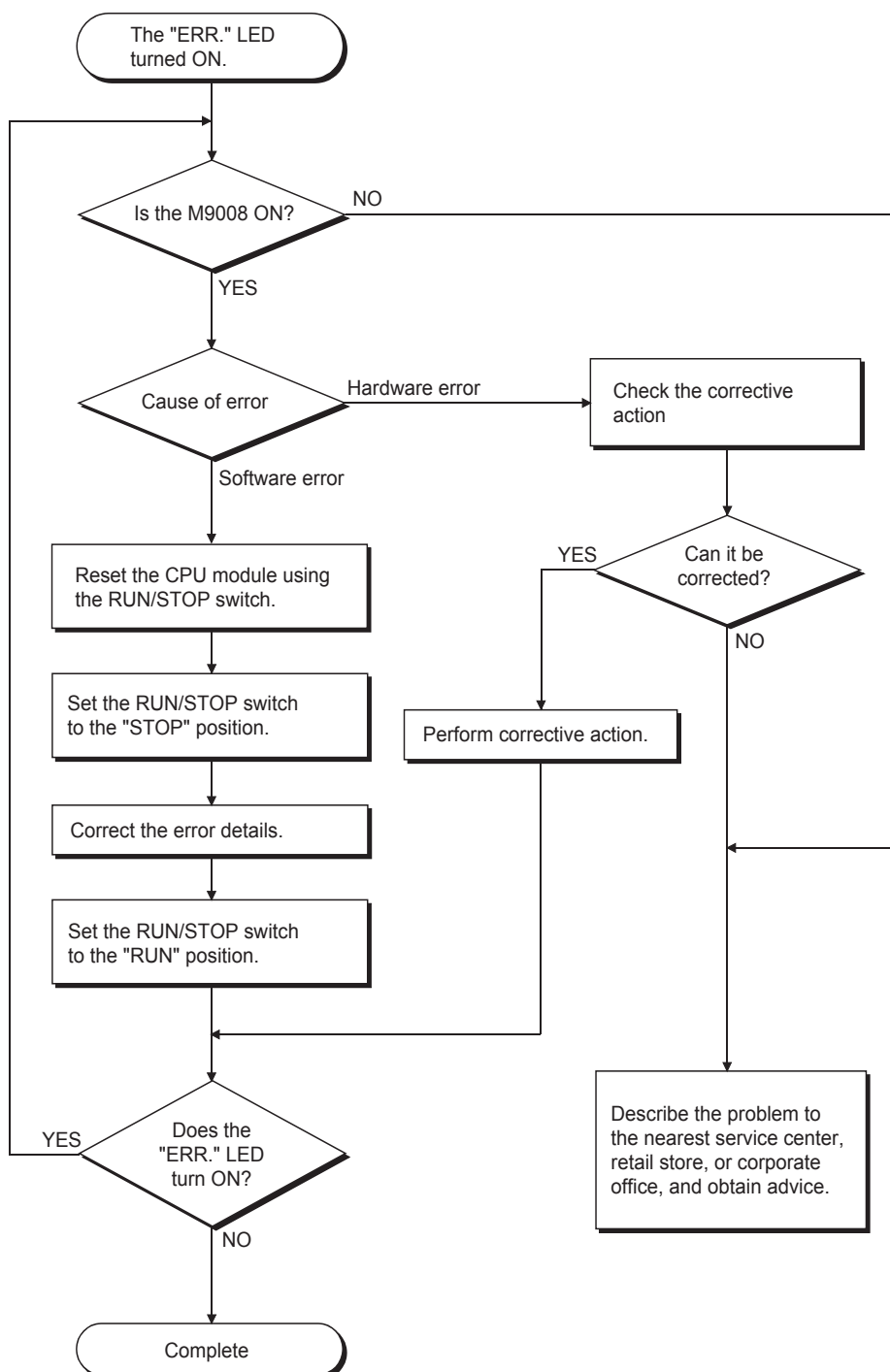
11.2.5 Flow for actions when the "RUN" LED is flashing

The corrective action when the "RUN" LED is flashing during power on, start of the operation, or during operation is described.



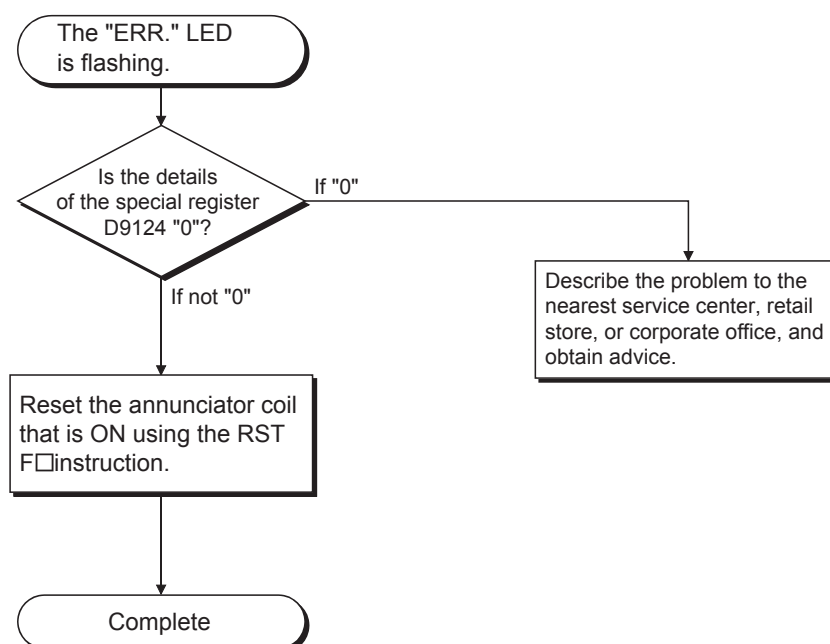
11.2.6 Flow for actions when the "ERR." LED is turned ON

The flow when the "ERR." LED turns ON during operation is described.



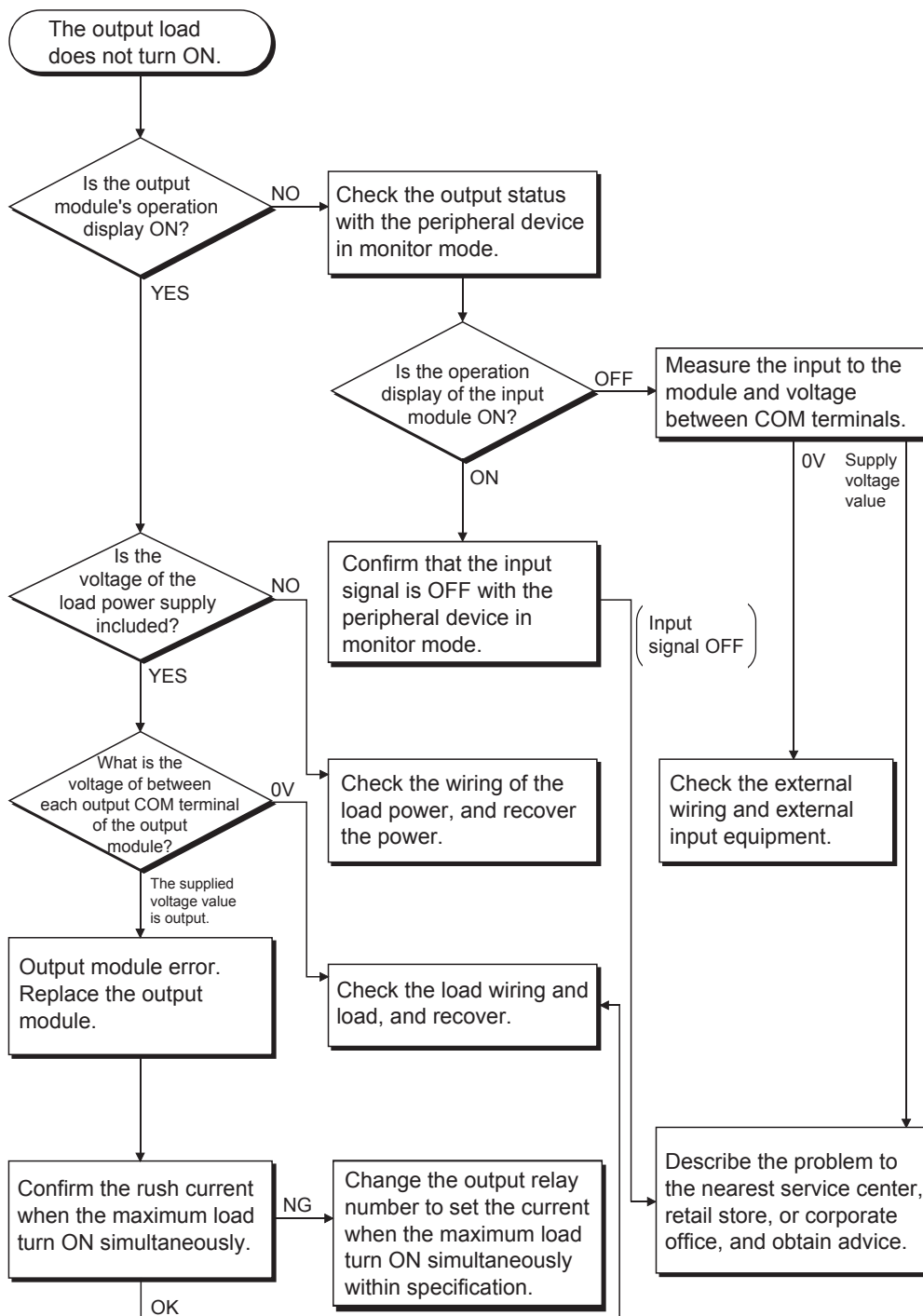
11.2.7 Flow for actions when the "ERR." LED is flashing

The flow when the "ERR." LED is flashing during operation is described.



11.2.8 Flow for actions when the output module's output load does not turn ON

The corrective action when the output load of the output module does not turn ON during operation is described.

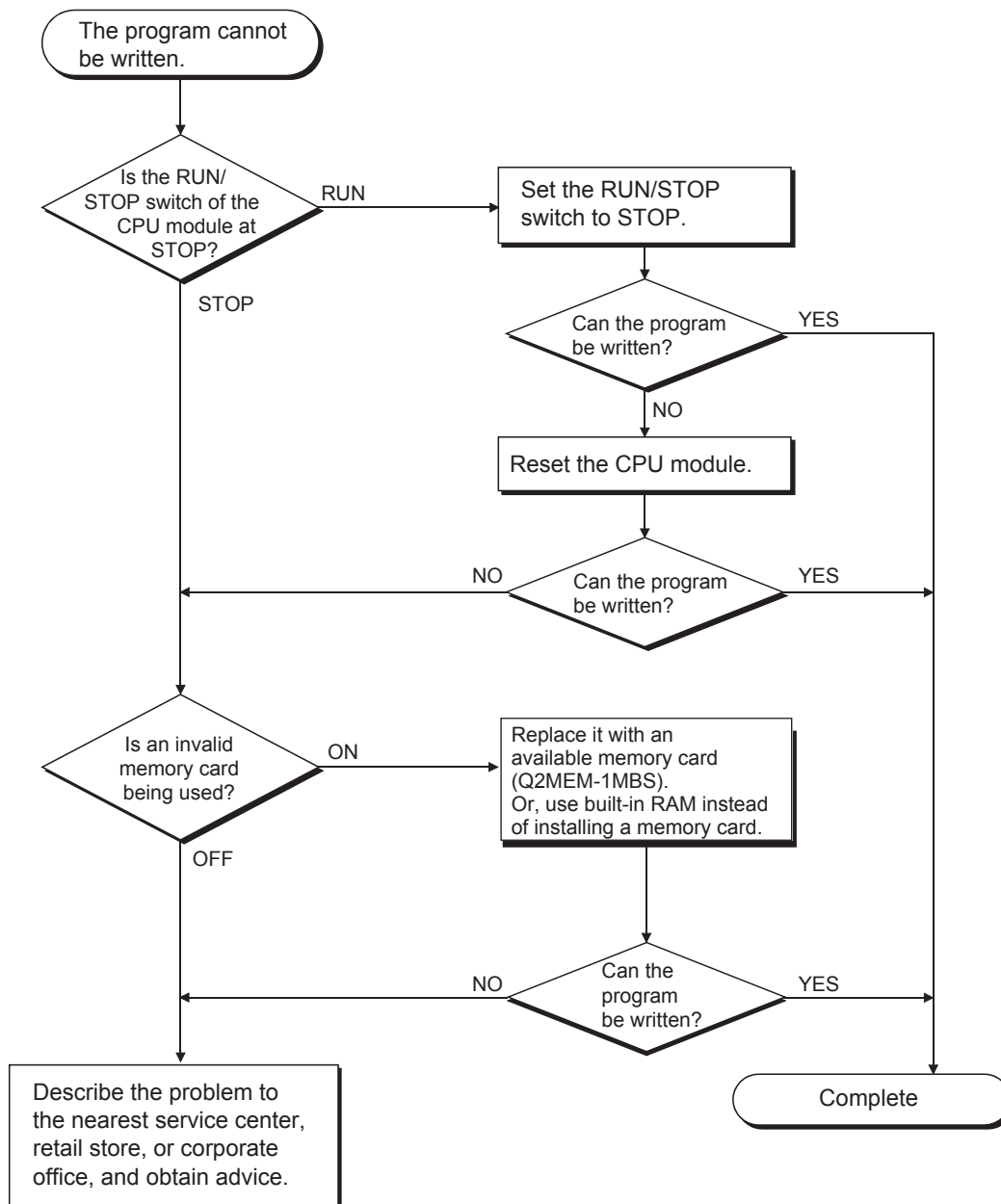


POINT

For problems when the input signal does not turn off and load does not turn off, perform troubleshooting by referring to the fault examples for the I/O module in Section 11.4.

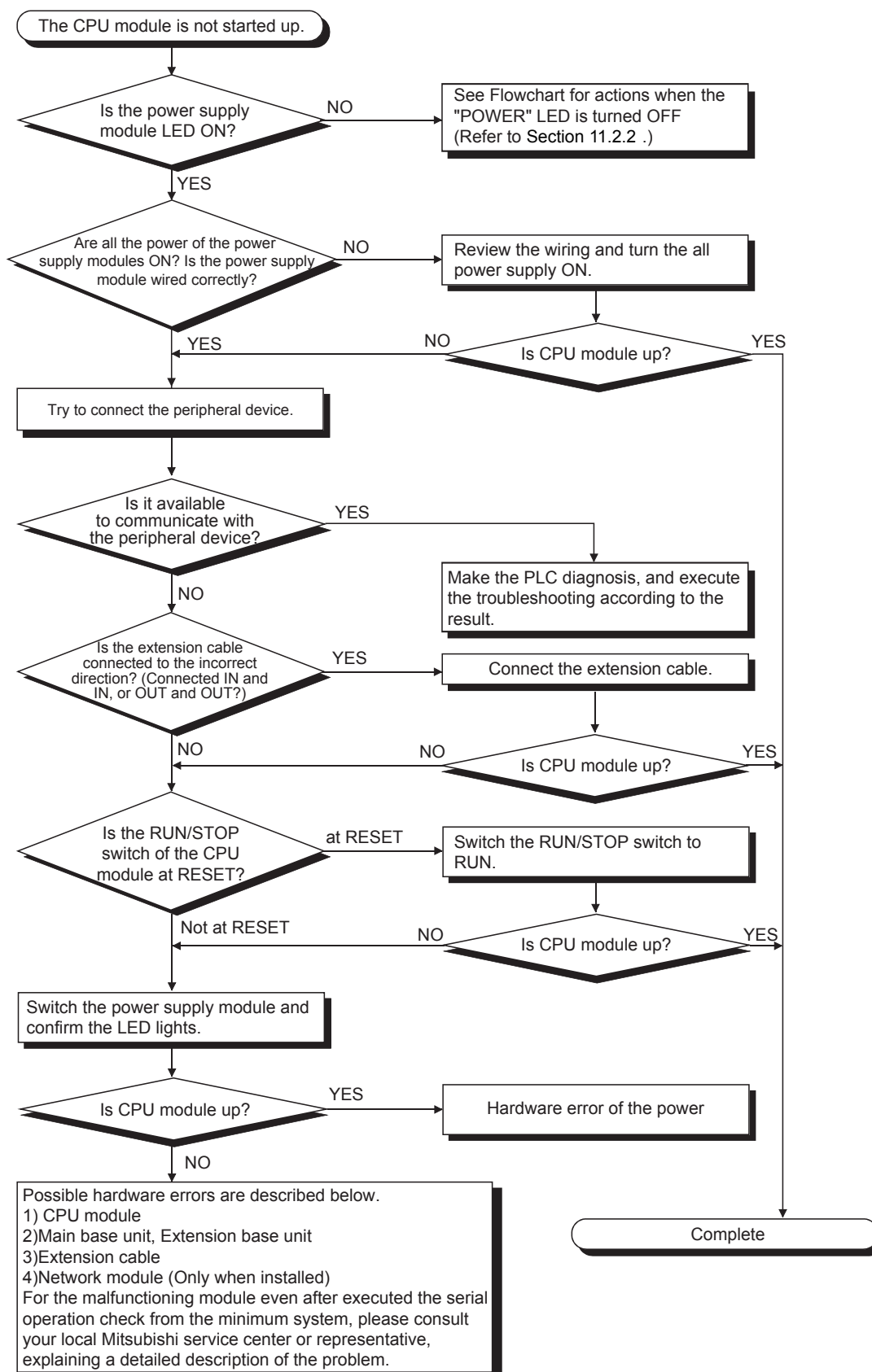
11.2.9 Flow for actions when the program cannot be written

The flowchart when the program and other data cannot be written to the CPU module is described.



11.2.10 Flow for actions when the CPU module is not started up

The following shows the flow when the CPU module is not started up.



11.3 Error Code List

When an error occurs while the PLC is running or during RUN, error is displayed, or error code, detailed error code and error step are stored to special registers, D9008, D9091 and D9010, respectively, by the self-diagnostics function. Error definitions and corrective actions are shown below.

11.3.1 Procedure to read an error code

When an error occurs, the error code can be read with a peripheral device.
Refer to the Operating Manuals of the peripheral device for operation method.

11.3.2 Error Code List for the QCPU-A (A Mode)

The following shows meanings and causes of error message, error codes, detailed error codes and corrective actions.

Table 11.1 Error Code List for QCPU-A (A Mode)

Error Message	Error Code (D9008)	Detailed Error Code (D9091)	CPU States	Error and Cause	Corrective Action
"INSTRCT CODE ERR" (Checked when STOP → RUN or at execution of instruction.)	10	101	STOP	Instruction codes which the CPU module cannot decode are included in the program.	(1) Read the error step using a peripheral device and correct the program of the step. (2) Check the ROM if it contains instruction codes which cannot be decoded. If it does, replace it with a correct ROM.
		102		Index qualification is specified for a 32-bit constant.	Read the error step using a peripheral device and correct the program of the step.
		103		Device specified by a dedicated instruction is not correct.	
		104		A dedicated instruction has incorrect program structure.	
		105		A dedicated instruction has incorrect command name.	
		106		Index qualification using Z or V is included in the program between <code>LEDA/BIX</code> and <code>LEDA/BIXEND</code> .	
		107		(1) Index qualification is specified for the device numbers and set values in the OUT instruction of timers and counters. (2) Index qualification is specified at the label number of the pointer (P) provided to the head of destination of the <code>CJ</code> , <code>SCJ</code> , <code>CALL</code> , <code>CALLP</code> , <code>JMP</code> , <code>LEDA/BFCALL</code> and <code>LEDA/BBREAK</code> instructions or at the label number of the interrupt pointer (I) provided to the head of an interrupt program.	
		108		Errors other than 101 to 107 mentioned above.	
"PARAMETER ERROR" (Checked at power on and at STOP/ PAUSE → RUN.)	11	111	STOP	Capacity settings of the main and sub programs, microcomputer program, file register comments, status latch, sampling trace and extension file registers are not within the usable range of the CPU.	Read parameters in the CPU memory, check the contents, make necessary corrections and write them again to the memory.
		112		Total of the set capacity of the main and sub programs, file register comments, status latch, sampling trace and extension file registers exceeds capacity of the memory cassette.	
		113		Latch range set by parameters or setting of M, L or S is incorrect.	
		114		Sum check error	

Table 11.1 Error Code List for QCPU-A (A Mode) (Continue)

Error Message	Error Code (D9008)	Detailed Error Code (D9091)	CPU States	Error and Cause	Corrective Action
"PARAMETER ERROR" (Checked at power on and at STOP/PAUSE → RUN.)	11	115	STOP	Either of settings of the remote RUN/ PAUSE contact point by parameters, operation mode at occurrence of error, annunciator indication mode, or STOP → RUN indication mode is incorrect.	Read parameters in the CPU memory, check the contents, make necessary corrections and write them again to the memory.
		116		The MNET-MINI automatic refresh setting by parameters is incorrect.	
		117		Timer setting by parameters is incorrect.	
		118		Counter setting by parameters is incorrect.	
"MISSING END INS" (Checked at STOP → RUN.)	12	121	STOP	The END (FEND) instruction is not given in the main program.	Write the END instruction at the end of the main program.
		122		The END (FEND) instruction is not given in the sub program if the sub program is set by parameters.	Write the END instruction at the end of the sub program.
"CAN'T EXECUTE (P)" (Checked at execution of instruction.)	13	131	STOP	The same device number is used at two or more steps for the pointers (P) and interrupt pointers (I) used as labels to be specified at the head of jump destination.	Eliminate the same pointer numbers provided at the head of jump destination.
		132		Label of the pointer (P) specified in the CJ , SCJ , CALL , CALLP , JMP , LEDA/BFCALL or LEDA/BBREAK instruction is not provided before the END instruction.	Read the error step using a peripheral device, check contents and insert a jump destination pointer (P).
		133		(1) The RET instruction was included in the program and executed though the CALL instruction was not given. (2) The NEXT and LEDA/BBREAK instructions were included in the program and executed though the FOR instruction was not given. (3) Nesting level of the CALL , CALLP and FOR instructions is 6 levels or deeper, and the 6th level was executed. (4) There is no RET or NEXT instruction at execution of the CALL or FOR instruction.	(1) Read the error step using a peripheral device, check contents and correct program of the step. (2) Reduce the number of nesting levels of the CALL , CALLP and FOR instructions to 5 or less.
		134		The CHG instruction was included in the program and executed though no sub program was provided.	Read the error step using a peripheral device and delete the CHG instruction circuit block.
		135		(1) LEDA/BIX and LEDA/BIXEND instructions are not paired. (2) There are 33 or more sets of LEDA/BIX and LEDA/BIXEND instructions.	(1) Read the error step using a peripheral device, check contents and correct program of the step. (2) Reduce the number of sets of LEDA/BIX and LEDA/BIXEND instructions to 32 or less.

Table 11.1 Error Code List for QCPU-A (A Mode) (Continue)

Error Message	Error Code (D9008)	Detailed Error Code (D9091)	CPU States	Error and Cause	Corrective Action
"CHK FORMAT ERR"	14	141	STOP	Instructions (including [NOP]) other than [LDX] , [LDIX] , [ANDX] and [ANIX] are included in the [CHK] instruction circuit block.	Check the program of the [CHK] instruction and correct it referring to contents of detailed error codes.
		142		Multiple [CHK] instructions are given.	
		143		The number of contact points in the [CHK] instruction circuit block exceeds 150.	
		144		The [LEDA CHK] instructions are not paired with the [LEDA CHKEND] instructions, or 2 or more pairs of them are given.	
		145		Format of the block shown below, which is provided before the [CHK] instruction circuit block, is not as specified. P254└───┐ [CHK D1 D2] └───┘	
		146		Device number of D1 in the [CHK D1 D2] instruction is different from that of the contact point before the [CJ P_□] instruction.	
		147		Index qualification is used in the check pattern circuit.	
		148		(1) Multiple check pattern circuits of the [LEDA CHK] - [LEDA CHKEND] instructions are given. (2) There are 7 or more check condition circuits in the [LEDA CHK] - [LEDA CHKEND] instructions. (3) The check condition circuits in the [LEDA CHK] - [LEDA CHKEND] instructions are written without using X and Y contact instructions or compare instructions. (4) The check pattern circuits of the [LEDA CHK] - [LEDA CHKEND] instructions are written with 257 or more steps.	
(Checked at STOP/PAUSE → RUN.)					
"CAN'T EXECUTE (I)"	15	151	STOP	The [IRET] instruction was given outside of the interrupt program and was executed.	Read the error step using a peripheral device and delete the [IRET] instruction.
		152		There is no [IRET] instruction in the interrupt program.	Check the interrupt program if the [IRET] instruction is given in it. Write the [IRET] instruction if it is not given.
		153		Though an interrupt module is used, no interrupt pointer (I) which corresponds to the module is given in the program. Upon occurrence of error, the problem pointer (I) number is stored at D9011.	Monitor special register D9011 using a peripheral device, and check if the interrupt program that corresponds to the stored data is provided or if two or more interrupt pointers (I) of the same number are given. Make necessary corrections.
(Checked at occurrence of interrupt.)					
"CASSETTE ERROR"	16	—	STOP	(1) A memory card is inserted or removed while the CPU module is ON. (2) An invalid memory card is inserted.	(1) Do not insert or remove a memory card while the CPU module is ON. (2) Insert an available memory card.

Table 11.1 Error Code List for QCPU-A (A Mode) (Continue)

Error Message	Error Code (D9008)	Detailed Error Code (D9091)	CPU States	Error and Cause	Corrective Action
"RAM ERROR" (Checked at power on.)	20	201	STOP	The sequence program storage RAM in the CPU module caused an error.	Since this is CPU hardware error, consult Mitsubishi representative.
		202		The work area RAM in the CPU module caused an error.	
		203		The device memory in the CPU module caused an error.	
		204		The address RAM in the CPU module caused an error.	
"OPE CIRCUIT ERROR" (Checked at power on.) "OPE. CIRCUIT ERR." (Checked at execution of the END instruction.)	21	211	STOP	The operation circuit for index qualification in the CPU does not work correctly.	Since this is CPU hardware error, consult Mitsubishi representative.
		212		Hardware (logic) in the CPU does not operate correctly.	
		213		The operation circuit for sequential processing in the CPU does not operate correctly.	
		214		In the END processing check, the operation circuit for index qualification in the CPU does not work correctly.	
		215		In the END processing check, the hardware in the CPU does not operate correctly.	
"WDT ERROR" (Checked at execution of END processing.)	22	—	STOP	Scan time is longer than the WDT time. (1) Scan time of the user's program has been extended due to certain conditions. (2) Scan time has been extended due to momentary power failure occurred during scanning.	(1) Check the scan time of the user's program and shorten it using the [CJ] instructions. (2) Monitor contents of special register D9005 using a peripheral device. If the contents are other than 0, power supply voltage may not be stable. Check power supply and reduce variation in voltage.
"END NOT EXECUTE" (Checked at execution of the END instruction.)	24	241	STOP	Whole program of specified program capacity was executed without executing the [END] instructions. (1) When the [END] instruction was to be executed, the instruction was read as other instruction code due to noise. (2) The [END] instruction changed to other instruction code due to unknown cause.	(1) Reset and run the CPU again. If the same error recurs, Since this is CPU hardware error, consult Mitsubishi representative.
"MAIN CPU DOWN"	26	—	STOP	The main CPU is malfunctioning or faulty.	Since this is CPU hardware error, consult Mitsubishi representative.
"UNIT VERIFY ERR" (Checked continuously.)	31	—	Stop or Continue (set by parameter)	Current I/O module information is different from that recognised when the power was turned on. (1) The I/O module (including special function modules) connection became loose or the module was disconnected during operation, or wrong module was connected.	Read detailed error code using a peripheral device and check or replace the module which corresponds to the data (I/O head number). Or, monitor special registers D9116 to D9123 using a peripheral device and check or replace the modules if corresponding data bit is "1".

Table 11.1 Error Code List for QCPU-A (A Mode) (Continue)

Error Message	Error Code (D9008)	Detailed Error Code (D9091)	CPU States	Error and Cause	Corrective Action
"FUSE BREAK OFF" (Checked continuously.)	32	—	Stop or Continue (set by parameter)	(1) There is an output module of which fuse is blown. (2) The external power supply for output load is turned OFF or is not connected.	(1) Check the FUSE BLOWN indicator LED on the output module and replace the fuse. (2) Read detailed error code using a peripheral device and replace the fuse of the output module which corresponds to the data (I/O head number). Or, monitor special registers D9100 to D9107 using a peripheral device and replace the fuse of the output module of which corresponding data bit is "1". (3) Check the ON/OFF status of the external power supply for output load.
"CONTROL-BUS ERR"	40	401	STOP	Due to the error of the control bus which connects to special function modules, the FROM / TO instruction cannot be executed.	Since it is a hardware error of special function module, CPU module or base module, replace and check defective module(s). Consult Mitsubishi representative for defective modules.
		402		If parameter I/O assignment is being executed, special function modules are not accessible at initial communication. At error occurrence, the head I/O number (upper 2 digits of 3 digits) of the special function module that caused error is stored at D9010.	
		403		Hardware failure.	
		405		(1) The expansion cable is not properly connected. (2) QA1S base failure. The base information is different from that obtained at power on. The failed base is stored in D9068 as a bit pattern. The failed base is stored in D9010 from the upper stage.	(1) Connect the expansion cable properly. (2) The hardware failure occurs in the special function, CPU, or base module. Replace the module and find the faulty one. Describe the problem to the nearest system service, retail store, or corporate office, and obtain advice.
"SP.UNIT DOWN"	41	411	STOP	Though an access was made to a special function module at execution of the FROM / TO instruction no response is received.	Since it is hardware error of the special function module to which an access was made, consult Mitsubishi representative.
		412		If parameter I/O assignment is being executed, no response is received from a special function module at initial communication. At error occurrence, the head I/O number (upper 2 digits of 3 digits) of the special function module that caused error is stored at D9011.	
"LINK UNIT ERROR"	42	—	Continue	Two of data link module is specified as master stations.	Specify one of data link module as a master station and another as a local station.
"I/O INT. ERROR"	43	—	STOP	Though the interrupt module is not loaded, an interrupt occurred.	Since it is hardware error of a module, replace and check a defective module. For defective modules, consult Mitsubishi representative.

Table 11.1 Error Code List for QCPU-A (A Mode) (Continue)

Error Message	Error Code (D9008)	Detailed Error Code (D9091)	CPU States	Error and Cause	Corrective Action
"SP.UNIT LAY.ERR."	44	441	STOP	A special function module is assigned as an I/O module, or vice versa, in the I/O assignment using parameters from the peripheral device.	Execute I/O assignment again using parameters from the peripheral device according to the loading status of special function modules.
		442		There are 9 or more special function modules (except the interrupt module) which can execute interruption to the CPU module loaded.	Reduce the special function modules (except the interrupt module) which can execute interrupt start to 8 or less.
		443		There are 2 or more data link modules loaded.	Reduce the data link modules to 1 or less.
		444		There are 7 or more modules such as a computer link module loaded to one CPU module.	Reduce the computer link modules to 6 or less.
		445		There are 2 or more interrupt modules loaded.	Reduce the interrupt modules to 1.
		446		Modules assigned by parameters for MNT/MINI automatic refresh from the peripheral device do not conform with the types of station modules actually linked.	Perform again module assignment for MNT/MINI automatic refresh with parameters according to actually linked station modules.
		447		The number of modules of I/O assignment registration (number of loaded modules) per one CPU module for the special function modules which can use dedicated instructions is larger than the specified limit. (Total of the number of computers shown below is larger than 1344.) $(A1SJ71C24-R2(PRF/R4) \times 10)$ $(A1SJ71UC24 \times 10)$ $(A1SJ71PT32-S3 \times 125)$ $+ (A1SJ71PT32(S3) * \times 125)$ $\text{Total} > 1344$	Reduce the number of loaded special function modules. *Available when the extension mode is used.
		448		(1) Five or more network modules have been installed. (2) A total of five or more of network modules and data link modules have been installed.	(1) Reduce the number to four or less. (2) Reduce the total number to four or less.
		449		An invalid base module is used. Failure of base module hardware.	Use an available base module. Replace the failed base module.
"SP.UNIT ERROR" (Checked at execution of the FROM/TO instruction or the dedicated instructions for special function modules.)	46	461	Stop or Continue (set by parameter)	Module specified by the FROM/TO instruction is not a special function module.	Read the error step using a peripheral device and check and correct contents of the FROM/TO instruction of the step.
		462		(1) Module specified by the dedicated instruction for special function module is not a special function module or not a corresponding special function module. (2) A command was issued to a CC-Link module with function version under B. (3) A CC-Link dedicated command was issued to a CC-Link module for which the network parameters have not been set.	(1) Read the error step using a peripheral device and check and correct contents of the dedicated instruction for special function modules of the step. (2) Replace with a CC-Link module having function version B and above. (3) Set the parameters.

Table 11.1 Error Code List for QCPU-A (A Mode) (Continue)

Error Message	Error Code (D9008)	Detailed Error Code (D9091)	CPU States	Error and Cause	Corrective Action
"LINK PARA. ERROR"	47	0	Stop or Continue (set by parameter)	[When using MELSECNET/(II)] (1) When the link range at a data link CPU which is also a master station (station number = 00) is set by parameter setting at a peripheral device, for some reason the data written to the link parameter area differs from the link parameter data read by the CPU. Alternatively, no link parameters have been written. (2) The total number of slave stations is set at 0. (3) The head I/O number of the network parameters is incorrect.	(1) Write the parameters again and check. (2) Check the station number settings. (3) Check the head I/O number of the network parameters. (4) Persistent error occurrence may indicate a hardware fault. Consult your nearest Mitsubishi representative, explaining the nature of the problem.
		470		[When using MELSECNET/10] (1) The contents of the network refresh parameters written from a peripheral device differ from the actual system at the base unit. (2) The network refresh parameters have not been written. (3) The head I/O number of the network parameters is incorrect.	Write the network refresh parameters again and check.
		471		[When using MELSECNET/10] (1) The transfer source device range and transfer destination device range specified for the inter-network transfer parameters are in the same network. (2) The specified range of transfer source devices or transfer destination devices for the inter-network transfer parameters spans two or more networks. (3) The specified range of transfer source devices or transfer destination devices for the inter-network transfer parameters is not used by the network.	
		472		[When using MELSECNET/10] The contents of the routing parameters written from a peripheral device differ from the actual network system.	
		473		[When using MELSECNET/10] (1) The contents of the network parameters for the first link unit, written from a peripheral device, differ from the actual network system. (2) The link parameters for the first link unit have not been written. (3) The setting for the total number of stations is 0.	(1) Write the parameters again and check. (2) Check the station number settings. (3) Persistent error occurrence may indicate a hardware fault. Consult your nearest Mitsubishi representative, explaining the nature of the problem.

Table 11.1 Error Code List for QCPU-A (A Mode) (Continue)

Error Message	Error Code (D9008)	Detailed Error Code (D9091)	CPU States	Error and Cause	Corrective Action
"LINK PARA. ERROR"	47	474	Stop or Continue (set by parameter)	[When using MELSECNET/10] (1) The contents of the network parameters for the second link unit, written from a peripheral device, differ from the actual network system. (2) The link parameters for the second link unit have not been written. (3) The setting for the total number of stations is 0.	(1) Write the parameters again and check. (2) Check the station number settings. (3) Persistent error occurrence may indicate a hardware fault. Consult your nearest Mitsubishi representative, explaining the nature of the problem.
		475		[When using MELSECNET/10] (1) The contents of the network parameters for the third link unit, written from a peripheral device, differ from the actual network system. (2) The link parameters for the third link unit have not been written. (3) The setting for the total number of stations is 0.	(1) Write the parameters again and check. (2) Check the station number settings. (3) Persistent error occurrence may indicate a hardware fault. Consult your nearest Mitsubishi representative, explaining the nature of the problem.
		476		[When using MELSECNET/10] (1) The contents of the network parameters for the fourth link unit, written from a peripheral device, differ from the actual network system. (2) The link parameters for the fourth link unit have not been written. (3) The setting for the total number of stations is 0.	(1) Write the parameters again and check. (2) Check the station number settings. (3) Persistent error occurrence may indicate a hardware fault. Consult your nearest Mitsubishi representative, explaining the nature of the problem.
		477		A link parameter error was detected by the CC-Link module.	
"OPERATION ERROR"	50	501	Stop or Continue (set by parameter)	(1) When file registers (R) are used, operation is executed outside of specified ranges of device numbers and block numbers of file registers (R). (2) File registers are used in the program without setting capacity of file registers.	Read the error step using a peripheral device and check and correct program of the step.
		502		Combination of the devices specified by instruction is incorrect.	
		503		Stored data or constant of specified device is not in the unable range.	
		504		Set number of data to be handled is out of the unable range.	
		505		(1) Station number specified by the <u>LEDA/BLRDP</u> , <u>LEDA/BLWTP</u> , <u>LRDP</u> , <u>LWTP</u> instructions is not a local station. (2) Head I/O number specified by the <u>LEDA/BRFRP</u> , <u>LEDA/BRTOP</u> , <u>RFRP</u> , <u>RTOP</u> instructions is not of a remote station.	
		506		Head I/O number specified by the <u>LEDA/BRFRP</u> , <u>LEDA/BRFRP</u> , <u>RFRP</u> , <u>RTOP</u> instructions is not of a special function module.	
(Checked at execution of instruction.)					

Table 11.1 Error Code List for QCPU-A (A Mode) (Continue)

Error Message	Error Code (D9008)	Detailed Error Code (D9091)	CPU States	Error and Cause	Corrective Action
"OPERATION ERROR"	50	507	Stop or Continue (set by parameter)	(1) When the AD57(S1) or AD58 was executing instructions in divided processing mode, other instructions were executed to either of them. (2) When an AD57(S1) or AD58 was executing instructions in divided processing mode, other instructions were executed in divided mode to another AD57(S1) or AD58.	AD57 (S1) and AD58 cannot be used with QCPU-A. Review the program.
		508		A CC-Link dedicated command was issued to three or more CC-Link modules.	The CC-Link dedicated command can be issued only to two or less CC-Link modules.
		509		(1) An instruction which cannot be executed by remote terminal modules connected to the MNET/ MINI-S3 was executed to the modules. (2) Though there are 32 entries of FROM or TO instructions registered with a PRC instruction in the mailbox (memory area waiting for execution), another PRC instruction is executed to cause an overflow in the mail box (memory area waiting for execution). (3) The PIDCONT instruction was executed without executing the PIDINIT instruction. The PID57 instruction was executed without executing the PIDINIT or PIDCONT instruction. The program presently executed was specified by the ZCHG instruction. (4) The number of CC-Link dedicated command executed in one scan exceeded 10.	(1) Read the error step using a peripheral device and correct the program, meeting loaded conditions of remote terminal modules. (2) Use special register D9081 (number of empty entries in mailbox) or special relay M9081 (BUSY signal of mail box) to suppress registration or execution of the PRC instruction. (3) Correct the program specified by the ZCHG instruction to other. (4) Set the number of CC-Link dedicated commands executed in one scan to 10 or less.
"MAIN CPU DOWN"	60	—	STOP	(1) The CPU malfunctioned due to noise. (2) Hardware failure.	(1) Take proper countermeasures for noise. (2) Since it is hardware error, consult Mitsubishi representative.
		602		(1) Failure of the power module, CPU module, main base unit or expansion cable is detected.	(1) Replace the power module, CPU module, main base unit or expansion cable.
"BATTERY ERROR"	70	—	Continue	(1) The battery voltage for the CPU module has dropped below the specified value. (2) The lead connector of the CPU module battery is disconnected. (M9006 is ON.) (3) The battery voltage for the memory card has dropped below the specified value. (M9048 is ON.)	(1) Replace the battery of the CPU module. (2) Connect the lead connector when using the built-in RAM or the memory retention function during power failure. (3) Replace the battery of the memory card.

(Checked at execution of instruction.)

(Checked at power on.)

11.4 Fault Examples with I/O Modules

Examples of faults concerning I/O circuits and the corrective actions are explained.

11.4.1 Faults with the input circuit and the corrective actions

Examples of faults concerning input circuits and the corrective actions are explained.

Table 11.2 Faults with the input circuit and the corrective actions

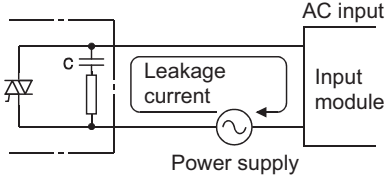
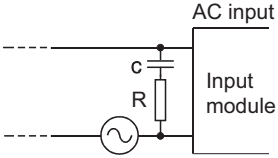
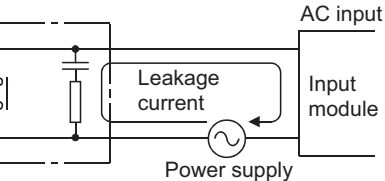
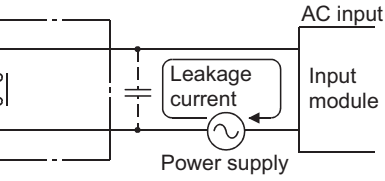
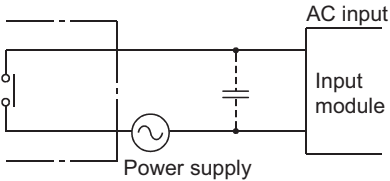
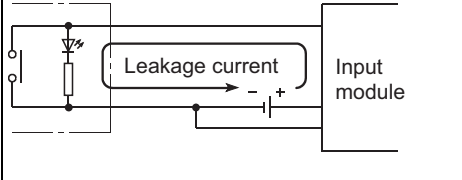
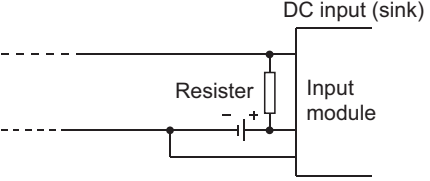
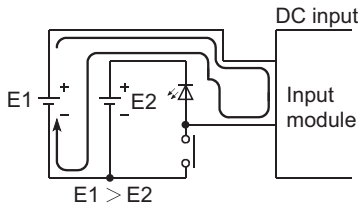
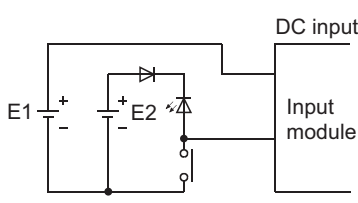
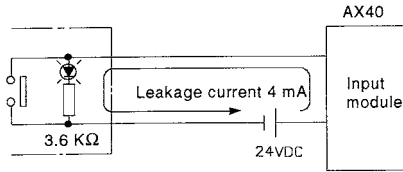
	Situation	Cause	Countermeasure
Example 1	Input signal does not turn OFF.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leak current from input switch (driven by a contactless switch, etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connect an appropriate resistor so that voltage between the terminals of the input module is lower than the OFF voltage.  <p>For CR constant, 0.1 to 0.47 μF+47 to 120 Ω (1/2W) is recommended.</p>
Example 2	Input signal does not turn OFF.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Driven by a limit switch with a neon lamp 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same as the example 1. Or, provide a totally independent display circuit separately.
Example 3	Input signal does not turn OFF.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Line capacity C of the leak current twisted pair cable due to line capacity of the wiring cable is about 100PF/m. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Same as the example 1. However, it does not occur when power supply is on the side of input device as shown below. 
Example 4	Input signal does not turn OFF.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Driven by a switch with LED indication 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connect an appropriate resistance so that voltage between the terminal of the input module and the common is lower than the OFF voltage as shown below.  <p>* An example of calculation of resistance to be connected is provided on the following page.</p>

Table 11.2 Faults with the input circuit and the corrective actions (Continued)

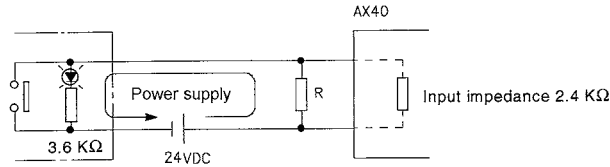
	Situation	Cause	Countermeasure
Example 5	Input signal does not turn OFF.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sneak path due to the use of two power supplies. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Use only one power supply.Connect a diode to prevent the sneak path (figure below). 

Calculation example for Example 4



If a switch with LED indication is connected to the AX40 and leak current of 4mA is generated

- Voltage V_{TB} between the terminal and common is as follows:
 $V_{TB} = 4[\text{mA}] \times 2.4[\text{k}\Omega] = 9.6[\text{V}]$ (Ignore the voltage drop caused by the LED.)
Because the condition for the OFF voltage (6[V]) is not satisfied, the input does not turn off. To correct this, connect a resistor as shown below.



- Calculation of resistance of connected resistor R
The voltage of AX40 between the terminals must be reduced to within 6[V]. The current for reducing the voltage between the terminals to within 6[V] is:
 $(24 - 6[\text{V}])/3.6[\text{k}\Omega] = 5\text{mA}$
Therefore, resistor R for flowing current I of 5[mA] has to be connected.
- Resistance of the connected resistor R is obtained in the following equations.
 $6[\text{V}]/R > 5 - 2.5[\text{mA}] \leftarrow 6[\text{V}]/\text{Input impedance } 2.4[\text{k}\Omega]$
 $6[\text{V}]/2.5\text{mA} > R$
 $2.4[\text{k}\Omega] > R$
Suppose that the resistance R is 2[kΩ].
The power capacity W of the resistor when the switch turned on is:
 $W = (\text{Applied voltage})^2/R$
 $W = (26.4[\text{V}])^2/2[\text{k}\Omega] = 0.348[\text{W}]$
- Because the resistance is selected so that the power capacity is three to five times the actual power consumption, 1.5 to 2 [W] should be selected. From the above, the resistor to be connected across the terminal in question and COM is 2[kΩ] 1.5 to 2[W].

11.4.2 Faults in the output circuit

Faults concerning output circuits and the corrective actions are explained.

Table 11.3 Faults with the output circuit and the corrective actions

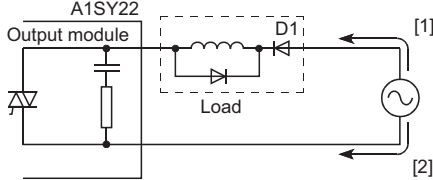
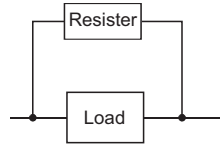
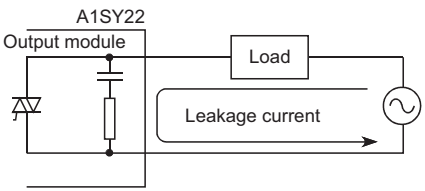
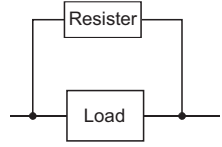
	Situation	Cause	Countermeasure
Example 1	An excessive voltage is applied to the load when output is off.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the load is subjected to half wave rectification inside (Solenoids have these types.)  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the polarity of the power supply is [1], C is charged, and when the polarity is [2], the voltage charged in C + voltage of the power supply are applied to the both ends of D1. The maximum value of the voltage is about 2.2E. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connect a resistor with several tens to several hundreds of kΩ to the both ends of the load. <p>(With this kind of usage, there is no problem with the output element, but the diode built-in to the load may deteriorate and burn-out.)</p> 
Example 2	Load does not turn OFF. (Triac output)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leak current caused by built-in noise suppressor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connect a resistor to the both ends of the load. <p>(When the wiring distance from the output card to the load is long, be aware of the risk of a leak current due to line capacity.)</p> 

Table 11.3 Faults with the output circuit and the corrective actions (Continued)

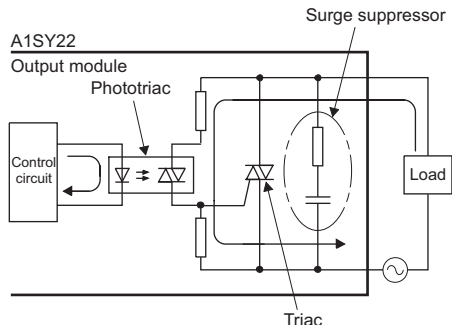
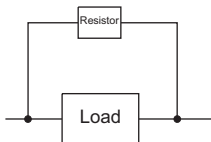
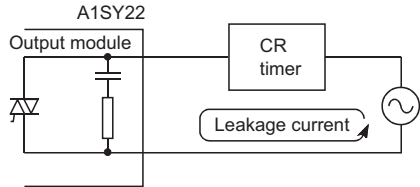
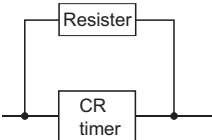
	Situation	Cause	Countermeasure
Example 3	The load is not turned OFF. (Triac output)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The load current is lower than the minimum load current.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the load current is lower than the minimum load current of the output module, the triac does not operate since the load current flows into a phototriac as shown below. When an inductive load is connected, the load may not be turned OFF since surge at the time of OFF is applied to the phototriac. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Connect a resistor to both ends of a load so that the load current is higher than the minimum load current. 
Example 4	When load is CR type timer, the time limit fluctuates. (Triac output)		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Start the relay first, then start the CR-type timer at the contact. <p>(In some timers, internal circuit may be half wave rectification type, so the caution as to the example 1 is necessary here.)</p>  <p>Calculate the constant of the resistance based on the load.</p>

Table 11.3 Faults with the output circuit and the corrective actions (Continued)

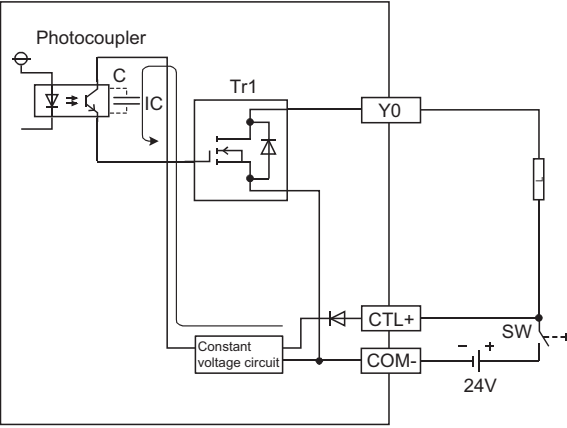
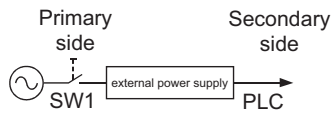
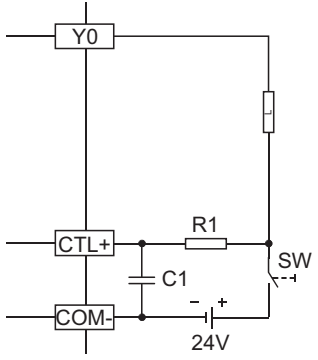
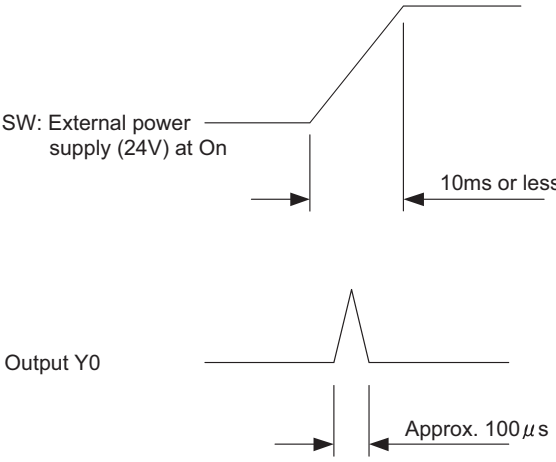
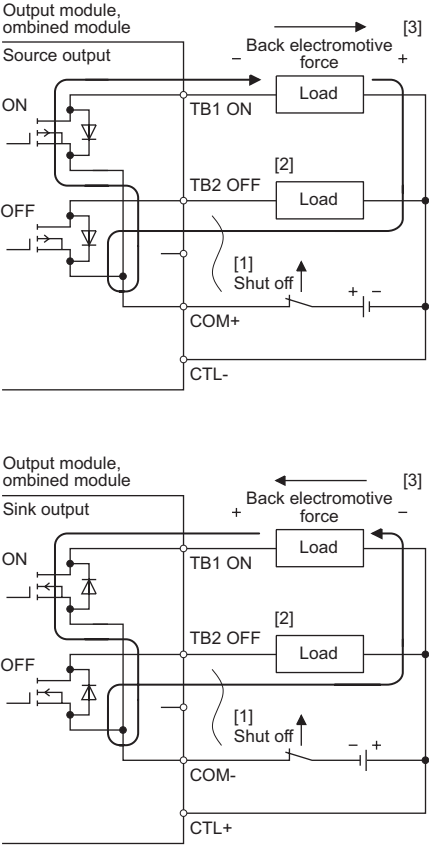
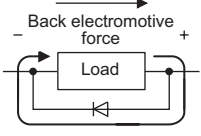
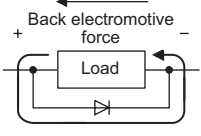
	Situation	Cause	Countermeasure
Example 5	When the external power supply turns on, the load turns on for a moment.	<p>Erroneous output due to the stray capacitance (C) between collector and emitter of hotocoupler.</p> <p>There is no erroneous output at normal road. An erroneous output may occur at high sensitivity load (such as solid state relay).</p> <p>Output module, Combined module</p> 	<p>When the external power turns ON/OFF, check that the external power supply rising edge must be 10ms or more, and switch the SW1 to the primary side of external power supply.</p>  <p>When switching to the secondary side of the external power supply is required, the external power supply rising edge connected a condenser must be slow, and measured 10ms or more.</p>  <p>R1: Several tens of ohms Power capacity \geq $(\text{external power supply current}^{*1})^2 \times \text{resistance value} \times (3 \text{ to } 5)^{*2}$</p> <p>C1: Several hundreds of microfarads 50V</p> <p>*1 Refer to consumption current of the external power supply for modules used in this manual.</p> <p>*2 Select the power capacity of resistance to be 3 to 5 times larger than the actual power consumption.</p> <p>(Example) $R1=40\ \Omega$, $C1=300\ \mu\text{F}$</p> <p>Use the below expression to calculated a time constant</p> $C1 \times R1 = 300 \times 10^{-6} \times 40 = 12 \times 10^{-3}\text{s} = 12\text{ms}$
		<p>If the external power supply is turned on precipitously, Ic current flows due to the stray capacitance (C) between collector and emitter of hotocoupler.</p> <p>Ic current flows to the next stage of transistor Tr1 gate and Y0 output turns on by 100 μs</p>  <p>SW: External power supply (24V) at On</p> <p>Output Y0</p> <p>10ms or less</p> <p>Approx. 100 μs</p>	

Table 11.3 Faults with the output circuit and the corrective actions (Continued)

	Situation	Cause	Countermeasure
Example 6	The load which was turned OFF is turned ON for a moment at power-off. (Transistor output)	<p>The load [2] which was turned OFF may be turned ON due to back electromotive force at the time of power-off [1] if an inductive load is used.</p>  <p>The diagrams illustrate the internal circuitry of the output module. The top diagram shows a source output configuration with terminals TB1 ON, TB2 OFF, COM+, and CTL-. It depicts an inductive load [2] that can be turned ON again at power-off [1] due to back electromotive force [3]. The bottom diagram shows a sink output configuration with terminals TB1 ON, TB2 OFF, COM-, and CTL+. It similarly shows an inductive load [2] being turned ON again at power-off [1] due to back electromotive force [3].</p>	<p>To prevent the generation of the back electromotive force, connect diode in parallel with load where the back electromotive force has been generated.</p> <p>Source output [3]</p>  <p>Sink output [3]</p> 

APPENDIX

Appendix1 Instruction List

The instruction list to be used with a PLC is shown.

Refer to the following Programming Manuals for the details of the instructions.

• ACPU/QCPU-A (A Mode) Programming Manual (Fundamentals)	IB-66249
• ACPU Programming Manual (Common Instructions)	IB-66250
• AnSHCPU/AnACPU/AnUCPU/QCPU-A (A Mode) Programming Manual (Dedicated Instructions)	IB-66251
• AnACPU/AnUCPU/QCPU-A (A Mode) Programming Manual (PID Control Instructions)	IB-66258

(1) Sequence instructions

(a) Contact instruction

Contact	LD, LDI, AND, ANI, OR, ORI
---------	----------------------------

(b) Association command

Association	ANB, ORB, MPS, MRD, MPP
-------------	-------------------------

(c) Output instruction

Output	OUT, SET, RST, PLS, PLF
--------	-------------------------

(d) Shift instruction

Shift	SFT, SFTP
-------	-----------

(e) Master control instruction

Master control	MC, MCR
----------------	---------

(f) End instruction

Program end	FEND, END
-------------	-----------

(g) Other instructions

STOP	STOP
No operation	NOP
Page break (Page break operation for printer output)	NOPLF

(2) Basic instructions

(a) Comparison instructions

=	16 bit	LD=, AND=, OR=
	32 bit	LDD=, ANDD=, ORD=
<>	16 bit	LD<>, AND<>, OR<>
	32 bit	LDD<>, ANDD<>, ORD<>
>	16 bit	LD>, AND>, OR>
	32 bit	LDD>, ANDD>, ORD>
\leq	16 bit	LD<=, AND<=, OR<=
	32 bit	LDD<=, ANDD<=, ORD<=
<	16 bit	LD<, AND<, OR<
	32 bit	LDD<, ANDD<, ORD<
\geq	16 bit	LD>=, AND>=, OR>=
	32 bit	LDD>=, ANDD>=, ORD>=

(b) BIN arithmetic operation instructions

+ Addition	16 bit	Two types each for +, +P
	32 bit	Two types each for D+, D+P
- Subtraction	16 bit	Two types each for -, - P
	32 bit	Two types each for D, D-P
* Multiplication	16 bit	*, * P
	32 bit	D *, D *P
/ Division	16 bit	/, /P
	32 bit	D/, D/P
+1 Addition	16 bit	INC, INCP
	32 bit	DINC, DINCP
-1 Subtraction	16 bit	DEC, DECP
	32 bit	DDEC, DDECP

(c) BCD arithmetic operation instructions

+ Addition	BCD 4-digit	Two types each for B+, B+P
	BCD 8-digit	Two types each for DB+, DB+P
- Subtraction	BCD 4-digit	Two types each for B-, B-P
	BCD 8-digit	Two types each for DB-, DB-P
* Multiplication	BCD 4-digit	B *, B * P
	BCD 8-digit	DB *, DB * P
/ Division	BCD 4-digit	B/, B/P
	BCD 8-digit	DB/, DB/P

(d) BCD-BIN conversion instructions

BIN → BCD	16 bit	BCD, BCDP
	32 bit	DBCD, DBCDP
BCD → BIN	16 bit	BIN, BINP
	32 bit	DBIN, DBINP

(e) Data transfer instructions

Transfer	16 bit	MOV, MOVP
	32 bit	DMOV, DMOVP
Exchange	16 bit	XCH, XCHP
	32 bit	DXCH, DXCHP
Negation transfer	16 bit	CML, CMLP
	32 bit	DCML, DCMLP
Batch transfer	16 bit	BMOV, BMOVP
Same data batch transfer	16 bit	FMOV, FMOVP

(f) Program branch instructions

Jump	CJ, SCJ, JMP
Subroutine call	CALL, CALLP, RET
Interrupt program enable/disable	EI, DI, IRET

(g) Refresh instructions

Link refresh	COM
Link refresh enable/disable	EI, DI
Partial refresh	SEG

(3) Application instructions

(a) Logical operation instructions

Logical product	16 bit	Two types each for WAND, WANDP
	32 bit	DAND, DANDP
Logical sum	16 bit	Two types each for WOR, WORP
	32 bit	DOR, DORP
Exclusive logical sum	16 bit	Two types each for WXOR, WXORP
	32 bit	DXOR, DXORP
Not exclusive logical sum	16 bit	Two types each for WXNR, WXNRP
	32 bit	DXNR, DXNRP
Complements of 2 (sign highlights)	16 bit	NEG, NEGP

(b) Rotation instructions

Right rotation	16 bit	ROR, RORP, RCR, RCRP
	32 bit	DROR, DRORP, DRCR, DRCRP
Left rotation	16 bit	ROL, ROLP, RCL, RCLP
	32 bit	DROL, DROLP, DRCL, DRCLP

(c) Shift instructions

Right shift	16 bit	SFR, SFRP, BSFR, BSFRP
	Device unit	DSFR, DSFRP
Left shift	16 bit	SFL, SFLP, BSFL, BSFLP
	Device unit	DSFL, DSFLP

(d) Data processing instructions

Data search	16 bit	SER, SERP
Bit check	16 bit	SUM, SUMP
	32 bit	DSUM, DSUMP
Decode	2 ⁿ -bit	DECO, DECOP
	16 bit	SEG
Encode	2 ⁿ -bit	ENCO, ENCO P
Bit set	16 bit	BSET, BSETP
Bit reset	16 bit	BRST, BRSTP
Separation	16 bit	DIS, DISP
Association	16 bit	UNI, UNIP

(e) FIFO instructions

Write	16 bit	FIFW, FIFWP
Read	16 bit	FIFR, FIFRP

(f) ASCII instructions

ASCII conversion	ASC
ASCII print	PR (two types), PRC

(g) Buffer memory access instructions

Data read	1 word	FROM, FROMP
	2 word	DFRO, DFROP
Data write	1 word	TO, TOP
	2 words	DTO, DTOP

(h) FOR to NEXT instruction

Repeat	FOR, NEXT
--------	-----------

(i) Display instructions

Display	LED, LEDC
Display reset	LEDR

(j) Data link module instructions

Data read	1 word	LRDP, RFRP
Data write	1 word	LWTP, RTOP

(k) Other instructions

WDT reset		WDT, WDTP
Error check		CHK
Status latch		SLT, SLTR
Sampling trace		STRA, STRAR
Carry flag set/reset	1 bit	STC, CLC
Timing clock	1 bit	DUTY

(4) Dedicated instructions

(a) Direct processing instructions

Direct output		DOUT
Direct set		DSET
Direct reset		DRST

(b) Structured program instructions

Circuit indexing		IX, IXEND
Repeat forced termination		BREAK
Subroutine call		FCALL
Error check circuit pattern change		CHK, CHKEND

(c) Data operation instructions

32-bit data search		DSEI
16-bit upper/lower byte swap		SWAP
Data separation		DIS
Data association		UNI
Bit test		TEST, DTEST

(d) I/O operation instructions

Flip-flop control		FF
Numeral key input from keyboard		KEY

(e) Real value processing instructions (BCD format processing)

BCD 4-digit square root	BSQR
BCD 8-digit square root	BDSQR
SIN (sine) operation	BSIN
COS (cosine) operation	BCOS
TAN (tangent) operation	BTAN
SIN^{-1} (arcsine) operation	BASIN
COS^{-1} (arccosine) operation	BACOS
TAN^{-1} (arctangent) operation	BATAN

(f) Real value processing instructions (Floating point format real value processing)

Real number \rightarrow 16/32-bit BIN conversion	INT, DINT
16/32-bit BIN \rightarrow real number conversion	FLOAT, DFLOAT
Addition	ADD
Subtraction	SUB
Multiplication	MUL
Division	DIV
Degree \rightarrow radian conversion	RAD
Radian \rightarrow degree conversion	DEG
SIN (sine) operation	BSIN
COS (cosine) operation	BCOS
TAN (tangent) operation	BTAN
SIN^{-1} (arcsine) operation	BASIN
COS^{-1} (arccosine) operation	BACOS
TAN^{-1} (arctangent) operation	BATAN
Square root	SQR
Exponential	EXP
Logarithm	LOG

(g) Text string processing instructions

16/32-bit BIN → hexadecimal ASCII conversion	BINDA, DBINDA
16/32-bit BIN → hexadecimal ASCII conversion	BINHA, DBINHA
16/32-bit BCD → decimal ASCII conversion	BCDDA, DBCDDA
Hexadecimal ASCII → 10/32-bit BIN conversion	DABIN, DDABIN
Hexadecimal ASCII → 16/32-bit BIN conversion	HABIN, DHABIN
Decimal ASCII → 16/32-bit BCD conversion	DABCD, DDABCD
Device comment data read	COMRD
Text string length detection	LEN
16/32-bit BIN → decimal character string conversion	STR, DSTR
Decimal character string → 16/32-bit BIN conversion	VAL, DVAL
Hexadecimal data → ASCII conversion	ASC
ASCII → hexadecimal data conversion	HEX
Text string transfer	SMOV
Character string association	SADD
Character string comparison	SCMP
Separation in byte units	WTOB
Byte-unit data association	BTOW

(h) Data control instructions

Upper/lower limit control	LIMIT, DLIMIT
Dead zone control	BAND, DBAND
Zone control	ZONE, DZONE

(i) Clock instructions

Clock data read	DATERD
Clock data write	DATEWR

(j) Extension file register instructions

Extension file register block number conversion	RSET
Block transfer between extension file registers	BMOVR
Block exchange between extension file registers	BXCHR
Direct read of extension file register in 1 word unit	ZRRD
Direct read of extension file register in 1 byte unit	ZRRDB
Direct write of extension file register in 1 word unit	ZRWR
Direct write of extension file register in 1 byte unit	ZRWRB

(k) 1ms timer instruction

1ms timer set	ZHTIME
---------------	--------

(l) Data link instructions

*1: New instructions set for exclusive use with AnUCPU

	Local station word device read	LRDP
	Local station word device write	LWTP
	Data read from remote I/O station special function module	RFRP
	Data write from remote I/O station special function module	RTOP
*1	Word device read from connected station	ZNRD
*1	Word device write to connected station	ZNWR
*1	Network refresh instruction	ZCOM

(m) AD61(S1) high-speed counter module control instructions

(The AD61 dedicated instructions cannot be executed on the A1SD61.)

Preset value data setting	PVWR1, PVWR2
Set data write for larger/smaller/matched judgement	SVWR1, SVWR2
Present value read from CH1/CH2	PVRD1, PVRD2

(n) AJ71C24(S8) computer link module control instructions

Data send	Characters up to the 00 _H code	PR
	Intended number of characters	PRN
Data receive		INPUT
Communication status read		SPBUSY
Communication processing forced interruption		SPCLR

(o) AJ71C21(S1) terminal interface module control instructions

Data output to RS-232C (data up to the 00 _H code)	PR2
Data output to RS-422 (data up to the 00 _H code)	PR4
Data output to RS-232C (for intended number of points)	PRN2
Data output to RS-422 (for intended number of points)	PRN4
Data read input from RS-232C	INPUT2
Data input from RS-422	INPUT4
Data read from RAM memory	GET
Data write to RAM memory	PUT
Communication status read	SPBUSY
Communication processing forced interruption	SPCLR

(p) MELSECNET/MINI-S3 master module control instructions

Key input from operation box	INPUT
Data send/receive for specified number of bytes to/from AJ35PTF-R2	PR, PRN, INPUT
Data read/write for MINI standard protocol module	MINI
Error reset for remote terminal module	MINIERR
Communication status read	SPBUSY
Communication status forced interruption	SPCLR

(q) PID operation instructions

Control data setting	PIDINIT
PID operation	PIDCONT
PID operation result monitoring for AD57(S1)	PID57

(r) AD59(S1) memory card/centronics interface module control instructions

Output to printer	Characters up to the 00 _H code	PR
	Intended number of characters	PRN
Data read to memory card		GET
Data write to memory card		PUT

(s) AD57(S1) control instructions

Display mode setting instruction		CMODE
Screen display control instructions	Canvas screen display	CPS1
	VRAM display address change	CPS2
	Canvas data transfer	CMOV
	Screen clear	CLS
	VRAM clear	CLV
	Scroll up/down	CSCRU, CSCRD
Cursor control instructions	Cursor display	CON1, CON2
	Cursor erase	COFF
	Cursor position setting	LOCATE
Display condition setting instructions	Forward/reverse rotation of characters to be displayed	CNOR, CREV
	Forward/reverse rotation of characters	CRDSP, CRDSPV
	Character color specification	COLOR
	Character color change	CCDSP, CCDSPV

(Continued to next page)

Specified character display instructions	ASCII character display	PR, PRN
	ASCII character write	PRV, PRNV
	Character display	EPR, EPRN
	Character write	EPRV, EPRNV
	Continuous display of same character	CR1, CR2, CC1, CC2
Fixed character display instructions	- (minus) display	CINMP
	- (hyphen) display	CINHP
	. (period, decimal point) display	CINPT
	Numeric character display	CIN0 to CIN9
	Alphanumeric character display	CINA to CINZ
	Space display	CINSP
Specified column clear instruction		CINCLR
Conversion instructions for displayed character string into ASCII code		INPUT
VRAM data control instructions	Data read	GET
	Data write	PUT
Display status read instruction		STAT

(t) CC-Link dedicated instructions

Network parameter setting	RLPA
Automatic refresh parameter setting	RRPA
Read from the auto refresh buffer memory of the intelligent device station	RIFR
Write to the auto refresh buffer memory of the intelligent device station	RITO
Read from the buffer memory of the intelligent device station	RIRD
Write to the buffer memory of the intelligent device station	RIWT
Write to the buffer memory of the intelligent device station (with handshake)	RISEND
Read from the buffer memory of the intelligent device station (with handshake)	RIRCV

Appendix1.1 Precautions for write during RUN of a dedicated instruction

Contents of Write during RUN	For LEDA	For LEDB
Write normal configuration during RUN	After writing, the instruction is executed with the previous contact ON.	After writing, the instruction is executed when the previous contact is turned from OFF to ON.
LEDA/LEDB was added by mistake.	Detailed error code, 104 is reported.	If the previous contact remains ON after writing, no execution causes no processing and detailed error code 104 is reported when the previous contact is turned from OFF to ON.
LEDA/LEDB was deleted by mistake.	LEDC/SUB/LEDR is handled as a normal instruction.	
LEDC/SUB was added by mistake.	Detailed error code, 104 is reported.	If the previous contact remains ON after writing, no execution causes no processing and detailed error code 104 is reported when the previous contact is turned from OFF to ON.
LEDC/SUB was deleted by mistake.	Detailed error code, 104 is reported.	If the previous contact remains ON after writing, no execution causes no processing and detailed error code 104 is reported when the previous contact is turned from OFF to ON.
LEDR was added by mistake.	LEDR in the back is handled as a normal instruction.	LEDR in the back is handled as a normal instruction.
LEDR was deleted by mistake.	If no LEDR exists immediately after the deleted LEDR, detailed error code 104 is reported.	If no LEDR exists immediately after the deleted LEDR, detailed error code 104 is reported. When the LEDR exists, all instructions found between them are not executed.

REMARK

The detailed error code 104 means that "the configuration of the program using dedicated CC-Link instructions is not correct." (Refer to Section 11.3.2)

Appendix 2 Lists of Special Relays and Special Registers

Appendix 2.1 Special relays

The special relays are the internal relays that have specific applications in the PLC. Therefore, do not turn the special relay ON/OFF on the program. (Except for the ones marked by *1 or *2 in the table.)

Table App.2.1 Special Relay List

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
*1 M9000	Fuse blown	OFF:Normal ON: Fuse blown unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when there is one or more output units of which fuse has been blown or external power supply has been turned off (only for small type). Remains on if normal status is restored. Output modules of remote I/O stations are also checked for fuse condition. 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs (Only remote I/O station information is valid for A2C.)
*2 M9002	I/O unit verify error	OFF:Normal ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on if the status of I/O module is different from entered status when power is turned on. Remains on if normal status is restored. I/O module verification is done also to remote I/O station modules. (Reset is enabled only when special registers D9116 to D9123 are reset.) 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs (Only remote I/O station information is valid for A2C.)
M9004	MINI link master module error	OFF:Normal ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when the MINI (S3) link error is detected on even one of the MINI (S3) link modules being loaded. Remains on if normal status is restored. 	—	Dedicated to AnA, A2AS, AnU and QCPU-A (A Mode).
*1 M9005	AC DOWN detection	OFF:AC power good ON: AC power DOWN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when an momentary power failure of 20 msec or less occurred. Reset when POWER switch is moved from OFF to ON position. 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
M9006	Battery low	OFF:Normal ON: Battery low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when battery voltage reduces to less than specified. Turned off when battery voltage becomes normal. 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
*1 M9007	Battery low latch	OFF:Normal ON: Battery low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when battery voltage reduces to less than specified. Remains on if battery voltage becomes normal 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
*1 M9008	Self-diagnostic error	OFF:No error ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when error is found as a result of self-diagnosis. 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
M9009	Annunciator detection	OFF:No detection ON: Detected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when OUT F of SET F instruction is executed. Switched off when D9124 data is zeroed. 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
M9010	Operation error flag	OFF:No error ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when operation error occurs during execution of application instruction. Turned off when error is eliminated. 	△	Unusable with A3H, A3M, AnA, A2AS, A3A board, AnU and QCPU-A (A Mode).
*1 M9011	Operation error flag	OFF:No error ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when operation error occurs during execution of application instruction. Remains on if normal status is restored. 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
M9012	Carry flag	OFF:Carry off ON: Carry on	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Carry flag used in application instruction. 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.

Table App.2.1 Special Relay List (Continue)

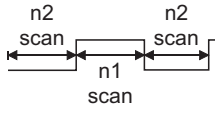
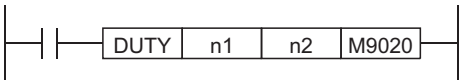
Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
M9016	Data memory clear flag	OFF: No processing ON: Output clear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clears the data memory including the latch range (other than special relays and special registers) in remote run mode from computer, etc. when M9016 is on. 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
M9017	Data memory clear flag	OFF: No processing ON: Output clear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clears the unlatched data memory (other than special relays and special registers) in remote run mode from computer, etc. when M9017 is on. 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
*2 M9018	Data link monitor switching	OFF: F link ON: R link	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specifies the lines to be monitored for link monitoring. 	—	Dedicated to A3V.
M9020	User timing clock No. 0		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relay that repeats on/off at intervals of predetermined scan. When power is turned on or reset is performed, the clock starts with off. Set the intervals of on/off by DUTY instruction. 	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
M9021	User timing clock No. 1				
M9022	User timing clock No. 2				
M9023	User timing clock No. 3				
M9024	User timing clock No. 4				
*2 M9025	Clock data set request	OFF: No processing ON: Set requested	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Writes clock data from D9025-D9028 to the clock element after the END instruction is executed during the scan in which M9025 has changed from off to on. 	△	Unusable with An, A3H, A3M, A3V, A2C and A0J2H.
M9026	Clock data error	OFF: No error ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Switched on by clock data (D9025 to D9028) error and switched off without an error. 	△	Unusable with An, A3H, A3M, A3V, A2C and A0J2H.
M9027	Clock data display	OFF: No processing ON: Display	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clock data such as month, day, hour, minute and minute are indicated on the CPU front LED display. 	△	Usable with A3N, A3A, A3U, A4U, A73 and A3N board.
*2 M9028	Clock data read request	OFF: No processing ON: Read request	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reads clock data to D9025-D9028 in BCD when M9028 is on. 	△	Unusable with An, A3H, A3M, A3V, A2C and A0J2H.
*2 M9029	Data communication request batch process	OFF: No batch process ON: Batch process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn M9029 on in the sequence program to process all data communication requests, which have been received in the entire scan, during END process of the scan. The data communication request batch process can be turned on or off during operation. OFF in default state (Each data communication request is processed at the END process in the order of reception.) 	△	Usable with AnU and A2US(H).

Table App.2.1 Special Relay List (Continue)

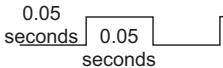
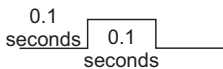
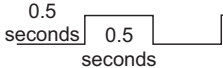
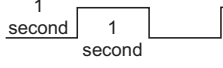
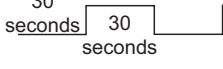

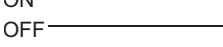
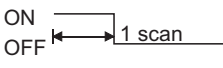
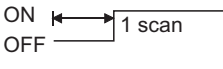
Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
M9030	0.1 second clock	0.05 seconds 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0.1 second, 0.2 second, 1 second, 2 second, and 1 minute clocks are generated. Not turned on and off per scan but turned on and off even during scan if corresponding time has elapsed. Starts with off when power is turned on or reset is performed. 	△	Unusable with A3V.
M9031	0.2 second clock	0.1 seconds 			
M9032	1 second clock	0.5 seconds 			
M9033	2 second clock	1 second 			
M9034	1 minute clock	30 seconds 			
M9036	Normally ON	ON 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Used as dummy contacts of initialization and application instruction in sequence program. M9036 and M9037 are turned on and off without regard to position of key switch on CPU front. M9038 and M9039 are under the same condition as RUN status except when the key switch is at STOP position, and turned off and on. Switched off if the key switch is in STOP position. M9038 is on for one scan only and M9039 is off for one scan only if the key switch is not in STOP position. 	○	Usable with all types of CPU
M9037	Normally OFF	OFF 			
M9038	On only for 1 scan after run	ON 			
M9039	RUN flag (off only for 1 scan after run)	ON 			
M9040	PAUSE enable coil	OFF: PAUSE disabled ON: PAUSE enabled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When RUN key switch is at PAUSE position or remote pause contact has turned on and if M9040 is on, PAUSE mode is set and M9041 is turned on. 	○	Usable with all types of CPU
M9041	PAUSE status contact	OFF: Not during pause ON: During pause			
M9042	Stop status contact	OFF: Not during stop ON: During stop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Switched on when the RUN key switch is in STOP position. 	○	Usable with all types of CPU
M9043	Sampling trace completion	OFF: During sampling trace ON: Sampling trace completion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on upon completion of sampling trace performed the number of times preset by parameter after STRA instruction is executed. Reset when STRAR instruction is executed. 	△	Unusable with A1 and A1N.
M9044	Sampling trace	OFF → ON: STRA Same as execution ON → OFF: STRAR Same as execution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turning on/off M9044 can execute STRA / STRAR instruction. (M9044 is forcibly turned on/off by a peripheral device.) When switched from OFF to ON: STRA instruction When switched from ON to OFF: STRAR instruction The value stored in D9044 is used as the condition for the sampling trace. At scanning, at time → Time (10 msec unit) 	△	Unusable with A1 and A1N.
M9045	Watchdog timer (WDT) reset	OFF: WDT not reset ON: WDT reset	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn on M9045 to reset the WDT upon execution of a ZCOM instruction or data communication request batch process. (Use this function for scan times exceeding 200 ms.) 	△	Unusable with A1 and A1N.

Table App.2.1 Special Relay List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
M9046	Sampling trace	OFF:Except during trace ON: During trace	• Switched on during sampling trace.	△	Unusable with A1 and A1N.
M9047	Sampling trace preparation	OFF:Sampling trace stop ON: Sampling trace start	• Turn on M9047 to execute sampling trace. Sampling trace is interrupted if M9047 is turned off.	△	Unusable with A1 and A1N.
*2 M9048	RUN LED flicker flag	ON: Flickers at annunciator on. OFF:No flicker at annunciator on.	• Sets whether the RUN LED flickers or not when the annunciator relay F is turned on when the A0J2H is used.	—	Usable with A0J2H.
M9048	Memory card battery voltage detection	OFF:Low voltage is not detected. ON: Low voltage is detected.	• Turned ON when the drop in the battery voltage for the memory card is detected. (Automatically turned OFF when the voltage recovers to normal.)	—	Dedicated to QCPU-A (A Mode)
M9049	Switching the number of output characters	OFF:Up to NUL code are output. ON: 16 characters are output.	• When M9049 is off, up to NUL (00H) code are output. • When M9049 is on, ASCII codes of 16 characters are output.	△	Unusable with An, A3V, A2C and A52G
*2 M9050	Operation result storage memory change contact (for CHG instruction)	OFF:Not changed ON: Changed	• Switched on to exchange the operation result storage memory data and the save area data.	—	Dedicated to A3
M9051	CHG instruction execution disable	OFF:Enable ON: Disable	• Switched on to disable the CHG instruction. • Switched on when program transfer is requested and automatically switched off when transfer is complete.	—	Usable with A3, A3N, A3H, A3M, A3V, A3A, A3U, A4U, A73 and A3N board
*2 M9052	SEG instruction switching	OFF:7SEG display ON: Partial refresh	• Switched on to execute the SEG instruction as a partial refresh instruction. Switched off to execute the SEG instruction as a 7SEG display instruction.	△	Unusable with An, A3H, A3M, A3V, AnA, AnU, A3V and A3A board
*2 M9053	EI / DI instruction switching	OFF:Sequence interrupt control ON: Link interrupt control	• Switched on to execute the link refresh enable, disable (EI, DI) instructions.	△	Unusable with An, A3V and A3N board
M9054	STEP RUN flag	OFF:Other than step run ON: During step run	• Switched on when the RUN key switch is in STEP RUN position.	△	Unusable with An, AnS, AnSH, A1FX, A2C, A0J2H, and A52G
M9055	Status latch complete flag	OFF:Not complete ON: Complete	• Turned on when status latch is completed. Turned off by reset instruction.	△	Unusable with A1 and A1N.
M9056	Main program P, I set request	OFF:Other than P, I set request ON: P, I set request	• Provides P, I set request after transfer of the other program (for example subprogram when main program is being run) is complete during run. Automatically switched off when P, I setting is complete.	—	Usable with A3, A3N, A3H, A3M, A3V, A3A, A73, A3U, A4U and A3N board
M9057	Subprogram 1 P, I set request	OFF:Except during P, I set request ON: During P, I set request		—	Dedicated to A4U
M9060	Subprogram 2 P, I set request			—	
M9061	Subprogram 3 P, I set request			—	

Table App.2.1 Special Relay List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
M9060	Remote terminal error	OFF:Normal ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turned on when one of remote terminal modules has become a faulty station. (Communication error is detected when normal communication is not restored after the number of retries set at D9174.) • Turned off when communication with all re-mote terminal modules is restored to normal with automatic online return enabled. • Remains on when automatic online return is disabled. • Not turned on or off when communication is suspended at error detection. 	—	Usable with A2C and A52G
M9061	Communication error	OFF:Normal ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turned on when communication with a remote terminal module or an I/O module is faulty. • Communication error occurs due to the following reasons. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initial data error • Cable breakage • Power off for remote terminal modules or I/O modules • Turned off when communication is restored to normal with automatic online return enabled • Remains on when communication is suspended at error detection with automatic online return disabled. 	—	Usable with A2C and A52G
M9065	Divided transfer status	OFF:Other than divided processing ON: Divided processing	• Turned on when canvas screen transfer to AD57 (S1)/AD58 is done by divided processing, and turned off at completion of divided processing.	—	Usable with AnA, and AnU.
*2 M9066	Transfer processing switching	OFF:Batch transfer ON: Divided transfer	• Turned on when canvas screen transfer to AD57 (S1)/AD58 is done by divided processing.	—	Usable with AnA, and AnU.
M9067	I/O module error detection	OFF:Normal ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turned on when one of I/O modules has become a faulty station. (Communication error is detected when normal communication is not restored after the number of retries set at D9174.) • Turned off when communication with all I/O modules is restored to normal with automatic online return enabled. • Remains on when automatic online return is disabled. • Not turned on or off when communication is suspended at error detection. 	—	Usable with A2C and A52G.
M9068	Test mode	OFF:Automatic online return enabled Automatic online return disabled Communication suspended at online error ON: Line check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Turned on when line check with I/O modules and remote terminal modules is performed. • Turned off when communication with I/O modules and remote terminal modules is per-formed. 	—	Usable with A2C and A52G.
M9069	Output at line error	OFF:All outputs are turned off. ON: Outputs are retained.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sets whether all outputs are turned off or retained at communication error. <p>OFF: All outputs are turned off at communication error.</p> <p>ON: Outputs before communication error are retained.</p>	—	Usable with A2C and A52G.

Table App.2.1 Special Relay List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
*2 M9070	Time required for search of A8UPU/A8PUJ	OFF: Reading time reduction OFF ON: Reading time reduction ON	• Turn on to reduce the search time of A8UPU/A8PUJ. (In this case, the scan time of the CPU module extends by 10%.)	△	Usable with AnU and A2US(H).
*1 M9073	WDT error flag	OFF: No WDT error ON: WDT error	• Turns on when WDT error is detected by the self-check of the PCPU.	—	Dedicated to A73.
M9073	Clock data set request	OFF: No processing ON: Set request is made	• The clock data registered in D9073 to D9076 is written to the clock device after the execution of the END instruction of the scan in which the state of M9073 changes from OFF to ON.	—	Dedicated to A2CCPUC24 (-PRF)
M9073	Setting of writing to flash ROM	OFF: Disables writing to ROM ON: Enables writing to ROM	• Turned on to enable writing to the flash ROM. (DIP switch 3 should be set to ON.)	—	Dedicated to QCPU-A (A Mode)
M9074	PCPU ready complete flag	OFF: PCPU ready incomplete ON: PCPU ready complete	• Set if the motor is not running when it is checked at PC ready (M2000) on. Turned off when M2000 is turned off.	—	Dedicated to A73.
M9074	Clock data error	OFF: No error ON: Error occurred	• This goes ON when a clock data (D9073 to D9076) error occurs. This remains OFF when there is no error.	—	Dedicated to A2CCPUC24 (-PRF)
M9074	Request for writing to flash ROM	OFF → ON: Starts writing to ROM	• When turned from OFF to ON, writing to the built-in ROM is started.	—	Dedicated to QCPU-A (A Mode)
M9075	Test mode flag	OFF: Other than test mode ON: Test mode	• Turned ON when a test mode request is made from a peripheral device. Reset when test mode is finished.	—	Dedicated to A73.
M9075	Successful completion of writing to built-in ROM	OFF: Failed writing to ROM ON: Successfully completed writing to ROM	• Turned on when writing to the built-in ROM is successfully completed. (This status is stored in D9075.)	—	Dedicated to QCPU-A (A Mode)
M9076	External emergency stop input flag	OFF: External emergency stop input is on. ON: External emergency stop input is off.	• Turned off when the external emergency stop input connected to the EMG terminal of A70SF is turned on. Turned on when the external emergency stop input is turned off.	—	Dedicated to A73.
M9076	Clock data read request	OFF: No processing ON: Read request is made	• When M9076 is ON, clock data is read out to D9073 to D9076 in BCD values.	—	Dedicated to A2CCPUC24 (-PRF)
M9076	Status of writing to built-in ROM	OFF: Writing to ROM disabled ON: Writing to ROM enabled	• Turns ON when writing to built-in ROM is enabled. (Turns ON when DIP switch and M9073 are ON.)	—	Dedicated to QCPU-A (A Mode)
M9077	Manual pulse generator axis setting error flag	OFF: All axes normal ON: Error axis detected	• Turned on when there is an error in the contents of manual pulse generator axis setting. Turned off if all axes are normal when the manual pulse generator enable flag is turned on.	—	Dedicated to A73.

Table App.2.1 Special Relay List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU												
M9077	Sequence accumulation time measurement	OFF:Time not elapsed ON: Time elapsed	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Compares the setting value at D9077 with the time elapsed from the start of measurement (accumulation time) at every scan. Then, performs the following operations: Setting value > Accumulation time: Turns M9077 ON and clears the accumulation time.Setting value < Accumulation time: Turns M9077 from ON to OFF and clears the accumulation time. When M9077 is already OFF, clears the accumulation time.* When 1 to 255 is designated at D9077, M9077 is turned ON at the first scan.* When the value other than 1 to 255 is designated at D9077, the value in D9077 is reset to 0 and M9077 is always turned OFF.	—	Dedicated to QCPU-A (A Mode)											
M9078	Test mode request error flag	OFF:No error ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Turned on when test mode is not available though a test mode request was made from a peripheral device. Turned off if test mode becomes available by making another test mode request.	—	Dedicated to A73.											
M9079	Servo program setting error flag	OFF:No data error ON: Data error	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Turned on when the positioning data of the servo program designated by the DSFRP instruction has an error. Turned off when the data has no error after the DSFRP instruction is executed again.	—	Dedicated to A73.											
M9080	BUSY flag for execution of CC-Link dedicated instruction	OFF: Number of remaining instructions executable simultaneously: 1 to 10 ON: Number of remaining instructions executable simultaneously: 0	<p>Turned ON/OFF according to the number of remaining instructions (RIRD / RIWT / RISEND / RIRCV) being executable simultaneously at one scan.</p> <p>OFF: Number of remaining instructions executable simultaneously: 1 to 10</p> <p>ON: Number of remaining instructions executable simultaneously: 0</p> <p>By assigning M9080 as execution condition, the number of instructions above executed simultaneously at one scan can be limited to 10 or less.</p> <p>*4: This function is available with the CPU of the following S/W versions or later.</p> <table><tr><th>CPU Type Name</th><th>Software Version</th></tr><tr><td>Q02CPU-A, Q02HCPU-A, Q06HCPU-A</td><td rowspan="2">Available with all versions</td></tr><tr><td>A1SJHCPU, A1SHCPU, A2SHCPU</td></tr><tr><td>A2UCPU(S1), A3UCPU, A4UCPU</td><td>S/W version Q (Manufactured in July, 1999)</td></tr><tr><td>A2USCPU(S1)</td><td>S/W version E (Manufactured in July, 1999)</td></tr><tr><td>A2USHCPU-S1</td><td>S/W version L (Manufactured in July, 1999)</td></tr></table>	CPU Type Name	Software Version	Q02CPU-A, Q02HCPU-A, Q06HCPU-A	Available with all versions	A1SJHCPU, A1SHCPU, A2SHCPU	A2UCPU(S1), A3UCPU, A4UCPU	S/W version Q (Manufactured in July, 1999)	A2USCPU(S1)	S/W version E (Manufactured in July, 1999)	A2USHCPU-S1	S/W version L (Manufactured in July, 1999)	△	Can be used only with AnU, A2US, or AnSH, QCPU-A (A Mode) *4
CPU Type Name	Software Version															
Q02CPU-A, Q02HCPU-A, Q06HCPU-A	Available with all versions															
A1SJHCPU, A1SHCPU, A2SHCPU																
A2UCPU(S1), A3UCPU, A4UCPU	S/W version Q (Manufactured in July, 1999)															
A2USCPU(S1)	S/W version E (Manufactured in July, 1999)															
A2USHCPU-S1	S/W version L (Manufactured in July, 1999)															

Table App.2.1 Special Relay List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
M9081	Registration area busy signal for communication request	OFF: Communication request to remote terminal modules enabled ON: Communication request to remote terminal modules disabled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indication of communication enable/disable to remote terminal modules connected to the MINI (S3) link module, A2C or A52G. 	—	Usable with AnA, AnA, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode) A2C and A52G.
M9082	Final station number disagreement	OFF: Final station number agreement ON: Final station number disagreement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when the final station number of the remote terminal modules and remote I/O modules connected to the A2C or A52G disagrees with the total number of stations set in the initial setting. Turned off when the final station number agrees with the total number of stations at STOP → RUN 	—	Dedicated to A2C and A52G.
^{*2} M9084	Error check	OFF: Checks enabled ON: Checks disabled	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify whether the following errors are to be checked or not after the END instruction is executed (to set END instruction processing time): Fuse blown I/O unit verify error Battery error 	△	Unusable with An, A2C and A3V.
M9086	BASIC program RUN flag	OFF: A3M-BASIC stop ON: A3M-BASIC run	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when the A3M-BASIC is in RUN state, and turned off when it is in STOP state. 	—	Dedicated to A3M
M9087	BASIC program PAUSE flag	OFF: A3M-BASIC RUN enable ON: A3M-BASIC disable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specifies enable/disable of A3M-BASIC execution when the A3MCPU is in PAUSE state. OFF: A3M-BASIC is executed. ON: A3M-BASIC is not executed. 	—	Dedicated to A3M.
M9090	Power supply problem status on the PC side	OFF: Normal ON: Power off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turns on if the power to the PC side is shut off when the external power supply is connected to the CPU board. It stays on even after the status becomes normal. 	—	Dedicated to A2USH board
^{*1} M9091	Operation error detail flag	OFF: No error ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when an operation error detail factor is stored at D9091, and remains ON after normal state is restored. 	—	Usable with AnA, A2AS, AnU and QCPU-A (A Mode).
^{*1} M9091	Microcomputer subroutine call error flag	OFF: No error ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when an error occurred at execution of the microcomputer program package, and remains ON after normal state is restored. 	—	Unusable with AnA, A2AS, AnU and QCPU-A (A Mode).
M9092	External power supply problem status	OFF: Normal ON: Power off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turns on when the external power being supplied to the CPU board is shut off. It stays on even after the status becomes normal. 	—	Dedicated to A2USH board
M9092	Duplex power supply overheat error	OFF: Normal ON: Overheat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when overheat of a duplex power supply module is detected. 	—	Dedicated to A3V.
M9093	Duplex power supply error	OFF: Normal ON: Failure or AC power supply down	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when a duplex power supply module caused failure or the AC power supply is cut down. 	—	Dedicated to A3V.

Table App.2.1 Special Relay List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
*2 *3 M9094	I/O change flag	OFF: Changed ON: Not changed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After the head address of the required I/O module is set to D9094, switching M9094 on allows the I/O module to be changed in online mode. (One module is only allowed to be changed by one setting.) To be switched on in the program or peripheral device test mode to change the module during CPU RUN. To be switched on in peripheral device test mode to change the module during CPU STOP. RUN/STOP mode must not be changed until I/O module change is complete. 	—	Usable with An, AnN, AnA, AnU.
M9095	Duplex operation verify error	OFF: Normal ON: Duplex operation verify error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> During duplex operation of the operating CPU with a stand-by CPU, verification is performed by the both to each other. Turned on when a verify error occurred. 	—	Dedicated to A3V.
M9096	A3VCPU A selfcheck error	OFF: No error ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn on when a self-check error occurred on the A3VCPU A mounted next to the A3VTU. 	—	Dedicated to A3V.
M9097	A3VCPU B selfcheck error	OFF: No error ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn on when a self-check error occurred on the A3VCPU B mounted next to the A3VCPU A. 	—	Dedicated to A3V.
M9098	A3VCPU C selfcheck error	OFF: No error ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turn on when a self-check error occurred on the A3VCPU C mounted next to the A3VCPU B. 	—	Dedicated to A3V.
M9099	A3VTU selfcheck error	OFF: No error ON: Error	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when a self-check error occurred on the A3VTU. 	—	Dedicated to A3V.
M9100	SFC program registration	OFF: No SFC program ON: SFC program registered	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on if the SFC program is registered, and turned off if it is not. 	—	Usable with AnN*, AnA*, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.
2 M9101	SFC program start/stop	OFF: SFC program stop ON: SFC program start	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Should be turned on by the program if the SFC program is to be started. If turned off, operation output of the execution step is turned off and the SFC program is stopped. 	—	Usable with AnN, AnA*, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.
2 M9102	SFC program starting status	OFF: Initial start ON: Continuous start	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selects the starting step when the SFC program is restarted using M9101. ON: Started with the step of the block being executed when the program stopped. OFF: All execution conditions when the SFC program stopped are cleared, and the program is started with the initial step of block 0. Once turned on, the program is latched in the system and remains on even if the power is turned off. Should be turned off by the sequence program when turning on the power, or when starting with the initial step of block 0. 	—	Usable with AnN, AnA*, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.

*: Usable with AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC.

For the AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC, refer to the MELSAP-II Programming Manual.

Table App.2.1 Special Relay List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
2 M9103	Consecutive step transfer enable/disable	OFF: Consecutive step transfer disable ON: Consecutive step transfer enable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selects consecutive or step-by-step transfer of steps of which transfer conditions are established when all of the transfer conditions of consecutive steps are established. ON: Consecutive transfer is executed. OFF: One step per one scan is transferred. 	—	Usable with AnN, AnA*, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.
M9104	Consecutive transfer prevention flag	OFF: Transfer complete ON: Transfer incomplete	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when consecutive transfer is not executed with consecutive transfer enabled. Turned off when transfer of one step is completed. Consecutive transfer of a step can be prevented by writing an AND condition to corresponding M9104. 	—	Usable with AnN*, AnA*, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.
2 M9108	Step transfer monitoring timer start (corresponds to D9108)	OFF: Monitoring timer reset ON: Monitoring timer reset start	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Turned on when the step transfer monitoring timer is started. Turned off when the monitoring timer is reset. 	—	Usable with AnN, AnA*, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.
*2 M9109	Step transfer monitoring timer start (corresponds to D9109)				
*2 M9110	Step transfer monitoring timer start (corresponds to D9110)				
*2 M9111	Step transfer monitoring timer start (corresponds to D9111)				
*2 M9112	Step transfer monitoring timer start (corresponds to D9112)				
*2 M9113	Step transfer monitoring timer start (corresponds to D9113)				
*2 M9114	Step transfer monitoring timer start (corresponds to D9114)				

*: Usable with AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC.

For the AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC, refer to the MELSAP-II Programming Manual.

Table App.2.1 Special Relay List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description			Details	Applicable CPU	
M9180	Active step sampling trace complete flag	OFF: Trace start ON: Trace complete			• Turned on when sampling trace of all specified blocks is completed. Turned off when sampling trace is started.	—	Usable with AnN*, AnA*, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.
M9181	Active step sampling trace execution flag	OFF: Trace not executed. ON: Trace being executed.			• Turned on when sampling trace is being executed. Turned off when sampling trace is completed or suspended.	—	Usable with AnN*, AnA*, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.
^{*2} M9182	Active step sampling trace enable	OFF: Trace disable/ suspend ON: Trace enable			• Selects sampling trace execution enable/disable. ON: Sampling trace execution is enabled. OFF: Sampling trace execution is disabled. If turned off during sampling trace execution, trace is suspended.	—	Usable with AnN*, AnA*, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.
^{*2} M9196	Operation output at block stop	OFF: Coil output off ON: Coil output on			• Selects the operation output when block stop is executed. ON: Retains the ON/OFF status of the coil being used by using operation output of the step being executed at block stop. OFF: All coil outputs are turned off. (Operation output by the SET instruction is retained regardless of the ON/OFF status of M9196.)	—	Usable with AnN*, AnA*, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.
M9197	Fuse blow, I/O verify error display switching	M9197	M9198	I/O numbers to be displayed	• Switches I/O numbers in the fuse blow module storage registers (D9100 to D9107) and I/O module verify error storage registers (D9116 to D9123) according to the combination of ON/OFF of the M9197 and M9198.	—	Usable with AnU, A2AS and QCPU-A (A Mode)
		OFF	OFF	X/Y0 to 7F0			
		ON	OFF	X/Y800 to FF0			
M9198		OFF	ON	X/Y1000 to 17F0			
		ON	ON	X/Y1800 to 1FF0			
M9199	Data recovery of online sampling trace / status latch	OFF: Data recovery OFF ON: Data recovery ON			• When sampling trace / status latch is executed, the setting data stored in the CPU module is recovered to enable restart. • Turn on M9199 to execute again. (There is no need to write data with the peripheral device.)	—	Usable with AnU, A2AS and QCPU-A (A Mode)

*: Usable with AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC.

For the AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC, refer to the MELSAP-II Programming Manual.

POINTS

- (1) Contents of the M special relays are all cleared by power off, latch clear or reset with the reset key switch. When the RUN/STOP key switch is set in the STOP position, the contents are retained.
- (2) The above relays with numbers marked *1 remain "on" if normal status is restored. Therefore, to turn them "off", use the following method:
 - (a) Method by use program
 Insert the circuit shown at right into the user program and turn on the reset execution command contact to clear the special relay M.


```

          graph LR
            A[Reset execution command] --- B[RST]
            B --- C[M9000]
            C --> D[Special function relay to be reset]
          
```
 - (b) Use the test function of the peripheral device to reset forcibly.
 For the operation procedure, refer to the manuals for peripheral devices.
 - (c) By moving the RESET key switch on the CPU front to the RESET position, the special relays are turned off.
- (3) Special relays marked *2 above are switched on/off in the sequence program.
- (4) Special relays marked *3 above are switched on/off in test mode of the peripheral equipment.
- (5) Turn OFF the following special relays after resetting the related special registers. Unless the related special registers are reset, the special relays will be turned ON again even if they are turned reset. (Except for the AnU, A2US(H), and QCPU-A (A mode).)

Special Relay	Related Special Resister
M9000	D9100 to D9107
M9001	D9116 to D9123

Appendix 2.2 Special Registers

Special registers are data registers of which applications have been determined inside the PC. Therefore, do not write data to the special registers in the program (except the ones with numbers marked 2 in the table).

Table App.2.2 Special Register List

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU																																									
D9000	Fuse blow	Fuse blow module number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">When fuse blown modules are detected, the lowest number of detected units is stored in hexadecimal. (Example: When fuses of Y50 to 6F output modules have blown, "50" is stored in hexadecimal) To monitor the number by peripheral devices, perform monitor operation given in hexadecimal. (Cleared when all contents of D9100 to D9107 are reset to 0.)Fuse blow check is executed also to the output modules of remote I/O stations.	△	Unusable with A0J2H. (Only remote I/O station information is valid for A2C.)																																								
D9001	Fuse blow	Fuse blow module number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores the module numbers corresponding to setting switch numbers or base slot numbers when fuse blow occurred. <table border="1"><thead><tr><th colspan="2">I/O Module for A0J2</th><th colspan="2">Extension Base Unit</th></tr><tr><th>Setting Switch</th><th>Stored Data</th><th>Base Unit Slot No.</th><th>Stored Data</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>5</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>7</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>8</td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table> <ul style="list-style-type: none">In case of remote I/O station, (module I/O number/10H) + 1 is stored.	I/O Module for A0J2		Extension Base Unit		Setting Switch	Stored Data	Base Unit Slot No.	Stored Data	0	1	0	5	1	2	1	6	2	3	2	7	3	4	3	8	4	5			5	6			6	7			7	8			—	Dedicated to A0J2H.
I/O Module for A0J2		Extension Base Unit																																											
Setting Switch	Stored Data	Base Unit Slot No.	Stored Data																																										
0	1	0	5																																										
1	2	1	6																																										
2	3	2	7																																										
3	4	3	8																																										
4	5																																												
5	6																																												
6	7																																												
7	8																																												
D9002	I/O module verify error	I/O module verify error unit number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">If an I/O module whose data is different from the entered data when the power is turned on is detected, the head I/O number of the detected module is stored in hexadecimal. When the situation is detected in multiple modules, the lowest number among the module will be stored. (Storing method is the same as that of D9000.) To monitor the number by peripheral devices, perform monitor operation given in hexadecimal. (Cleared when all contents of D9116 to D9123 are reset to 0.)I/O module verify check is executed also to the modules of remote I/O terminals.	△	Unusable with A0J2H. (Only remote I/O station information is valid for A2C.)																																								
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">If an I/O module, of which data is different from data entered, is detected when the power is turned on, the I/O number corresponding to the setting switch No. or base unit No. is stored.(Storing method is the same as that of D9001).In case of remote I/O station, (module I/O number/10H) + 1 is stored.	—	Dedicated to A0J2H.																																								

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU																	
D9003	SUM instruction detection bits	The number of bits detected by SUM instruction detection.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The number of bits detected by execution of the SUM instruction are stored. in BIN code and updated every execution thereafter.	—	Dedicated to A0J2H.																
<div>*1 D9004</div>	MINI link master module error	Error detection status	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none">Error status of the MINI (S3) link detected on loaded MINI (S3) link module is stored.<div><div>b15 to b8</div><table><tr><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr></table></div><div><div>b7 to b0</div><table><tr><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr></table></div><div><div>↑</div><div>Data communication between the PLC CPU and MINI (S3) link module is disabled.</div></div><div><div>↑</div><div>Bits which correspond to the signals of MINI (S3) link module, shown below, are turned on as the signals are turned on.<ul style="list-style-type: none">Hardware error (X0/X20)MINI(S3) link error detection (X6/X26)MINI(S3) link communication error (X7/X27)</div></div></div>	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	—	Usable with AnA, A2AS, AnA board and AnU.
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1														
8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1														
<div>*1 D9005</div>	AC DOWN counter	AC DOWN count	<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 is added each time input voltage becomes 85% or less of rating while the CPU unit is performing operation, and the value is stored in BIN code.	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.																
D9006	Battery low	Indicates the CPU module of which battery voltage is low.	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none">Bits which correspond to CPU of which battery is low are turned on in D9006, as shown below.<div><div>B15 B3 B2 B1 B0</div><table><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table><div><div>0: Normal 1: Battery low</div><div><div>→ CPU A</div><div>→ CPU B</div><div>→ CPU C</div></div></div></div></div>	0		0				—	Dedicated to A3V.										
0		0																			
<div>*1 D9008</div>	Shelf-diagnostic error	Self-diagnostic error number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">When error is found as a result of self-diagnosis, error number is stored in BIN code.	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.																
<div>D9009</div>	<div>Annunciator detection</div>	<div>F number at which external failure has occurred</div>	<div><ul style="list-style-type: none">When one of F0 to 255 is turned on by OUT F or SET F , the F number, which has been detected earliest among the F numbers which have turned on, is stored in BIN code.D9009 can be cleared by RST F or LEDR instruction. If another F number has been detected, the clearing of D9009 causes the next number to be stored in D9009.</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">When one of F0 to 255 is turned on by OUT F or SET F , the F number, which has been detected earliest among the F numbers which have turned on, is stored in BIN code.D9009 can be cleared by executing RST F or LEDR instruction or moving INDICATOR RESET switch on CPU front to ON position. If another F number has been detected, the clearing of D9009 causes the nest number to be stored in D9009.</div>	<div>△</div> <div>—</div>	<div>Unusable with A3, A3N, A3A, A73 and A3N board.</div> <div>Usable with A3, A3N, A3A, A73 and A3N board.</div>																

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
D9010	Error step	Step number at which operation error has occurred	<ul style="list-style-type: none">When operation error has occurred during execution of application instruction, the step number, at which the error has occurred, is stored in BIN code. Thereafter, each time operation error occurs, the contents of D9010 are renewed.	△	Unusable with A3H and A3M.
^{*1} D9011	Error step	Step number at which operation error has occurred	<ul style="list-style-type: none">When operation error has occurred during execution of application instruction, the step number, at which the error has occurred, is stored in BIN code. Since storage into D9011 is made when M9011 changes from off to on, the contents of D9010 cannot be renewed unless M9011 is cleared by user program.	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
D9014	I/O control mode	I/O control mode number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The I/O control mode set is returned in any of the following numbers: 0. Both input and output in direct mode 1. Input in refresh mode, output in direct mode 3. Both input and output in refresh mode	△	Unusable with An, A3H and A3M.
D9015	CPU operating states	Operating states of CPU	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The operation states of CPU as shown below are stored in D9015. <div><div><div>B15.....B12</div><div>B11.....B8</div><div>B7.....B4</div><div>B3.....B0</div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>		

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
D9016	ROM/RAM setting	0: ROM 1: RAM 2: E ² PROM	• Indicates the setting of memory select chip. One value of 0 to 2 is stored in BIN code.	—	Usable with A1 and A1N.
	Program number	0: Main program (ROM) 1: Main program (RAM) 2: Subprogram (RAM)	• Indicates which sequence program is run presently. One value of 0 to 2 is stored in BIN code. ("2" is not stored when AnS, AnSH, A1FX, A0J2H, A2C, A2, A2N, A2A, A2AS and A2U is used.)	△	Unusable with A1 and A1N
		0: Main program (ROM) 1: Main program (RAM) 2: Subprogram 1 (RAM) 3: Subprogram 2 (RAM) 4: Subprogram 3 (RAM) 5: Subprogram 1 (ROM) 6: Subprogram 2 (ROM) 7: Subprogram 3 (ROM) 8: Main program (E ² PROM) 9: Subprogram 1 (E ² PROM) A: Subprogram 2 (E ² PROM) B: Subprogram 3 (E ² PROM)	• Indicates which sequence program is run presently. One value of 0 to B is stored in BIN code.	—	Dedicated to AnU.
D9017	Scan time	Minimum scan time (per 10 ms)	• If scan time is smaller than the content of D9017, the value is newly stored at each END. Namely, the minimum value of scan time is stored into D9017 in BIN code.	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
D9018	Scan time	Scan time (per 10 ms)	• Scan time is stored in BIN code at each END and always rewritten.	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
D9019	Scan time	Maximum scan time (per 10 ms)	• If scan time is larger than the content of D9019, the value is newly stored at each END. Namely, the maximum value of scan time is stored into D9019 in BIN code.	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
^{*2} D9020	Constant scan	Constant scan time (Set by user in 10 ms increments)	• Sets the interval between consecutive user program starts in multiples of 10 ms. 0: No setting 1 to 200: Set. Program is executed at intervals of (set value) × 10 ms.	△	Unusable with An.
D9021	Scan time	Scan time (1 ms unit)	• Scan time is stored and updated in BIN code after every END.	—	Usable with AnA, A2AS, AnU, AnA board and QCPU-A (A Mode).
D9022	1 second counter	Counts 1 every second.	• When the PC CPU starts running, it starts counting 1 every second. • It starts counting up from 0 to 32767, then down to -32768 and then again up to 0. Counting repeats this routine.	—	

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU																	
^{*2} D9025	Clock data	Clock data (Year, month)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores the year (2 lower digits) and month in BCD. <div><div><div>B15.....B12</div><div>B11.....B8</div><div>B7.....B4</div><div>B3.....B0</div></div><div><div>Year</div><div>Month</div></div></div> <div>Example: 1987, July H8707</div>	△	Unusable with An, A3H, A3M, A3V, A2C and A0J2H.																
^{*2} D9026	Clock data	Clock data (Day, hour)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores the day and hour in BCD. <div><div><div>B15.....B12</div><div>B11.....B8</div><div>B7.....B4</div><div>B3.....B0</div></div><div><div>Day</div><div>Hour</div></div></div> <div>Example: 31th, 10 o'clock H3110</div>	△																	
^{*2} D9027	Clock data	Clock data (Minute, second)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores the Minute and second in BCD. <div><div><div>B15.....B12</div><div>B11.....B8</div><div>B7.....B4</div><div>B3.....B0</div></div><div><div>Minute</div><div>Second</div></div></div> <div>Example: 35 minutes, 48 seconds H3548</div>	△																	
^{*2} D9028	Clock data	Clock data (, day of the week)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores the day of the week in BCD. <div><div><div>B15.....B12</div><div>B11.....B8</div><div>B7.....B4</div><div>B3.....B0</div></div><div><div>0 must be set.</div></div></div> <div>Example: Friday H0005</div> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Day of the week</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Sunday</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Monday</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Tuesday</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Wednesday</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Thursday</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Friday</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Saturday</td></tr></table>	Day of the week		0	Sunday	1	Monday	2	Tuesday	3	Wednesday	4	Thursday	5	Friday	6	Saturday	△	Unusable with An, A3H, A3M, A3V, A2C and A0J2H.
Day of the week																					
0	Sunday																				
1	Monday																				
2	Tuesday																				
3	Wednesday																				
4	Thursday																				
5	Friday																				
6	Saturday																				

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU																																																																																																																																				
D9021	Remote terminal parameter setting	1 to 61	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sets the head station number of remote terminal modules connected to A2C and A52G. Setting is not necessarily in the order of station numbers. A2CCPUC24:1 to 57 Other CPUs:1 to 61Data configuration <table><tr><td>D9021</td><td>Remote terminal module No.1 area</td></tr><tr><td>D9022</td><td>Remote terminal module No.2 area</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>⋮</td></tr><tr><td>D9033</td><td>Remote terminal module No.13 area</td></tr><tr><td>D9034</td><td>Remote terminal module No.14 area</td></tr></table>	D9021	Remote terminal module No.1 area	D9022	Remote terminal module No.2 area		⋮		⋮		⋮		⋮		⋮	D9033	Remote terminal module No.13 area	D9034	Remote terminal module No.14 area	— Usable with A2C and A52G.																																																																																																																		
D9021				Remote terminal module No.1 area																																																																																																																																				
D9022				Remote terminal module No.2 area																																																																																																																																				
				⋮																																																																																																																																				
				⋮																																																																																																																																				
				⋮																																																																																																																																				
				⋮																																																																																																																																				
				⋮																																																																																																																																				
D9033				Remote terminal module No.13 area																																																																																																																																				
D9034				Remote terminal module No.14 area																																																																																																																																				
D9022																																																																																																																																								
D9023																																																																																																																																								
D9024																																																																																																																																								
D9025																																																																																																																																								
D9026																																																																																																																																								
D9027																																																																																																																																								
D9028																																																																																																																																								
D9029																																																																																																																																								
D9030																																																																																																																																								
D9031																																																																																																																																								
D9032																																																																																																																																								
D9033																																																																																																																																								
D9034																																																																																																																																								
D9035	Attribute of remote terminal module	0: MINI standard protocol 1: No protocol	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sets attribute of each remote terminal module connected to A2C and A52G with 0 or 1 at each bit.0: Conforms to the MINI standard protocol or remote terminal unit.1: No-protocol mode of AJ35PTF-R2Data configuration <table><tr><td>D9035</td><td><table><tr><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.1</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.2</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.3</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">⋮</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.13</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.14</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	D9035	<table><tr><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td></tr></table>	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0			0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1		<table><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.1</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.2</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.3</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">⋮</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.13</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.14</td></tr></table>															Remote terminal No.1																Remote terminal No.2																Remote terminal No.3																⋮																Remote terminal No.13																Remote terminal No.14		— Usable with AnA, A2AS, AnU and QCPU-A (A Mode).
D9035	<table><tr><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td><td>0/1</td></tr></table>	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0			0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1																																																																																																							
b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0																																																																																																																									
		0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1	0/1																																																																																																																									
	<table><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.1</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.2</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.3</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">⋮</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.13</td></tr><tr><td colspan="14"></td><td colspan="2">Remote terminal No.14</td></tr></table>															Remote terminal No.1																Remote terminal No.2																Remote terminal No.3																⋮																Remote terminal No.13																Remote terminal No.14																																								
														Remote terminal No.1																																																																																																																										
														Remote terminal No.2																																																																																																																										
														Remote terminal No.3																																																																																																																										
														⋮																																																																																																																										
														Remote terminal No.13																																																																																																																										
														Remote terminal No.14																																																																																																																										
D9035																																																																																																																																								
D9036																																																																																																																																								
D9037																																																																																																																																								
D9038																																																																																																																																								
D9039																																																																																																																																								
D9040																																																																																																																																								
D9041																																																																																																																																								
D9042																																																																																																																																								
D9043																																																																																																																																								
D9044																																																																																																																																								
D9045																																																																																																																																								
D9046																																																																																																																																								
D9047																																																																																																																																								
D9048																																																																																																																																								
D9049																																																																																																																																								
D9050																																																																																																																																								
D9051																																																																																																																																								
D9052																																																																																																																																								
D9053																																																																																																																																								
D9054																																																																																																																																								
D9055																																																																																																																																								
D9056																																																																																																																																								
D9057																																																																																																																																								
D9058																																																																																																																																								
D9059																																																																																																																																								
D9060																																																																																																																																								
D9061																																																																																																																																								
D9062																																																																																																																																								
D9063																																																																																																																																								
D9064																																																																																																																																								
D9065																																																																																																																																								
D9066																																																																																																																																								
D9067																																																																																																																																								
D9068																																																																																																																																								
D9069																																																																																																																																								
D9070																																																																																																																																								
D9071																																																																																																																																								
D9072																																																																																																																																								
D9073																																																																																																																																								
D9074																																																																																																																																								
D9075																																																																																																																																								
D9076																																																																																																																																								
D9077																																																																																																																																								
D9078																																																																																																																																								
D9079																																																																																																																																								
D9080																																																																																																																																								
D9081																																																																																																																																								
D9082																																																																																																																																								
D9083																																																																																																																																								
D9084																																																																																																																																								
D9085																																																																																																																																								
D9086																																																																																																																																								
D9087																																																																																																																																								
D9088																																																																																																																																								
D9089																																																																																																																																								
D9090																																																																																																																																								
D9091																																																																																																																																								
D9092																																																																																																																																								
D9093																																																																																																																																								
D9094																																																																																																																																								
D9095																																																																																																																																								
D9096																																																																																																																																								
D9097																																																																																																																																								
D9098																																																																																																																																								
D9099																																																																																																																																								
D9100																																																																																																																																								
D9101																																																																																																																																								
D9102																																																																																																																																								
D9103																																																																																																																																								
D9104																																																																																																																																								
D9105																																																																																																																																								
D9106																																																																																																																																								
D9107																																																																																																																																								
D9108																																																																																																																																								
D9109																																																																																																																																								
D9110																																																																																																																																								
D9111																																																																																																																																								
D9112																																																																																																																																								
D9113																																																																																																																																								
D9114																																																																																																																																								
D9115																																																																																																																																								
D9116																																																																																																																																								
D9117																																																																																																																																								
D9118																																																																																																																																								
D9119																																																																																																																																								
D9120																																																																																																																																								
D9121																																																																																																																																								
D9122																																																																																																																																								
D9123																																																																																																																																								
D9124																																																																																																																																								
D9125																																																																																																																																								
D9126																																																																																																																																								
D9127																																																																																																																																								
D9128																																																																																																																																								
D9129																																																																																																																																								
D9130																																																																																																																																								
D9131																																																																																																																																								
D9132																																																																																																																																								
D9133																																																																																																																																								
D9134																																																																																																																																								
D9135																																																																																																																																								
D9136																																																																																																																																								
D9137																																																																																																																																								
D9138																																																																																																																																								
D9139																																																																																																																																								
D9140																																																																																																																																								
D9141																																																																																																																																								
D9142																																																																																																																																								
D9143																																																																																																																																								
D9144																																																																																																																																								
D9145																																																																																																																																								
D9146																																																																																																																																								
D9147																																																																																																																																								
D9148																																																																																																																																								
D9149																																																																																																																																								
D9150																																																																																																																																								
D9151																																																																																																																																								
D9152																																																																																																																																								
D9153																																																																																																																																								
D9154																																																																																																																																								
D9155																																																																																																																																								
D9156																																																																																																																																								
D9157																																																																																																																																								
D9158																																																																																																																																								
D9159																																																																																																																																								
D9160																																																																																																																																								
D9161																																																																																																																																								
D9162																																																																																																																																								
D9163																																																																																																																																								
D9164																																																																																																																																								
D9165																																																																																																																																								
D9166																																																																																																																																								
D9167																																																																																																																																								
D9168																																																																																																																																								
D9169																																																																																																																																								
D9170																																																																																																																																								
D9171																																																																																																																																								
D9172																																																																																																																																								
D9173																																																																																																																																								
D9174																																																																																																																																								
D9175																																																																																																																																								
D9176																																																																																																																																								
D9177																																																																																																																																								
D9178																																																																																																																																								
D9179																																																																																																																																								
D9180																																																																																																																																								
D9181																																																																																																																																								
D9182																																																																																																																																								
D9183																																																																																																																																								
D9184																																																																																																																																								
D9185																																																																																																																																								
D9186																																																																																																																																								
D9187																																																																																																																																								
D9188																																																																																																																																								
D9189																																																																																																																																								
D9190																																																																																																																																								
D9191																																																																																																																																								
D9192																																																																																																																																								
D9193																																																																																																																																								
D9194																																																																																																																																								
D9195																																																																																																																																								
D9196																																																																																																																																								
D9197																																																																																																																																								
D9198																																																																																																																																								
D9199																																																																																																																																								
D9200																																																																																																																																								
D9201																																																																																																																																								
D9202																																																																																																																																								
D9203																																																																																																																																								
D9204																																																																																																																																								
D9205																																																																																																																																								
D9206																																																																																																																																								
D9207																																																																																																																																								
D9208																																																																																																																																								
D9209																																																																																																																																								
D9210																																																																																																																																								
D9211																																																																																																																																								
D9212																																																																																																																																								
D9213																																																																																																																																								
D9214																																																																																																																																								
D9215																																																																																																																																								
D9216																																																																																																																																								
D9217																																																																																																																																								
D9218																																																																																																																																								
D9219																																																																																																																																								
D9220																																																																																																																																								
D9221																																																																																																																																								
D9222																																																																																																																																								
D9223																																																																																																																																								
D9224																																																																																																																																								
D9225																																																																																																																																								
D9226																																																																																																																																								
D9227																																																																																																																																								
D9228																																																																																																																																								
D9229																																																																																																																																								
D9230																																																																																																																																								
D9231																																																																																																																																								
D9232																																																																																																																																								
D9233																																																																																																																																								
D9234																																																																																																																																								
D9235																																																																																																																																								
D9236																																																																																																																																								
D9237																																																																																																																																								
D9238																																																																																																																																								
D9239																																																																																																																																								
D9240																																																																																																																																								
D9241																																																																																																																																								
D9242																																																																																																																																								
D9243																																																																																																																																								
D9244																																																																																																																																								
D9245																																																																																																																																								
D9246																																																																																																																																								
D9247																																																																																																																																								
D9248																																																																																																																																								
D9249																																																																																																																																								
D9250																																																																																																																																								
D9251																																																																																																																																								
D9252																																																																																																																																								
D9253																																																																																																																																								
D9254																																																																																																																																								
D9255																																																																																																																																								
D9256																																																																																																																																								
D9257																																																																																																																																								
D9258																																																																																																																																								
D9259																																																																																																																																								
D9260																																																																																																																																								
D9261																																																																																																																																								
D9262																																																																																																																																								
D9263																																																																																																																																								
D9264																																																																																																																																								
D9265																																																																																																																																								
D9266																																																																																																																																								
D9267																																																																																																																																								
D9268																																																																																																																																								
D9269																																																																																																																																								
D9270																																																																																																																																								
D9271																																																																																																																																								
D9272																																																																																																																																								
D9273																																																																																																																																								
D9274																																																																																																																																								
D9275																																																																																																																																								
D9276																																																																																																																																								
D9277																																																																																																																																								
D9278																																																																																																																																								
D9279																																																																																																																																								
D9280																																																																																																																																								
D9281																																																																																																																																								
D9282																																																																																																																																								
D9283																																																																																																																																								
D9284																																																																																																																																								
D9285																																																																																																																																								
D9286																																																																																																																																								
D9287																																																																																																																																								
D9288																																																																																																																																								
D9289																																																																																																																																								
D9290																																																																																																																																								
D9291																																																																																																																																								
D9292																																																																																																																																								
D9293																																																																																																																																								
D9294																																																																																																																																								
D9295																																																																																																																																								
D9296																																																																																																																																								
D9297																																																																																																																																								
D9298																																																																																																																																								
D9299																																																																																																																																								
D9300																																																																																																																																								
D9301																																																																																																																																								
D9302																																																																																																																																								
D9303																																																																																																																																								
D9304																																																																																																																																								
D9305																																																																																																																																								
D9306																																																																																																																																								
D9307																																																																																																																																								
D9308																																																																																																																																								
D9309																																																																																																																																								
D9310																																																																																																																																								
D9311																																																																																																																																								
D9312																																																																																																																																								
D9313																																																																																																																																								
D9314																																																																																																																																								
D9315																																																																																																																																								
D9316																																																																																																																																								
D9317																																																																																																																																								
D9318																																																																																																																																								
D9319																																																																																																																																								
D9320																																																																																																																																								
D9321																																																																																																																																								
D9322																																																																																																																																								
D9323																																																																																																																																								
D9324																																																																																																																																								
D9325																																																																																																																																								
D9326																																																																																																																																								
D9327																																																																																																																																								
D9328																																																																																																																																								
D9329																																																																																																																																								
D9330																																																																																																																																								
D9331																																																																																																																																								
D9332																																																																																																																																								
D9333																																																																																																																																								
D9334																																																																																																																																								
D9335																																																																																																																																								
D9336																																																																																																																																								
D9337																																																																																																																																								
D9338																																																																																																																																								
D9339																																																																																																																																								
D9340																																																																																																																																								
D9341																																																																																																																																								
D9342																																																																																																																																								
D9343																																																																																																																																								
D9344																																																																																																																																								
D9345																																																																																																																																								
D9346																																																																																																																																								
D9347																																																																																																																																								
D9348																																																																																																																																								
D9349																																																																																																																																								
D9350																																																																																																																																								
D9351																																																																																																																																								
D9352																																																																																																																																								
D9353																																																																																																																																								
D9354																																																																																																																																								
D9355																																																																																																																																								
D9356																																																																																																																																								
D9357																																																																																																																																								
D9358																																																																																																																																								
D9359																																																																																																																																								
D9360																																																																																																																																								
D9361																																																																																																																																								
D9362																																																																																																																																								
D9363																																																																																																																																								
D9364																																																																																																																																								
D9365																																																																																																																																								
D9366																																																																																																																																								
D9367																																																																																																																																								
D9368																																																																																																																																								
D9369																																																																																																																																								
D9370																																																																																																																																								
D9371																																																																																																																																								
D9372																																																																																																																																								
D9373																																																																																																																																								
D9374																																																																																																																																								
D9375																																																																																																																																								
D9376																																																																																																																																								
D9377																																																																																																																																								
D9378																																																																																																																																								
D9379																																																																																																																																								
D9380																																																																																																																																								
D9381																																																																																																																																								
D9382																																																																																																																																								
D9383																																																																																																																																								
D9384																																																																																																																																								
D9385																																																																																																																																								
D9386																																																																																																																																								
D9387																																																																																																																																								
D9388																																																																																																																																								
D9389																																																																																																																																								
D9390																																																																																																																																								
D9391																																																																																																																																								
D9392																																																																																																																																								
D9393																																																																																																																																								
D9394																																																																																																																																								
D9395																																																																																																																																								
D9396																																																																																																																																								
D9397																																																																																																																																								
D9398																																																																																																																																								
D9399																																																																																																																																								
D9400																																																																																																																																								
D9401																																																																																																																																								
D9402																																																																																																																																								
D9403																																																																																																																																								
D9404																																																																																																																																								
D9405																																																																																																																																								
D9406																																																																																																																																								
D9407																																																																																																																																								
D9408																																																																																																																																								
D9409																																																																																																																																								
D9410																																																																																																																																								
D9411																																																																																																																																								
D9412																																																																																																																																								
D9413																																																																																																																																								
D9414																																																																																																																																								
D9415																																																																																																																																								
D9416																																																																																																																																								
D9417																																																																																																																																								
D9418																																																																																																																																								
D9419																																																																																																																																								
D9420																																																																																																																																								
D9421																																																																																																																																								
D9422																																																																																																																																								
D9423																																																																																																																																								
D9424																																																																																																																																								
D9425																																																																																																																																								
D9426																																																																																																																																								
D9427																																																																																																																																								
D9428																																																																																																																																								
D9429																																																																																																																																								
D9430																																																																																																																																								
D9431																																																																																																																																								
D9432																																																																																																																																								
D9433																																																																																																																																								
D9434																																																																																																																																								
D9435																																																																																																																																								
D9436																																																																																																																																								
D9437																																																																																																																																								
D9438																																																																																																																																								
D9439																																																																																																																																								
D9440																																																																																																																																								
D9441																																																																																																																																								
D9442																																																																																																																																								
D9443																																																																																																																																								
D9444																																																																																																																																								
D9445																																																																																																																																								
D9446																																																																																																																																								
D9447																																																																																																																																								
D9448																																																																																																																																								
D9449																																																																																																																																								
D9450																																																																																																																																								
D9451																																																																																																																																								
D9452																																																																																																																																								
D9453																																																																																																																																								
D9454																																																																																																																																								
D9455																																																																																																																																								
D9456																																																																																																																																								
D9457																																																																																																																																								
D9458																																																																																																																																								
D9459																																																																																																																																								
D9460																																																																																																																																								
D9461																																																																																																																																								
D9462																																																																																																																																								
D9463																																																																																																																																								
D9464																																																																																																																																								
D9465																																																																																																																																								
D9466																																																																																																																																								
D9467																																																																																																																																								
D9468																																																																																																																																								
D9469																																																																																																																																								
D9470																																																																																																																																								
D9471																																																																																																																																								
D9472																																																																																																																																								
D9473																																																																																																																																								
D9474																																																																																																																																								
D9475																																																																																																																																								
D9476																																																																																																																																								
D9477																																																																																																																																								
D9478																																																																																																																																								
D9479																																																																																																																																								
D9480																																																																																																																																								
D9481																																																																																																																																								
D9482																																																																																																																																								
D9483																																																																																																																																								
D9484																																																																																																																																								
D9485																																																																																																																																								
D9486																																																																																																																																								
D9487																																																																																																																																								
D9488																																																																																																																																								
D9489																																																																																																																																								
D9490																																																																																																																																								
D9491																																																																																																																																								
D9492																																																																																																																																								
D9493																																																																																																																																								
D9494																																																																																																																																								
D9495																																																																																																																																								
D9496																																																																																																																																								
D9497																																																																																																																																								
D9498																																																																																																																																								
D9499																																																																																																																																								
D9500																																																																																																																																								
D9501																																																																																																																																								
D9502																																																																																																																																								
D9503																																																																																																																																								
D9504																																																																																																																																								
D9505																																																																																																																																								
D9506																																																																																																																																								
D9507																																																																																																																																								
D9508																																																																																																																																								
D9509																																																																																																																																								
D9510																																																																																																																																								
D9511																																																																																																																																								
D9512																																																																																																																																								
D9513																																																																																																																																								
D9514																																																																																																																																								
D9515																																																																																																																																								
D9516																																																																																																																																								
D9517																																																																																																																																								
D9518																																																																																																																																								
D9519																																																																																																																																								
D9520																																																																																																																																								
D9521																																																																																																																																								
D9522																																																																																																																																								
D9523																																																																																																																																								
D9524																																																																																																																																								
D9525																																																																																																																																								
D9526																																																																																																																																								
D9527																																																																																																																																								
D9528																																																																																																																																								
D9529																																																																																																																																								
D9530																																																																																																																																								
D9531																																																																																																																																								
D9532																																																																																																																																								
D9533																																																																																																																																								
D9534																																																																																																																																								
D9535																																																																																																																																								
D9536																																																																																																																																								
D9537																																																																																																																																								
D9538																																																																																																																																								
D9539																																																																																																																																								
D9540																																																																																																																																								
D9541																																																																																																																																								
D9542																																																																																																																																								
D9543																																																																																																																																								
D9544																																																																																																																																								
D9545																																																																																																																																								
D9546																																																																																																																																								
D9547																																																																																																																																								
D9548																																																																																																																																								
D9549																																																																																																																																								
D9550																																																																																																																																								
D9551																																																																																																																																								
D9552																																																																																																																																								
D9553																																																																																																																																								
D9554																																																																																																																																								
D9555																																																																																																																																								
D9556																																																																																																																																								
D9557																																																																																																																																								
D9558																																																																																																																																								
D9559																																																																																																																																								
D9560																																																																																																																																								
D9561																																																																																																																																								
D9562																																																																																																																																								
D9563																																																																																																																																								
D9564																																																																																																																																								
D9565																																																																																																																																								
D9566																																																																																																																																								
D9567																																																																																																																																								
D9568																																																																																																																																								
D9569																																																																																																																																								
D9570																																																																																																																																								
D9571																																																																																																																																								
D9572																																																																																																																																								
D9573																																																																																																																																								
D9574																																																																																																																																								
D9575																																																																																																																																								
D9576																																																																																																																																								
D9577																																																																																																																																								
D9578																																																																																																																																								
D9579																																																																																																																																								
D9580																																																																																																																																								
D9581																																																																																																																																								
D9582																																																																																																																																								
D9583																																																																																																																																								
D9584																																																																																																																																								
D9585																																																																																																																																								
D9586																																																																																																																																								
D9587																																																																																																																																								
D9588																																																																																																																																								
D9589																																																																																																																																								
D9590																																																																																																																																								
D9591																																																																																																																																								
D9592																																																																																																																																								
D9593																																																																																																																																								
D9594																																																																																																																																								
D9595																																																																																																																																								
D9596																																																																																																																																								
D9597																																																																																																																																								
D9598																																																																																																																																								
D9599																																																																																																																																								
D9600																																																																																																																																								
D9601																																																																																																																																								
D9602																																																																																																																																								
D9603																																																																																																																																								
D9604																																																																																																																																								
D9605																																																																																																																																								
D9606																																																																																																																																								
D9607																																																																																																																																								
D9608																																																																																																																																								
D9609																																																																																																																																								
D9610																																																																																																																																								
D9611																																																																																																																																								
D9612																																																																																																																																								
D9613																																																																																																																																								
D9614																																																																																																																																								
D9615																																																																																																																																								
D9616																																																																																																																																								
D9617																																																																																																																																								
D9618																																																																																																																																								
D9619																																																																																																																																								
D9620																																																																																																																																								
D9621																																																																																																																																								
D9622																																																																																																																																								
D9623																																																																																																																																								
D9624																																																																																																																																								
D9625																																																																																																																																								
D9626																																																																																																																																								
D9627																																																																																																																																								
D9628																																																																																																																																								
D9629																																																																																																																																								
D9630																																																																																																																																								
D9631																																																																																																																																								
D9632																																																																																																																																								
D9633																																																																																																																																								
D9634																																																																																																																																								
D9635																																																																																																																																								
D9636																																																																																																																																								
D9637																																																																																																																																								
D9638																																																																																																																																								
D9639																																																																																																																																								
D9640																																																																																																																																								
D9641																																																																																																																																								
D9642																																																																																																																																								
D9643																																																																																																																																								
D9644																																																																																																																																								
D9645																																																																																																																																								
D9646																																																																																																																																								
D9647																																																																																																																																								
D9648																																																																																																																																								
D9649																																																																																																																																								
D9650																																																																																																																																								
D9651																																																																																																																																								
D9652																																																																																																																																								
D9653																																																																																																																																								
D9654																																																																																																																																								
D9655																																																																																																																																								
D9656																																																																																																																																								
D9657																																																																																																																																								
D9658																																																																																																																																								
D9659																																																																																																																																								
D9660																																																																																																																																								
D9661																																																																																																																																								
D9662																																																																																																																																								
D9663																																																																																																																																								
D9664																																																																																																																																								
D9665																																																																																																																																								
D9666																																																																																																																																								
D9667																																																																																																																																								
D9668																																																																																																																																								
D9669																																																																																																																																								
D9670																																																																																																																																								
D9671																																																																																																																																								
D9672																																																																																																																																								
D9673																																																																																																																																								
D9674																																																																																																																																								
D9675																																																																																																																																								
D9676																																																																																																																																								
D9677																																																																																																																																								
D9678																																																																																																																																								
D9679																																																																																																																																								
D9680																																																																																																																																								
D9681																																																																																																																																								
D9682																																																																																																																																								
D9683																																																																																																																																								
D9684																																																																																																																																								
D9685																																																																																																																																								
D9686																																																																																																																																								
D9687																																																																																																																																								
D9688																																																																																																																																								
D9689																																																																																																																																								
D9690																																																																																																																																								
D9691																																																																																																																																								
D9692																																																																																																																																								
D9693																																																																																																																																								
D9694																																																																																																																																								
D9695																																																																																																																																								
D9696																																																																																																																																								
D9697																																																																																																																																								
D9698																																																																																																																																								
D9699																																																																																																																																								
D9700																																																																																																																																								
D9701																																																																																																																																								
D9702																																																																																																																																								
D9703																																																																																																																																								
D9704																																																																																																																																								
D9705																																																																																																																																								
D9706																																																																																																																																								
D9707																																																																																																																																								
D9708																																																																																																																																								
D9709																																																																																																																																								
D9710																																																																																																																																								
D9711																																																																																																																																								
D9712																																																																																																																																								
D9713																																																																																																																																								
D9714																																																																																																																																								
D9715																																																																																																																																								
D9716																																																																																																																																								
D9717																																																																																																																																								
D9718																																																																																																																																								
D9719																																																																																																																																								
D9720																																																																																																																																								
D9721																																																																																																																																								
D9722																																																																																																																																								
D9723																																																																																																																																								
D9724																																																																																																																																								
D9725																																																																																																																																								
D9726																																																																																																																																								
D9727																																																																																																																																								
D9728																																																																																																																																								
D9729																																																																																																																																								
D9730																																																																																																																																								
D9731																																																																																																																																								
D9732																																																																																																																																								
D9733																																																																																																																																								
D9734																																																																																																																																								
D9735																																																																																																																																								
D9736																																																																																																																																								
D9737																																																																																																																																								
D9738																																																																																																																																								
D9739																																																																																																																																								
D9740																																																																																																																																								
D9741																																																																																																																																								
D9742																																																																																																																																								
D9743																																																																																																																																								
D9744																																																																																																																																								
D9745																																																																																																																																								
D9746																																																																																																																																								
D9747																																																																																																																																								
D9748																																																																																																																																								
D9749																																																																																																																																								
D9750																																																																																																																																								
D9751																																																																																																																																								
D9752																																																																																																																																								
D9753																																																																																																																																								
D9754																																																																																																																																								
D9755																																																																																																																																								
D9756																																																																																																																																								
D9757																																																																																																																																								
D9758																																																																																																																																								
D9759																																																																																																																																								
D9760																																																																																																																																								
D9761																																																																																																																																								
D9762																																																																																																																																								
D9763																																																																																																																																								
D9764																																																																																																																																								
D9765																																																																																																																																								
D9766																																																																																																																																								
D9767																																																																																																																																								
D9768																																																																																																																																								
D9769																																																																																																																																								
D9770																																																																																																																																								
D9771																																																																																																																																								
D9772																																																																																																																																								
D9773																																																																																																																																								
D9774																																																																																																																																								
D9775																																																																																																																																								
D9776																																																																																																																																								
D9777																																																																																																																																								
D9778																																																																																																																																								
D9779																																																																																																																																								
D9780																																																																																																																																								
D9781																																																																																																																																								
D9782																																																																																																																																								
D9783																																																																																																																																								
D9784																																																																																																																																								
D9785																																																																																																																																								
D9786																																																																																																																																								
D9787																																																																																																																																								
D9788																																																																																																																																								
D9789																																																																																																																																								
D9790																																																																																																																																								
D9791																																																																																																																																								
D9792																																																																																																																																								
D9793																																																																																																																																								
D9794																																																																																																																																								
D9795																																																																																																																																								
D9796																																																																																																																																								
D9797																																																																																																																																								
D9798																																																																																																																																								
D9799																																																																																																																																								
D9800																																																																																																																																								
D9801																																																																																																																																								
D9802																																																																																																																																								
D9803																																																																																																																																								
D9804																																																																																																																																								
D9805																																																																																																																																								
D9806																																																																																																																																								
D9807																																																																																																																																								
D9808																																																																																																																																								
D9809																																																																																																																																								
D9810																																																																																																																																								
D9811																																																																																																																																								
D9812																																																																																																																																								
D9813																																																																																																																																								
D9814																																																																																																																																								
D9815																																																																																																																																								
D9816																																																																																																																																								
D9817																																																																																																																																								
D9818																																																																																																																																								
D9819																																																																																																																																								
D9820																																																																																																																																								
D9821																																																																																																																																								
D9822																																																																																																																																								
D9823																																																																																																																																								
D9824																																																																																																																																								
D9825																																																																																																																																								
D9826																																																																																																																																								
D9827																																																																																																																																								
D9828																																																																																																																																								
D9829																																																																																																																																								
D9830																																																																																																																																								
D9831																																																																																																																																								
D9832																																																																																																																																								
D9833																																																																																																																																								
D9834																																																																																																																																								
D9835																																																																																																																																								
D9836																																																																																																																																								
D9837																																																																																																																																								
D9838																																																																																																																																								
D9839																																																																																																																																								
D9840																																																																																																																																								
D9841																																																																																																																																								
D9842																																																																																																																																								
D9843																																																																																																																																								
D9844																																																																																																																																								
D9845																																																																																																																																								
D9846																																																																																																																																								
D9847																																																																																																																																								
D9848																																																																																																																																								
D9849																																																																																																																																								
D9850																																																																																																																																								
D9851																																																																																																																																								
D9852																																																																																																																																								
D9853																																																																																																																																								
D9854																																																																																																																																								
D9855																																																																																																																																								
D9856																																																																																																																																								
D9857																																																																																																																																								
D9858																																																																																																																																								
D9859																																																																																																																																								
D9860																																																																																																																																								
D9861																																																																																																																																								
D9862																																																																																																																																								
D9863																																																																																																																																								
D9864																																																																																																																																								
D9865																																																																																																																																								
D9866																																																																																																																																								
D9867																																																																																																																																								
D9868																																																																																																																																								
D9869																																																																																																																																								
D9870																																																																																																																																								
D9871																																																																																																																																								
D9872																																																																																																																																								
D9873																																																																																																																																								
D9874																																																																																																																																								
D9875																																																																																																																																								
D9876																																																																																																																																								
D9877																																																																																																																																								
D9878																																																																																																																																								
D9879																																																																																																																																								
D9880																																																																																																																																								
D9881																																																																																																																																								
D9882																																																																																																																																								
D9883																																																																																																																																								
D9884																																																																																																																																								
D9885																																																																																																																																								
D9886																																																																																																																																								
D9887																																																																																																																																								
D9888																																																																																																																																								
D9889																																																																																																																																								
D9890																																																																																																																																								
D9891																																																																																																																																								
D9892																																																																																																																																								
D9893																																																																																																																																								
D9894																																																																																																																																								
D9895																																																																																																																																								
D9896																																																																																																																																								
D9897																																																																																																																																								
D9898																																																																																																																																								
D9899																																																																																																																																								
D9900																																																																																																																																								
D9901																																																																																																																																								

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU
D9036	For designation extension file register device numbers	The device number used for getting direct access to each device for extension file register	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Designate the device number for the extension file register for direct read and write in 2 words at D9036 and D9037 in BIN data. Use consecutive numbers beginning with R0 of block No. 1 to designate device numbers. 	— Usable with AnA, A2AS, AnU and QCPU-A (A Mode).
D9037				
D9038	LED indication priority	Priority 1 to 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sets priority of ERROR LEDs which illuminate (or flicker) to indicate errors with error code numbers. Configuration of the priority setting areas is as shown below. 	— Usable with A2C, AnS, AnSH, A1FX, A0J2H, A52G AnA, A2AS, AnU and QCPU-A (A Mode).
D9039		Priority 5 to 7		
D9044	Sampling trace	Step or time during sampling trace	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The value stored in D9044 is used as the condition of the sampling trace when M9044 is turned on or off with the peripheral device to start sampling trace STRA or STRAR. At scanning ... 0 At time Time (10 ms unit) Stores the value in BIN code for D9044. 	△ Usable with A1 and A1N
D9049	SFC program execution work area	Expansion file register block number to be used as the work area for the execution of a SFC program.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the block number of the expansion file register which is used as the work area for the execution of a SFC program in a binary value. Stores "0" if an empty area of 16K bytes or smaller, which cannot be expansion file register No. 1, is used or if M9100 is OFF. 	— Usable with AnN*, AnA*, AnU, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.
D9050	SFC program error code	Code number of error occurred in the SFC program	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores code numbers of errors occurred in the SFC program in BIN code. 0: No error 80: SFC program parameter error 81: SFC code error 82: Number of steps of simultaneous execution exceeded 83: Block start error 84: SFC program operation error 	
D9051	Error block	Block number in which an error occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the block number in which an error occurred in the SFC program in BIN code. In the case of error 83 the starting block number is stored. 	

*: Usable with AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC.

For the AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC, refer to the MELSAP-II Programming Manual.

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU															
D9052	Error step	Step number in which an error occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores the step number in which error 84 occurred in the SFC program in BIN code.Stores "0" when errors 80, 81 and 82 occurred.Stored the block starting step number when error 83 occurred.	—	Usable with AnN*, AnA*, AnU, A2S, QCPU-A														
D9053	Error transfer	Transfer condition number in which an error occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores the transfer condition number in which error 84 occurred in the SFC program in BIN code.Stored "0" when errors 80, 81, 82 and 83 occurred.	—	(A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.														
D9054	Error sequence step	Sequence step number in which an error occurred.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores the sequence step number of transfer condition and operation output in which error 84 occurred in the SFC program in BIN code.	—															
D9055	Status latch execution step number	Status latch execution step number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores the step number when status latch is executed.Stores the step number in a binary value if status latch is executed in a main sequence program.Stores the block number and the step number if status latch is executed in a SFC program. <table><tr><td>Block No. (BIN)</td><td>Step No. (BIN)</td></tr><tr><td>Higher 8 bits</td><td>Lower 8 bits</td></tr></table>	Block No. (BIN)	Step No. (BIN)	Higher 8 bits	Lower 8 bits	—	Usable with AnA, A2AS, AnA bpard, AnU and QCPU-A (A Mode).										
Block No. (BIN)	Step No. (BIN)																		
Higher 8 bits	Lower 8 bits																		
D9060	Software version	Software version of internal system	<p>Stores the software version of the CPU module's internal system in ASCII codes. Example: Stores "41H" for version A. Note)The software version of the internal system may be different from the version marked on the housing. *5: This function is available with the CPU of the following S/W versions or later.</p> <table><tr><th>CPU Type Name</th><th>Software Version</th></tr><tr><td>A2ACPU (P21/R21), A2ACPU-S1 (P21/R21)</td><td>S/W version W (Manufactured in July, 1998)</td></tr><tr><td>A3ACPU (P21/R21)</td><td>S/W version X (Manufactured in July, 1998)</td></tr><tr><td>A2UCPU (S1), A3UCPU, A4UCPU</td><td>S/W version H (Manufactured in July, 1998)</td></tr><tr><td>A1SJHCPU, A1SHCPU, A2SHCPU</td><td>S/W version H (Manufactured in May, 1998)</td></tr><tr><td>A2USCPU (S1)</td><td>S/W version Y (Manufactured in July, 1998)</td></tr><tr><td>A2USHCPU-S1</td><td>S/W version E (Manufactured in July, 1998)</td></tr></table>	CPU Type Name	Software Version	A2ACPU (P21/R21), A2ACPU-S1 (P21/R21)	S/W version W (Manufactured in July, 1998)	A3ACPU (P21/R21)	S/W version X (Manufactured in July, 1998)	A2UCPU (S1), A3UCPU, A4UCPU	S/W version H (Manufactured in July, 1998)	A1SJHCPU, A1SHCPU, A2SHCPU	S/W version H (Manufactured in May, 1998)	A2USCPU (S1)	S/W version Y (Manufactured in July, 1998)	A2USHCPU-S1	S/W version E (Manufactured in July, 1998)	△	Can be used only with AnU, A2US, or AnSH. *5
CPU Type Name	Software Version																		
A2ACPU (P21/R21), A2ACPU-S1 (P21/R21)	S/W version W (Manufactured in July, 1998)																		
A3ACPU (P21/R21)	S/W version X (Manufactured in July, 1998)																		
A2UCPU (S1), A3UCPU, A4UCPU	S/W version H (Manufactured in July, 1998)																		
A1SJHCPU, A1SHCPU, A2SHCPU	S/W version H (Manufactured in May, 1998)																		
A2USCPU (S1)	S/W version Y (Manufactured in July, 1998)																		
A2USHCPU-S1	S/W version E (Manufactured in July, 1998)																		
D9061	Communication error code	0: Normal 1: Initial data error 2: Line error	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores error code when M9061 is turned on (communication with I/O modules or remote terminal modules fails).1 Total number of stations of I/O modules or remote terminal modules or number of retries is not normal. Initial program contains an error.2 Cable breakage or power supply of I/O modules or remote terminal modules is turned off.	—	Usable with A2C and A52G.														

*: Usable with AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC.

For the AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC, refer to the MELSAP-II Programming Manual.

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU	
D9068	Abnormal base module	Stores the bit pattern of the abnormal base module	Stores the bit pattern of the base module in abnormal condition. When basic base module is abnormal: Bit 0 turns ON. When 1st expansion base module is abnormal: Bit 1 turns ON. When 2nd expansion base module is abnormal: Bit 2 turns ON. : : : When 7th expansion base module is abnormal: Bit 7 turns ON.	—	Dedicated to QCPU-A (A Mode)
D9072	PC communication check	Data check by AJ71C24	• In the loopback test mode of individual AJ71C24, the AJ71C24 automatically executes data write/read and communication check.	○	Usable with all types of CPUs.
D9073	Clock data	Clock data (year, month)	• Two digits showing the year (XX of 19XX) and month are stored to D9073 in BCD codes, as shown below. <div><div><div>B15</div><div>B12</div><div>B11</div><div>B8</div><div>B7</div><div>B4</div><div>B3</div><div>B0</div></div><div>YearMonth</div><div>Example: 1987, July H8707</div></div>	—	Dedicated to A2CCPUC24 (-PRF)
D9074	Clock data	Clock data (day, time)	• Two digits showing the day and time are stored to D9074 in BCD codes, as shown below. <div><div><div>B15</div><div>B12</div><div>B11</div><div>B8</div><div>B7</div><div>B4</div><div>B3</div><div>B0</div></div><div>DayTime</div><div>Example: 31th, 10 o'clock H3110</div></div>		
D9075	Clock data	Clock data (minute, second)	• Two digits showing the minute and second are stored to D9075 in BCD codes, as shown below. <div><div><div>B15</div><div>B12</div><div>B11</div><div>B8</div><div>B7</div><div>B4</div><div>B3</div><div>B0</div></div><div>MinuteSecond</div><div>Example: 35 minutes, 48 seconds H3548</div></div>		
D9075	Result of writing to built-in ROM	Stores the status of writing to the built-in ROM	Stores the status of writing to the built-in ROM. 0: Writing enabled F1H: During RAM operation F2H: Writing to built-in ROM disabled F3H: Failed to erase F4H: Failed to write FEH: Checking erasing FFH: During writing	—	Dedicated to QCPU-A (A Mode)
D9076	Clock data	Clock data (day of the week)	• Two day of the week is stored to D9076 in BCD codes, as shown below. <div><div><div>B15</div><div>B12</div><div>B11</div><div>B8</div><div>B7</div><div>B4</div><div>B3</div><div>B0</div></div><div>These digits are always set to 0.</div><div><div>Day of the week</div><div><div>0</div><div>Sunday</div></div><div><div>1</div><div>Monday</div></div><div><div>2</div><div>Tuesday</div></div><div><div>3</div><div>Wednesday</div></div><div><div>4</div><div>Thursday</div></div><div><div>5</div><div>Friday</div></div><div><div>6</div><div>Saturday</div></div></div></div>	—	Dedicated to A2CCPUC24 (-PRF)
D9076	Status of writing to built-in ROM	Stores the status of writing (enabled/disabled) to the built-in ROM	Stores the status of writing (enabled/disabled) to the built-in ROM. Statuses of DIP switch 3 and M9073 0: SW3 is OFF, M9073 is OFF/ON 1: SW3 is ON, M9073 is OFF 2: SW3 is ON, M9073 is ON	—	Dedicated to QCPU-A (A Mode)

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details		Applicable CPU	
D9077	Sequence accumulation time measurement	Accumulation time setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stores the accumulation time used by M9077. Setting range: 1 to 255ms (Default: 5ms)* When the value other than 1 to 255 ms is designated, the value in D9077 is reset to 0.		—	Dedicated to QCPU-A (A Mode)
D9080	Number of executable CC-Link dedicated instructions	Stores the number of remaining CC-Link dedicated instructions being executable	Stores the number of remaining instructions ($\overline{\text{RIRD}}$ / $\overline{\text{RIWT}}$ / $\overline{\text{RISEND}}$ / $\overline{\text{RIRCV}}$) being executable simultaneously at one scan. (With QCUP-A or AnUCPU) Number of remaining instructions being executable = 10 – Number of instructions executed simultaneously (With AnSHCPU) Number of remaining instructions being executable = 64 – Number of instructions executed simultaneously *6: This function is available with the CPU of the following S/W versions or later.		△	Can be used only with AnU, A2US, QCPU-A (A Mode) or AnSH *6
			CPU Type Name	Software Version		
			Q02CPU-A, Q02HCPU-A, Q06HCPU-A	Available with all versions		
			A1SJHCPU, A1SHCPU, A2SHCPU			
			A2UCPU (S1), A3UCPU, A4UCPU	S/W version Q (Manufactured in July, 1999)		
			A2USCPU (S1)	S/W version E (Manufactured in July, 1999)		
			A2USHCPU-S1	S/W version L (Manufactured in July, 1999)		
D9081	Number of vacant registration areas for communication requests	0 to 32	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stores the number of vacant registration areas for communication requests executed to remote terminal modules connected to MINI (S3) link module, A2C and A52G.		—	Usable with AnA, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode), AnU, A2C and A52G.
D9082	Final connected station number	Final connected station number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stores the final station number of remote I/O modules and remote terminal modules connected to A2C and A52G.		—	Usable with A2C and A52G.
D9085	Time check time	1 s to 65535 s	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sets the time check time of the data link instructions ($\overline{\text{ZNRD}}$, $\overline{\text{ZNWR}}$) for the MELSECNET/10.• Setting range: 1 s to 65535 s (1 to 65535)• Setting unit: 1 s• Default value: 10 s (If 0 has been set, default 10 s is applied)		—	Usable with AnU and A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode)
D9090	Microcomputer subroutine input data area head device number	Depends on the micro-computer program package to be used.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For details, refer to the manual of each microcomputer program package.		△	Unusable with AnA, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode) and AnU.
D9091	Instruction error	Instruction error detail number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Stores the detail code of cause of an instruction error.		—	Usable with AnA, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode),AnA board and AnU.
	Microcomputer subroutine call error code	Depends on the micro-computer program package to be used.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• For details, refer to the manual of each microcomputer program package.		△	Unusable with AnA, A2AS, QCPU-A (A Mode),AnA board and AnU.

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU																															
D9091	SFC program detail error number	Detail error number of the error which occurred in a SFC program	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores the detail error number of the error occurred in a SFC program in a binary value.	—	Usable with AnN*, AnA*, AnU, A2US(H), A2C, AOJ2H, QCPU-A (A Mode), AnS, AnSH, A1FX.																														
*2 *3 D9094	Changed I/O module head address	Changed I/O module head address	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores upper 2 digits of the head I/O address of I/O modules to be loaded or unloaded during online mode in BIN code. Example) Input module X2F0 → H2F	—	Unusable with AnN, A3V, AnA, A73, AnU.																														
D9095	Operation state of the A3VTS system and A3VCPU	Stores operation with 4 hexadecimal digits.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Monitors operation state of the A3VTS system and the A3VCPU. <div><p>D9095</p><p>B15 B12 B8 B4 B0</p><p>CPU A CPU B CPU C</p><p>System operation state</p><table><tr><th>Data(H)</th><th>Operation state</th></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>RUN</td></tr><tr><td>B</td><td>STEP-RUN</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>PAUSE</td></tr><tr><td>D</td><td>STOP</td></tr><tr><td>E</td><td>ERROR</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Data(H)</th><th>Operation state</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>RUN</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>STAND-BY</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>STEP-RUN</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>PAUSE</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>STOP</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>WAIT</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>ERROR</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>NO RIGHT OF OPERATION</td></tr></table></div>	Data(H)	Operation state	A	RUN	B	STEP-RUN	C	PAUSE	D	STOP	E	ERROR	Data(H)	Operation state	0	RUN	1	STAND-BY	2	STEP-RUN	3	PAUSE	4	STOP	5	WAIT	6	ERROR	7	NO RIGHT OF OPERATION	—	Dedicated to A3V.
	Data(H)	Operation state																																	
A	RUN																																		
B	STEP-RUN																																		
C	PAUSE																																		
D	STOP																																		
E	ERROR																																		
Data(H)	Operation state																																		
0	RUN																																		
1	STAND-BY																																		
2	STEP-RUN																																		
3	PAUSE																																		
4	STOP																																		
5	WAIT																																		
6	ERROR																																		
7	NO RIGHT OF OPERATION																																		
	Dip switch information	Dip switch information	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Dip switch information of CPU module is stored as follows. 0:ON 1:OFF <div><p>D9095</p><p>B15 to B4 B3 B2 B1 B0</p><p>0</p><p>SW1 SW2 SW3 SW4 SW5</p></div>	—	Usable with QCPU-A (A mode) only.																														
D9096	A3VCPU A Self-check error	Self-check error code	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Error code of self-check error on CPU A is stored in BIN code.Cleared when D9008 of CPU A is cleared.	—	Dedicated to A3V.																														
D9097	A3VCPU B Self-check error	Self-check error code	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Error code of self-check error on CPU B is stored in BIN code.Cleared when D9008 of CPU B is cleared.	—	Dedicated to A3V.																														
D9098	A3VCPU C Self-check error	Self-check error code	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Error code of self-check error on CPU C is stored in BIN code.Cleared when D9008 of CPU C is cleared.	—	Dedicated to A3V.																														
D9099	A3VTU Self-check error	Self-check error code	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Error code of self-check error on A3VTU is stored in BIN code.	—	Dedicated to A3V.																														

:Usable with AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC.

For the AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC, refer to the MELSAP-II Programming Manual.

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU
*1 D9100	Fuse blown module	Bit pattern in units of 16 points of fuse blow modules	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Output module numbers (in units of 16 points), of which fuses have blown, are entered in bit pattern. (Preset output unit numbers when parameter setting has been performed.) <div style="text-align: center;"> 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0 D9100 0 0 0 1 (YCO) 0 0 0 1 (Y90) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 D9101 1 (Y1F0) 0 0 0 0 1 (Y1A) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 D9107 0 0 0 0 1 (b0) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 (b0) 0 0 0 0 </div> <p style="text-align: center;">↑ Indicates fuse blow.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fuse blow check is executed also to the output module of remote I/O station. (If normal status is restored, clear is not performed. Therefore, it is required to perform clear by user program.) (For the AnU, A2US(H) and QCPU-A (A mode)) Data clear of D9100 to D9107 is executed by turning off M9000 (fuse blown). (For the CPU other than the AnU, A2US(H) and QCPU-A (A mode)) Data clear of D9100 to D9107 is executed by turning off D9100 to D9107 (fuse blown). 	○ Usable with all types of CPUs (Only remote I/O station information is valid for A2C.)
*1 D9101				
*1 D9102				
*1 D9103				
*1 D9104				
*1 D9105				
*1 D9106				
*1 D9107				
*1 D9100	Fuse blow module	Fuse blow module bit pattern	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores the output module number of the fuses have blown in the bit pattern. <div style="text-align: center;"> b15 b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 b0 D9100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 is fixed. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Indicates the module for setting switch 0. Indicates the module for setting switch 1. Indicates the module for setting switch 2. Indicates the module for setting switch 3. Indicates the module for setting switch 4 or the module for extension base unit slot 0. Indicates the module for setting switch 5 or the module for extension base unit slot 1. Indicates the module for setting switch 6 or the module for extension base unit slot 2. Indicates the module for setting switch 7 or the module for extension base unit slot 3. 	— Dedicated to A0J2H.
*2 D9108	Step transfer monitoring timer setting	Timer setting value and the F number at time out	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sets value for the step transfer monitoring timer and the number of F which turns on when the monitoring timer timed out. <div style="text-align: center;"> b15 to b8 b7 to b0 Timer setting (1 to 255 sec in seconds) F number setting </div> <p>(By turning on any of M9108 to M9114, the monitoring timer starts. If the transfer condition following a step which corresponds to the timer is not established within set time, set annunciator (F) is tuned on.)</p>	— Usable with AnN, AnA, AnU, A2AS, AnA board, QCPU-A (A Mode), A2C, A0J2H, AnS, AnSH, A1FX and A52G.
*2 D9109				
*2 D9110				
*2 D9111				
*2 D9112				
*2 D9113				
*2 D9114				

*: Usable with AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC.

For the AnN and AnA which are compatible with SFC, refer to the MELSAP-II Programming Manual.

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU
D9116 *1	I/O module verify error	Bit pattern in units of 16 points of verify error units	<div><div><div>• When I/O modules, of which data are different from those entered at power-on, have been detected, the I/O unit numbers (in units of 16 points) are entered in bit pattern. (Preset I/O unit numbers when parameter setting has been performed.)</div><div><div><div>1514131211109876543210</div><div>D9116000</div></div></div></div></div>	

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU																																																																																																																																												
D9125	Annunciator detection number	Annunciator detection number	<div><div><div>• When one of F0 to 255 (F0 to 2047 for AnA and AnU) is turned on by SET F, F number, which has turned on, is entered into D9125 to D9132 in due order in BIN code.</div><div>F number, which has been turned off by RST F, is erased from D9125 to D9132, and the contents of data registers succeeding the data register, where the erased F number was stored, are shifted to the preceding data registers.</div><div>By executing LEDR instruction, the contents of D9125 to D9132 are shifted upward by one. (With a CPU equipped with an INDICATOR RESET switch, the same process occurs when the switch is pressed.</div><div>When there are 8 annunciator detections, the 9th one is not stored into D9125 to 9132 even if detected.</div></div><div><div><div>SET F50SET F25SET F99SET F25SET F15SET F70SET F65SET F38SET F10SET F15LEDR</div><table><tr><td>D9009</td><td>0</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>99</td></tr><tr><td>D9124</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>8</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>D9125</td><td>0</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>50</td><td>99</td></tr><tr><td>D9126</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>25</td><td>25</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>99</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>D9127</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>99</td><td>0</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>15</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>D9128</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>70</td><td>70</td><td>70</td><td>70</td><td>70</td><td>70</td><td>65</td></tr><tr><td>D9129</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>65</td><td>65</td><td>65</td><td>65</td><td>65</td><td>38</td></tr><tr><td>D9130</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>38</td><td>38</td><td>38</td><td>38</td><td>110</td></tr><tr><td>D9131</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>110</td><td>110</td><td>110</td><td>151</td></tr><tr><td>D9132</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>151</td><td>151</td><td>210</td></tr></table></div></div></div>	D9009	0	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	99	D9124	0	1	2	3	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	D9125	0	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	99	D9126	0	0	25	25	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	15	D9127	0	0	0	99	0	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	70	D9128	0	0	0	0	0	0	70	70	70	70	70	70	65	D9129	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	65	65	65	65	38	D9130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	38	38	38	110	D9131	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	110	110	151	D9132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	151	151	210	○ Usable with all types of CPUs
D9009				0	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	99																																																																																																																																
D9124				0	1	2	3	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	8																																																																																																																																
D9125				0	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	99																																																																																																																																
D9126				0	0	25	25	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	15																																																																																																																																
D9127				0	0	0	99	0	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	70																																																																																																																																
D9128				0	0	0	0	0	0	70	70	70	70	70	70	65																																																																																																																																
D9129				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	65	65	65	65	38																																																																																																																																
D9130	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	38	38	38	110																																																																																																																																			
D9131	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	110	110	151																																																																																																																																			
D9132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	151	151	210																																																																																																																																			
D9133	Remote terminal card information	00: No I/O module or remote terminal module or initial communication impossible 01: Input module or remote terminal module 10: Output module	<div><div><div>• Stores information of I/O modules and remote terminal modules connected to the A2C and A52G corresponding to station number.</div><div>• Information of I/O modules and remote terminal module is for input, output and remote terminal module identification and expressed as 2-bit data.</div><div>00: No I/O module or remote terminal module or initial communication is impossible.</div><div>01: Input module or remote terminal module</div><div>10: Output module</div><div>• Data configuration</div></div><div><div><div>D9133</div><table><tr><td>b15</td><td>b14</td><td>b13</td><td>b12</td><td>b11</td><td>b10</td><td>b9</td><td>b8</td><td>b7</td><td>b6</td><td>b5</td><td>b4</td><td>b3</td><td>b2</td><td>b1</td><td>b0</td></tr><tr><td>Station 8</td><td>Station 7</td><td>Station 6</td><td>Station 5</td><td>Station 4</td><td>Station 3</td><td>Station 2</td><td>Station 1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Station 16</td><td>Station 15</td><td>Station 14</td><td>Station 13</td><td>Station 12</td><td>Station 11</td><td>Station 10</td><td>Station 9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Station 24</td><td>Station 23</td><td>Station 22</td><td>Station 21</td><td>Station 20</td><td>Station 19</td><td>Station 18</td><td>Station 17</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table></div><div><div>D9140</div><table><tr><td>Station 56</td><td>Station 55</td><td>Station 54</td><td>Station 53</td><td>Station 52</td><td>Station 51</td><td>Station 50</td><td>Station 49</td></tr><tr><td>Station 64</td><td>Station 63</td><td>Station 62</td><td>Station 61</td><td>Station 60</td><td>Station 59</td><td>Station 58</td><td>Station 57</td></tr></table></div></div></div>	b15	b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0	Station 8	Station 7	Station 6	Station 5	Station 4	Station 3	Station 2	Station 1									Station 16	Station 15	Station 14	Station 13	Station 12	Station 11	Station 10	Station 9									Station 24	Station 23	Station 22	Station 21	Station 20	Station 19	Station 18	Station 17									Station 56	Station 55	Station 54	Station 53	Station 52	Station 51	Station 50	Station 49	Station 64	Station 63	Station 62	Station 61	Station 60	Station 59	Station 58	Station 57	Usable with A2C and A52G																																																												
b15				b14	b13	b12	b11	b10	b9	b8	b7	b6	b5	b4	b3	b2	b1	b0																																																																																																																														
Station 8				Station 7	Station 6	Station 5	Station 4	Station 3	Station 2	Station 1																																																																																																																																						
Station 16				Station 15	Station 14	Station 13	Station 12	Station 11	Station 10	Station 9																																																																																																																																						
Station 24				Station 23	Station 22	Station 21	Station 20	Station 19	Station 18	Station 17																																																																																																																																						
Station 56				Station 55	Station 54	Station 53	Station 52	Station 51	Station 50	Station 49																																																																																																																																						
Station 64				Station 63	Station 62	Station 61	Station 60	Station 59	Station 58	Station 57																																																																																																																																						
D9134																																																																																																																																																
D9135																																																																																																																																																
D9136																																																																																																																																																
D9137																																																																																																																																																
D9138																																																																																																																																																
D9139																																																																																																																																																
D9140																																																																																																																																																

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details	Applicable CPU
D9141	Number of times of retry execution	Number of retries	<div><div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><</div></div></div>	

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details		Applicable CPU														
D9173	Mode setting	0: Automatic online return enabled 1: Automatic online return disabled 2: Transmission stop at online error 3: Line check	Mode setting		—	Usable with A2C and A52G.													
			0	Auto-matic online return enabled			<ul style="list-style-type: none">When an I/O module or a remote terminal module caused communication error, the station is placed offline.Communication with normal stations is continued.The station recovering from a communication error automatically resumes communication.												
			1	Auto-matic online return disabled			<ul style="list-style-type: none">When an I/O module or a remote terminal module caused communication error, the station is placed offline.Communication with normal stations is continued.Though a faulty station returned to normal, communication is not restored unless the station module is restarted.												
			2	Trans-mission stop at online error			<ul style="list-style-type: none">When an I/O module or a remote terminal module caused communication error, communication with all stations is stopped.Though a faulty station returned to normal, communication is not restored unless the station module is restarted.												
			3	Line check			<ul style="list-style-type: none">Checks hardware and connecting cables of I/O modules and remote terminal modules.												
D9174	Setting of the number of retries	Number of retries	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Sets the number of retries executed to I/O modules and remote terminal modules which caused communication error.Set for 5 times at power on.Set range: 0 to 32If communication with an I/O module or a remote terminal module is not restored to normal after set number of retries, such module is regarded as a faulty station.		—	Usable with A2C and A52G.													
D9175	Line error retry counter	Number of retries	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores the number of retries executed at line error (time out).Data becomes 0 when line is restored to normal and communication with I/O modules and remote terminal modules is resumed.		—	Usable with A2C and A52G.													
D9180	Remote terminal module error number	Remote terminal number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores error code of a faulty remote terminal module when M9060 is turned on.The error code storage areas for each remote terminal module are as shown below. <table><tr><td>D9180</td><td>Remote terminal module No.1</td></tr><tr><td>D9181</td><td>Remote terminal module No.2</td></tr><tr><td>D9182</td><td>Remote terminal module No.3</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>:</td></tr><tr><td>D9192</td><td>Remote terminal module No.13</td></tr><tr><td>D9193</td><td>Remote terminal module No.14</td></tr></table> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Error code is cleared in the following cases.When the RUN key switch is moved from STOP to RUN. (D9180 to D9183 are all cleared.)When Yn4 of each remote terminal is set from OFF to ON.		D9180	Remote terminal module No.1	D9181	Remote terminal module No.2	D9182	Remote terminal module No.3		:	D9192	Remote terminal module No.13	D9193	Remote terminal module No.14	Remote terminal module numbers from 1 to 14 are set with D9020 to D9034.	—	Usable with A2C and A52G.
D9180					Remote terminal module No.1														
D9181					Remote terminal module No.2														
D9182					Remote terminal module No.3														
					:														
D9192					Remote terminal module No.13														
D9193					Remote terminal module No.14														
D9181																			
D9182																			
D9183																			
D9184																			
D9185																			
D9186																			
D9187																			
D9188																			
D9189																			
D9190																			
D9191																			
D9192																			
D9193																			

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details		
D9180	Limit switch output state storage areas for axes 1 and 2	Bit pattern of limit switch function output state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores output state of limit switch function. 	—	Dedicated to A73.
D9181	Limit switch output state storage areas for axes 3 and 4			—	Dedicated to A73.
D9182	Limit switch output state storage areas for axes 5 and 6			—	Dedicated to A73.
D9183	Limit switch output state storage areas for axes 7 and 8			—	Dedicated to A73.
D9184	Cause of PCPU error	PCPU error code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stores error codes occurred at the PCPU in BIN code. 0 : Normal 1 : A73CPU hardware error 2 : PCPU error 10: A70AF error 11: A70AF error 12: A70MDF error 13: AY42 error 	—	Dedicated to A73.
D9185	Servo amplifier connection data	Bit pattern of servo amplifier connection state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Servo amplifier connection state is checked and the result is stored in the bit which corresponds to each axis number. Connection state is continuously checked. Axes which changed from disconnected state to connected state are regarded as connected. But, axes which changed from connected state to disconnected state are still regarded as connected. 	—	Dedicated to A73.

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

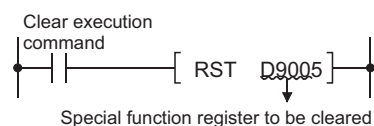
Number	Name	Description	Details																																											
D9187	Manual pulse generator axis setting error	Manual pulse generator axis setting error code	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores error code when the manual pulse generator axis setting error flag (M9077) is turned on in the bit each corresponds to each axis number. <table><tr><td colspan="4">b15</td><td colspan="4">to</td><td colspan="4">b8</td><td colspan="4">b7</td><td colspan="4">to</td><td colspan="4">b0</td></tr><tr><td>For axis 8</td><td>For axis 7</td><td>For axis 6</td><td>For axis 5</td><td>For axis 4</td><td>For axis 3</td><td>For axis 2</td><td>For axis 1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>For P3</td><td>For P2</td><td>For P1</td></tr></table> <p>"1" is stored in the bit which corresponds to the axis number which caused 1 pulse input magnification setting error. 0: Normal 1: Input magnification is out of the range from 1 to 100.</p> <p>(Not used)</p> <p>"1" is stored in the bit which corresponds to the manual pulse generator number which caused manual pulse generator axis setting error. 0: Normal 1: Axis setting is out of the range from 1 to 8.</p>	b15				to				b8				b7				to				b0				For axis 8	For axis 7	For axis 6	For axis 5	For axis 4	For axis 3	For axis 2	For axis 1	0	0	0	0	0	For P3	For P2	For P1	—	Dedicated to A73.	
b15				to				b8				b7				to				b0																										
For axis 8	For axis 7	For axis 6	For axis 5	For axis 4	For axis 3	For axis 2	For axis 1	0	0	0	0	0	For P3	For P2	For P1																															
D9188	Starting axis number at test mode request error	Starting axis number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores axis number in the bit which corresponds to the axis which was running when a test mode request was given and test mode request error occurred. <table><tr><td colspan="4">b15</td><td colspan="4">to</td><td colspan="4">b8</td><td colspan="4">b7</td><td colspan="4">to</td><td colspan="4">b0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>For axis 8</td><td>For axis 7</td><td>For axis 6</td><td>For axis 5</td><td>For axis 4</td><td>For axis 3</td><td>For axis 2</td><td>For axis 1</td></tr></table> <p>(Not used)</p> <p>"1" is stored when running. "0" is stored when not running.</p>	b15				to				b8				b7				to				b0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	For axis 8	For axis 7	For axis 6	For axis 5	For axis 4	For axis 3	For axis 2	For axis 1	—	Dedicated to A73.
b15				to				b8				b7				to				b0																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	For axis 8	For axis 7	For axis 6	For axis 5	For axis 4	For axis 3	For axis 2	For axis 1																														
D9189	Error program number	Error program number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores error servo program number (0 to 4095) when the servo program setting error flag (M9079) is turned on.	—	Dedicated to A73.																																									
D9190	Data setting error	Data setting error number	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores error code which corresponds to the error setting item when the servo program setting error flag (M9079) is turned on.	—	Dedicated to A73.																																									
D9191	Servo amplifier type	Bit pattern of the axis connected to a general-purpose servo amplifier	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Stores type of connected servo amplifier in the bit which corresponds to each axis number. <p>0: MR-SB/MR-SD/MR-SB-K is connected or not connected. 1: General-purpose servo amplifier is connected.</p> <table><tr><td colspan="4">b15</td><td colspan="4">to</td><td colspan="4">b8</td><td colspan="4">b7</td><td colspan="4">to</td><td colspan="4">b0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>For axis 8</td><td>For axis 7</td><td>For axis 6</td><td>For axis 5</td><td>For axis 4</td><td>For axis 3</td><td>For axis 2</td><td>For axis 1</td></tr></table> <p>All 0</p> <p>Type of servo amplifier set at each axis is stored with "0" or "1".</p>	b15				to				b8				b7				to				b0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	For axis 8	For axis 7	For axis 6	For axis 5	For axis 4	For axis 3	For axis 2	For axis 1	—	Dedicated to A73.
b15				to				b8				b7				to				b0																										
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	For axis 8	For axis 7	For axis 6	For axis 5	For axis 4	For axis 3	For axis 2	For axis 1																														

Table App.2.2 Special Register List (Continue)

Number	Name	Description	Details
D9196	Faulty station detection	Bit pattern of the faulty station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bit which corresponds to faulty I/O module or remote terminal module is set (1). (Bit which corresponds to a faulty station is set when normal communication cannot be restored after executing the number of retries set at D9174.) If automatic online return is enabled, bit which corresponds to a faulty station is reset (0) when the station is restored to normal. Data configuration <div> <div>Address</div> <div> <div>b15</div><div>b14</div><div>b13</div><div>b12</div><div>b11</div><div>b10</div><div>b9</div><div>b8</div><div>b7</div><div>b6</div><div>b5</div><div>b4</div><div>b3</div><div>b2</div><div>b1</div><div>b0</div> </div> <div> <div>D9196</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div> </div> <div> <div>D9197</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div> </div> <div> <div>D9198</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div> </div> <div> <div>D9199</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div><div>Station</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>1: Error</div><div>0: Normal</div> </div>

POINTS

- (1) The contents of special registers are all cleared when power supply is turned OFF regardless of latch clear operation or reset operation using the reset key switch. The contents are retained when the RUN/STOP key switch is set to STOP position.
- (2) The contents of special registers marked *1 are not cleared even if normal status is recovered. Use any of the following methods to clear the data.
 - (a) Method by user program
Insert the circuit shown at right into the program, and turn ON the clear execution command contact to clear the contents of registers.
- (b) Method by peripheral device
Set the register to "0" by changing the present value with the test function of peripheral device or set to "0" by forced reset. For the operation method, refer to the Instruction Manual for each peripheral device.
- (c) By moving the RESET key switch at the CPU module front to the RESET position, the special register is set to "0".
- (3) Data is written to the special registers marked *2 in the sequence program.
- (4) Data is written to the special registers marked *3 in test mode of the peripheral device.



Appendix3 Peripheral Device

- (1) The following table shows the peripheral devices used in the existing systems and applicability of the system FD.

Model Name of a Peripheral Device	Model Name of a Software Package	Applicability	Applicable Range	PLC Model Name at Start-up
A6GPP/A6PHP	SW4GP-GPPA	Usable	Device range of the A3ACPU	A3A
	SW3GP-GPPA	Usable	Device range of the A3HCPU	A3H
	The SW2□□ type or earlier	Not usable	–	–
A6HGP	SW3-HGPA	Usable	Device range of the A3HCPU	A3H
	The SW2□□ type or earlier	Not usable	–	–
A8PUE	–	Usable	Device range of the A3ACPU	A2USH (displayed at start-up)
A7PU A7PUS	–	Usable	Device range of the A3HCPU	A2USH (displayed at start-up)
A6WU	Software version "E" or later	Usable	Device range of the A3ACPU	–
	Software version "D" or earlier	Not usable	–	–

- (2) The compatibility of the conventional products (The existing system products) and the new products (The AnU-compatible products) are listed in the following table.

No.	Product Used to Write to the CPU Module	Product Used to Read from the CPU module	Compatibility
1	The conventional product (PLC: A3A start-up)	New product (PLC: A3A start-up)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the data are compatible.
2	New product (PLC: A3A start-up)	The conventional product (PLC: A3A start-up)	
3	The conventional product (PLC: A3A start-up)	New product (PLC: A3U start-up)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Because the PLC model names are different between when writing and when reading, the following conditions are identified. 1) If the verification is performed after reading, it turned out to be a mismatch. (The data can be used.) 2) The setting values of the sampling trace/status latch (data stored in the CPU module) can not be displayed. 3) When the network parameters are set to the new product, they can not be displayed on the conventional product.
4	New product (PLC: A3U start-up)	The conventional product (PLC: A3A start-up)	

POINT
<p>Do not read the QCPU-A, to which the MELSECNET/10 network parameters were set using a new product, from the conventional product and do not perform the following operation since the "LINK PARA. ERROR" (CPU module error) is detected.</p> <p>(a) Modifying and writing the main sequence program area (Memory capacity).</p> <p>(b) Writing the read parameters to another QCPU-A in the network system.</p>

Appendix4 Precautions for Utilizing the Existing Sequence Programs for the QCPU-A

This section explains the precautions for utilizing the sequence programs created for the A1SHCPU, A2SHCPU to the QCPU-A.

The sequence programs created for the A2USCPU(S1) can directly be used for the QCPU-A.

POINT

(1) The following three instructions dedicated to the AnUCPU can be used by adding to the existing sequence program.

- ZNWR instruction
.....For writing word devices of MELSECNET/10 connection station
- ZNRD instruction
.....For reading word devices of MELSECNET/10 connection station
- ZCOM instruction
.....For MELSECNET/10 network refresh instruction

(2) All of the sequence programs for the A1SHCPU and A2SHCPU can be used.

(3) The following instructions cannot be used by the QCPU-A as they cannot be used by the A2USCPU(S1), A2USHCPU-S1. However, note that the processing is different between the A2USCPU(S1) and QCPU-A when they are mistakenly operated.

Item	Q06HCPU-A	Q02(H)CPU-A	A2USHCPU-S1	A2USCPU(S1)
LED, LEDC instruction	No error occurs.			"INSTRCT CODE ERR." (error code 101) occurs.
CHG instruction	Can be used.	"CAN'T EXECUTE(P)" (error code 134) occurs.		

(4) When frequently performing the FROM/TO instruction for the special function module in short scan time, it may cause an operation error in the target special function module.

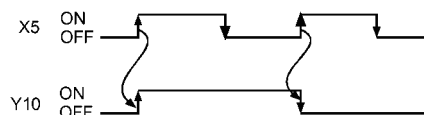
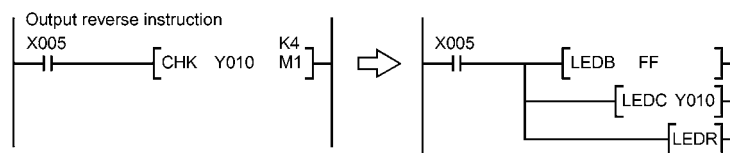
When executing the FROM/TO instruction, match the processing time and conversion time for the special function module using timer or constant scan function.

Appendix4.1 Instructions with different specifications

This section explains how to modify the sequence program when the instructions with different specifications are used.

Basically, the instructions which are not listed in this section do not require modifications.

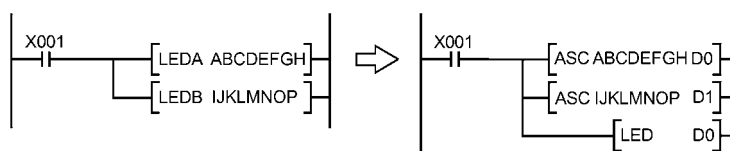
- (1) CHK instruction..... Modifications are required when the A1SHCPU or the A2SHCPU is used in the refresh mode.



- (2) DI/EI instruction..... Modifications are required when the special relay M9053 is ON.

- When M9053 is turned ON, the Enable/Disable setting of the link refresh instruction (EI, DI) can be performed.
- As the QCPU-A performs the link refresh in the END processing, enabling/disabling the link refresh during the sequence program execution is not allowed. Therefore, modify the sequence program.

- (3) LEDA/LEDB instruction



- (4) SUB, SUBP instruction..... Unusable

- As the QCPU-A cannot store the microcomputer program, the SUB instruction is cannot be used.
- To use in the QCPU-A, all the data processed in the microcomputer program area has to be changed into those of the dedicated instructions.

Appendix4.2 Special relays and special registers with different specifications

The QCPU-A do not use the following special relays and special registers. Although no error occurs even if the following special relays and special registers in the original program remain in the newly created program (they will be ignored), it is recommended to delete them from the program.

- M9010 Turns ON when an operation error occurs and OFF when the error is removed.
- M9053 Turns ON when executing the EI instruction with the link refresh enable instruction or the interrupt enable instruction and the DI instruction with the link refresh disable instruction or the interrupt disable instruction.

Appendix4.3 Parameter setting

The parameters set in the existing CPU module can be utilized without any modifications if none of them meets the following conditions.

Setting Item	Description
Microcomputer program capacity	The microcomputer program area of the QCPU-A is dedicated for the SFC. "PARAMETER ERROR" occurs if a utility package for the microcomputer program is stored in the microcomputer program area of the existing CPU module.
Registering the module name by I/O assignment (By the system FD compatible with the QCPU-A).	When the AD57 module or AD57-S1 module is used in the existing system, the utility package of the SW□-AD57P is stored in the microcomputer program area. The QCPU-A system does not allow the AD57 or AD57-S1 to be loaded.

The processing of the following items is different from the parameter setting of the existing CPU module.

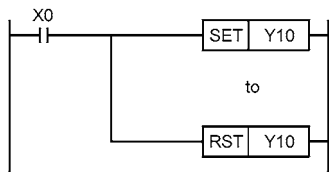
- Watchdog timer settingThe set time is ignored, and 200ms is applied.
- Interrupt counter setting The interrupt counter set by the A1SHCPU and A2SHCPU are ignored and processed as a normal counter by the sequence program.

Appendix4.4 I/O control mode

The I/O control mode of the QCPU-A is the refresh mode (partial direct I/O depending on the instruction), and is different from that of the A1SHCPU and A2SHCPU. Therefore pay attention to the input timing of the input (X) and the output timing of the output (Y).

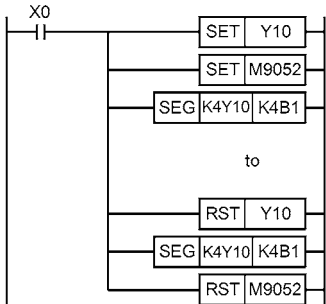
- (1) Pulse processing program by the SET/RST instruction
To make the QCPU-A execute the pulse output used in the direct mode by the SET/RST instruction in the A1SHCPU or A2SHCPU, create the program as follows:

For direct mode of the A1SHCPU and A2SHCPU

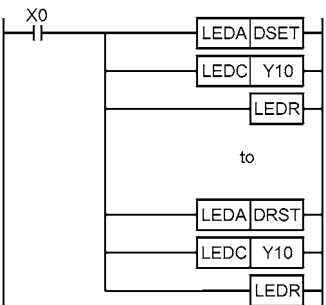


(a) When the ACPU common instructions are used:

For the QCPU-A



(b) When the dedicated instructions for the QCPU-A are used:



POINT	
When a special function module such as the A1SD61-S1 high-speed counter module is used, use the above program if outputting the pulse signals to the module is required.	

Appendix4.5 Microcomputer program

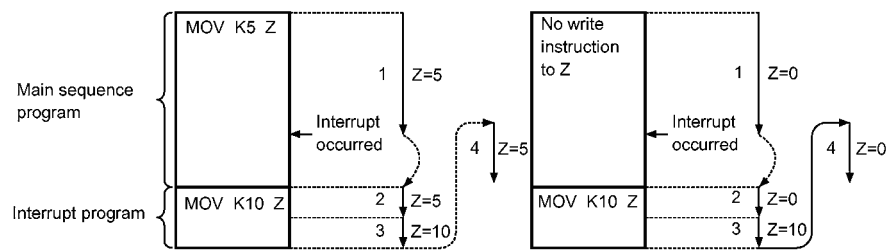
Since the QCPU-A do not have the microcomputer mode, the utility software packages and user-created microcomputer programs used for the A1SHCPU and A2SHCPU are not available. The microcomputer program area of the QCPU-A is dedicated for the SFC. When the utility software packages or the microcomputer programs above are used, delete all of the SUB instructions (microcomputer program call) used for executing them from the sequence program.

When the following utility packages are used, modify the program using the QCPU-A dedicated instructions.

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| 1) SW□-UTLP-FNO..... | Type AnSHCPU/AnACPU/AnUCPU/QCPU-A (A mode) Programming Manual
(Dedicated Instructions) IB-66251 |
| 2) SW□-UTLP-PID..... | Type AnACPU/AnUCPU/QCPU-A (A Mode) Programming Manual
(PID Control Instructions) IB-66258 |
| 3) SW□-SIMA | } Unusable |
| 4) SW□-UTLP-FDI | |
| 5) SW□-SAPA | |

Appendix4.6 Index register processing

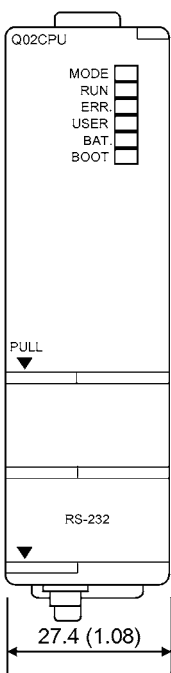
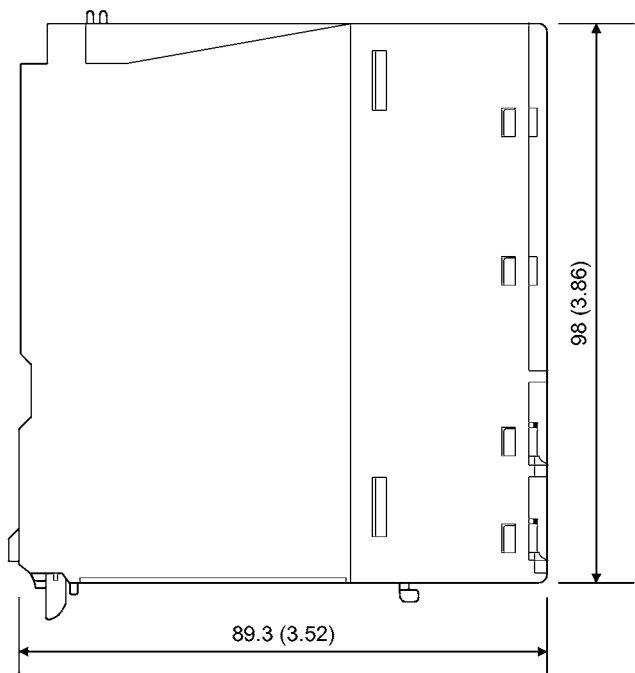
The index register of the QCPU-A is rewritten to the value prior to the execution of the interrupt program when the processing is transferred to the main or sequence program even if the value was updated by the interrupt program.



Appendix5 External Dimensions

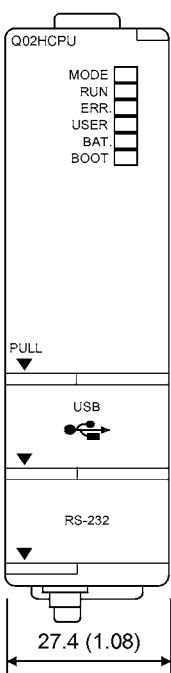
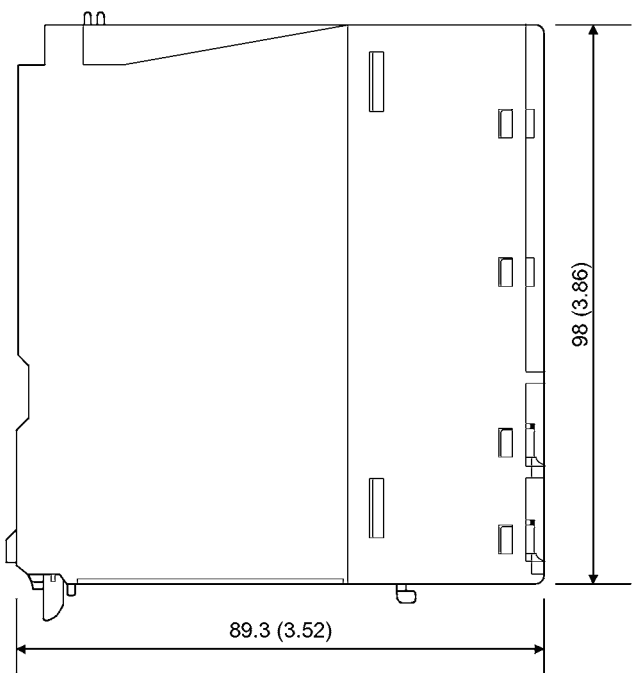
Appendix5.1 QCPU-A module

(1) Q02CPU-A



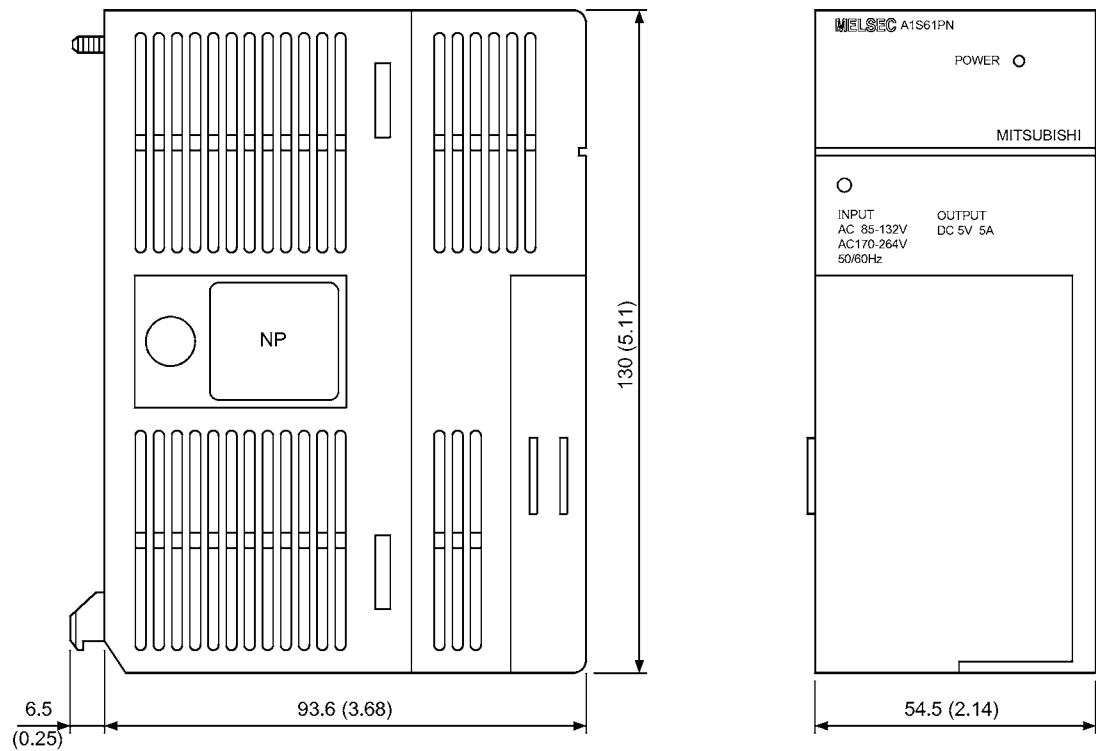
Unit : mm (inch)

(2) Q02HCPU-A, Q06HCPU-A



Unit : mm (inch)

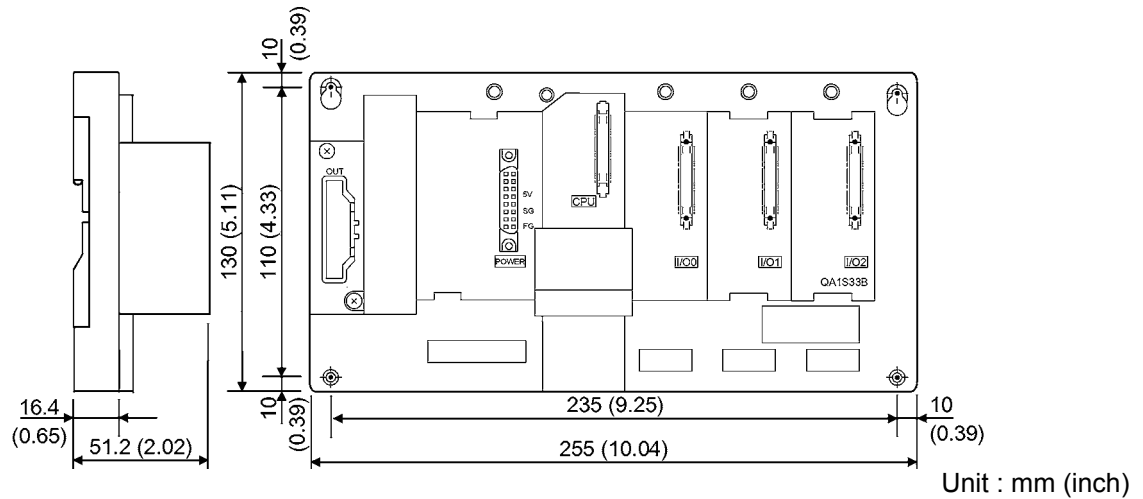
Appendix5.2 A1S61PN, A1S62PN and A1S63P power supply modules



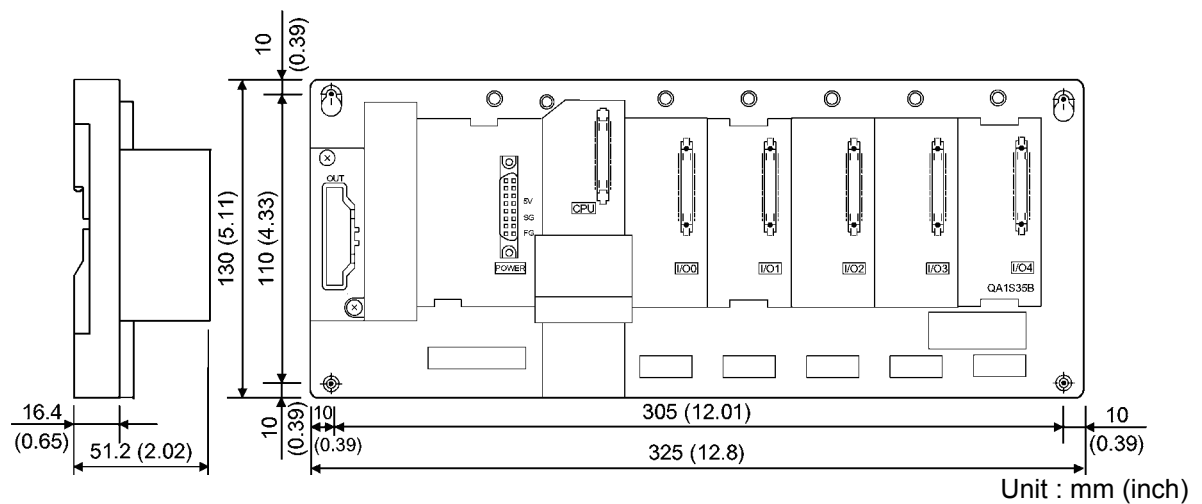
Unit : mm (inch)

Appendix5.3 Base unit

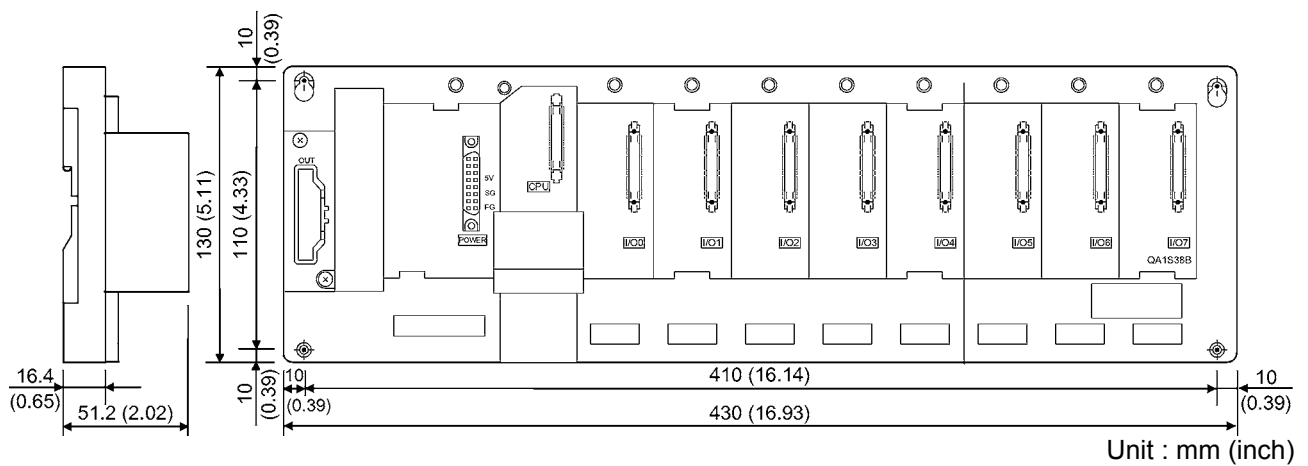
(1) Main base unit (QA1S33B)



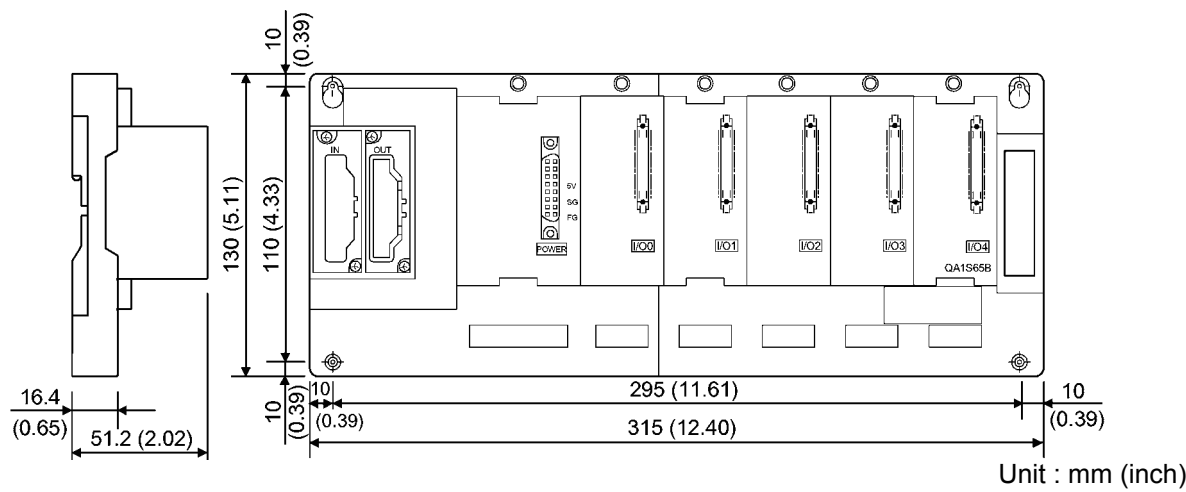
(2) Main base unit (QA1S35B)



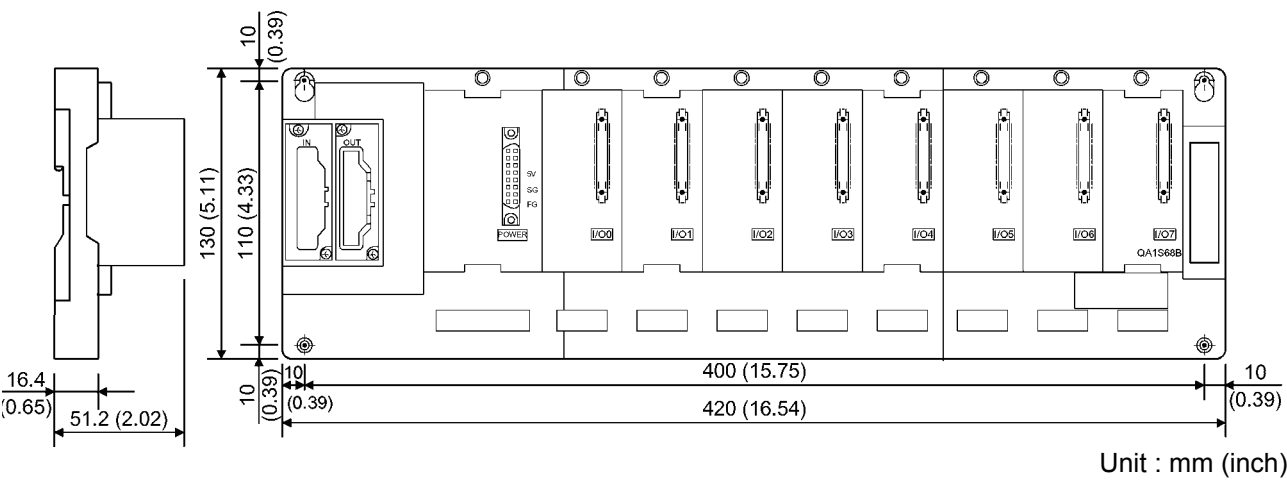
(3) Main base unit (QA1S38B)



(4) Extension base unit (QA1S65B)



(5) Extension base unit (QA1S68B)



Appendix6 Transportation Precautions

When transporting lithium batteries, make sure to handle them based on the transportation regulations.

Appendix6.1 Relevant models

The batteries used for CPU modules are classified as follows:

Product Name	Model Name	Description	Handling Category
A series battery	A6BAT	Lithium battery	Non-dangerous goods

Appendix6.2 Transportation Guidelines

Products are packed properly in compliance with the transportation regulations prior to shipment. When repacking any of the unpacked products to transport it to another location, make sure to observe the IATA Dangerous Goods Regulations, IMDG Code and other local transportation regulations.

For details, please consult your transportation company.

Appendix7 Handling of Batteries and Devices with Built-in Batteries in EU Member States

This section describes the precautions for disposing of waste batteries in EU member states and exporting batteries and/or devices with built-in batteries to EU member states.

Appendix7.1 Disposal precautions

In EU member states, there is a separate collection system for waste batteries. Dispose of batteries properly at the local community waste collection/recycling center.

The following symbol is printed on the batteries and packaging of batteries and devices with built-in batteries used for Mitsubishi programmable controllers.



Note: This symbol is for EU member states only.

The symbol is specified in the new EU Battery Directive (2006/66/EC) Article 20 "Information for end-users" and Annex II.

The symbol indicates that batteries need to be disposed of separately from other wastes.

Appendix 7.2 Exportation precautions

The new EU Battery Directive (2006/66/EC) requires the following when marketing or exporting batteries and/or devices with built-in batteries to EU member states.

- To print the symbol on batteries, devices, or their packaging
- To explain the symbol in the manuals of the products

(1) Labelling

To market or export batteries and/or devices with built-in batteries, which have no symbol, to EU member states on September 26, 2008 or later, print the symbol shown on the previous page on the batteries, devices, or their packaging.

(2) Explaining the symbol in the manuals

To export devices incorporating Mitsubishi programmable controller to EU member states on September 26, 2008 or later, provide the latest manuals that include the explanation of the symbol.

If no Mitsubishi manuals or any old manuals without the explanation of the symbol are provided, separately attach an explanatory note regarding the symbol to each manual of the devices.

POINT	
	The requirements apply to batteries and/or devices with built-in batteries manufactured before the enforcement date of the new EU Battery Directive (2006/66/EC).

INDEX

[A]

Accumulator [A]	4-2
Allowable period of momentary power failure...	4-3
Annunciator [F]	4-2

[B]

Base Unit	
External Dimensions of Base Unit	App-57
Part names and settings for base units.....	6-3

[C]

Calculation of Heat Amount.....	9-21
Category II	8-11
Circuit	
Fail-Safe Circuit	9-18,9-19
System design circuit example	9-17
Clock function	4-3
Constant scan.....	4-1
Control method	4-1
Counter [C]	4-2
CPU module	
External Dimensions	App-55
Current Consumption	4-3
Standards	
EMC DIRECTIVES	8-1

[D]

Dairy Inspection.....	10-2
Data register [D]	4-2
Device	
Accumulator [A].....	4-2
Annunciator [F].....	4-2
Counter [C].....	4-2
Data register [D].....	4-2
File register [R].....	4-2
Index register [V, Z].....	4-2
Internal relay [M]	4-2
Interrupt pointer [I].....	4-2
Latch relay [L]	4-2
Link register [W]	4-2
Link relay [B]	4-2
Pointer [P]	4-2
Special register [D].....	4-2
Special relay [M]	4-2
Step relay [S]	4-2

Timer [T]	4-2
Device list.....	4-13
Device points.....	4-2

[E]

EMC DIRECTIVES.....	8-1
END processing	4-4
Error Code List	11-12
External Dimensions	
CPU module	App-55
Main Base Unit	App-57
Power supply module	App-56
External dimensions	4-3

[F]

Fail-Safe	
Fail-Safe Circuit	9-18
Fail-safe measures	9-18
Fault Examples with I/O Modules.....	11-22
Faults in the output circuit	11-24
Faults with the input circuit and the corrective actions	11-22
Features	1-2
Ferrite core	8-8
File register [R].....	4-2
Function List.....	4-31
Fundamentals of Troubleshooting.....	11-1

[I]

Index Register Processing	App-54
Index register [V, Z].....	4-2
Initial processing	4-4
Installation and Removal of the Dustproof Cover	9-5
Installation Environment.....	9-20
Instantaneous power failure	4-9
INSTRUCTION LIST	App-1
Instructions with Different Specifications....	App-49
Internal current consumption.....	4-3
Internal relay [M]	4-2
Interrupt pointer [I].....	4-2
I/O assignment of special function module	4-25
I/O control mode.....	4-1
I/O devices	4-24

[L]

Latch relay [L]	4-2
Latch (power failure compensation) range	4-3
LED	
Name of the LED	5-3
"ERR." LED is flashing	11-8
"ERR." LED is turned ON	11-7
"POWER" LED is turned OFF	11-3
"RUN" LED is flashing	11-6
"RUN" LED turns OFF	11-5
Lightening surge absorber	9-25
Link register [W]	4-2
Link relay [B]	4-2
LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVES	8-1,8-10

[M]

MELSECNET/MINI-S3 auto refresh processing	4-26
Memory capacity	4-1,4-18
Microcomputer Program	App-53

[N]

Noise filter	8-9
Notes	
Precautions when Connecting the Uninterruptible Power Supply	9-29
Transportation Precautions	App-59
Number of I/O device points	4-1
Number of I/O points	4-1

[O]

Overview of operation processing	4-4
--	-----

[P]

Parameter setting	App-51
List of parameter setting range	4-15
Parameter Setting Ranges	4-15
Part Names	
Parts names	5-3
Part Names and Settings	
Part names and settings for base units	6-3
Parts names and setting	4-43
PAUSE status	4-7
Periodic inspection	10-3
Peripheral device	App-46
Pointer [P]	4-2
Power supply module	
External Dimensions	App-56

Parts names	5-3
-------------------	-----

Precautions

Battery handling precautions	7-3
CPU module handling precautions	4-41
DESIGN PRECAUTIONS	A-1
DISPOSAL PRECAUTIONS	A-7
Precautions for Utilizing the Existing Sequence Programs	App-48
Precautions for using coaxial cables	8-4
Precautions when using A8PU peripheral devices	2-7
Precautions when using GPP function software packages which are not compatible with AnU	2-7
Precautions when using the MELSEC-AnS series PLC	8-10
STARTUP AND MAINTENANCE PRECAUTIONS	A-5
USER PRECAUTIONS	A-14
Wiring precautions	9-23
Procedure to read an error code	11-12
Processing speed	4-1
Program capacity	4-1
Programming language	4-1

[R]

Reinforced insulation	8-13
Relevant Models	App-59
Remote RUN/PAUSE contacts	4-3
Retentive timer	4-2
RUN status	4-7
STOP status	4-7

[S]

Self-diagnostics functions	4-10
Setting ranges of timer and counter	4-22
Software package	2-4
Special register [D]	4-2
Special relay [M]	4-2
Special Relays and Special Registers with Different Specifications	App-50
Specifications	
Battery specifications	7-2
Performance Specifications	4-1
SPECIFICATIONS	3-1
Standards	
LOW VOLTAGE DIRECTIVES	8-1,8-10
Step relay [S]	4-2
STEP-RUN	4-7

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

System Configuration Overview.....	2-23
System Equipment	2-8

[T]

Timer [T]	4-2
Troubleshooting flowchart	
Flow for actions when the output module's output load does not turn ON.....	11-9
Flow for actions when the program cannot be written	11-10
Flow for actions when the "ERR." LED is flashing	11-8
Flow for actions when the "ERR." LED is turned ON.....	11-7
Flow for actions when the "POWER" LED is turned OFF.....	11-3
Flow for actions when the "RUN" LED is flashing	11-6
Flow for actions when the "RUN" LED is turned OFF	11-5

[W]

Weight	
CPU module.....	4-3
Wiring	
Wiring I/O equipment	9-26
Wiring to the module terminals	9-28
Wiring I/O equipment.....	9-26
Wiring to the module terminals	9-28

Numerics

5VDC internal current consumption.....	4-3
--	-----

Memo

[illegible]

WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before using this product.

1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the sales representative or Mitsubishi Service Company. However, if repairs are required onsite at domestic or overseas location, expenses to send an engineer will be solely at the customer's discretion. Mitsubishi shall not be held responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves replacement of the failed module.

[Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place.

Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

[Gratis Warranty Range]

- (1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.
- (2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.
 1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
 2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
 3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
 4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
 5. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
 6. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
 7. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or that admitted not to be so by the user.

2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

- (1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.
- (2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not available after production is discontinued.

3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation of damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi, loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products, special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products, replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

6. Product application

- (1) In using the Mitsubishi MELSEC programmable logic controller, the usage conditions shall be that the application will not lead to a major accident even if any problem or fault should occur in the programmable logic controller device, and that backup and fail-safe functions are systematically provided outside of the device for any problem or fault.
- (2) The Mitsubishi programmable logic controller has been designed and manufactured for applications in general industries, etc. Thus, applications in which the public could be affected such as in nuclear power plants and other power plants operated by respective power companies, and applications in which a special quality assurance system is required, such as for Railway companies or Public service purposes shall be excluded from the programmable logic controller applications. In addition, applications in which human life or property that could be greatly affected, such as in aircraft, medical applications, incineration and fuel devices, manned transportation, equipment for recreation and amusement, and safety devices, shall also be excluded from the programmable logic controller range of applications. However, in certain cases, some applications may be possible, providing the user consults their local Mitsubishi representative outlining the special requirements of the project, and providing that all parties concerned agree to the special circumstances, solely at the users discretion.

QCPU-A (A Mode)

User's Manual

MODEL	QCPU-A(A)-U-SHO-E
MODEL CODE	13JR10
SH(NA)-080065-F(0810)MEE	



HEAD OFFICE : TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3 MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN
NAGOYA WORKS : 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the
Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.